

VOLUME-9750

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
January-14-15-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
14	Muenchen <i>10 sheet auto</i>	Bremerhaven	50
	Antonia	Liverpool	31
	Ancon	Cristobal	11
	Fort Victoria	Bermuda	11
	American Farmer	London	5
	Malabar	Tampico	3
	Plane G C A V N	Canada	2
	Schodack	Havre	2
	Pyrrhus	Yokohama	5
	Olancho	Honduras	2
	City of Lincoln	Manila	3
	Canadian Explorer	Australia	3
	Australic	West Africa	2
15	Vaarli	Curacao	2
	Laurentie	Liver pool	55
	Tamiahua	Venezuela	2
	Peer Gynt	Santo Domingo	2

9750

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9 7 5 0

Jan 14-15, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 2 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 2 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 182010

JAN 16 1929

NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", SAILING HEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with no vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with a vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	U.S. S.I.	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN										129
2nd CABIN	83	✓			636	✓			18	314
STEERAGE	240	✓			747				18	443
TOTAL	323	✓			1383	✓				

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Swedish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Swiss.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Ukrainian.
French.	Pacific Islander.	U.S. Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	93	36
2nd Cabin	267	314
Steerage	360	443
Total		

Cards Punched 1-22-29
 Clerk PK
 Cards Read 1/24/29
 Cards Checked PK
 Clerk PK

München
North from Sept

5/10/29

List *7*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M U E N C H E N"

Passengers sailing from C H E R B O U R G

JANUARY 4TH

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED 51		BREMARTNER	CHARLES	22		M S	CLERK	Y	GERM. FRENCH ENGLISH	Y	SWITZLD.	FRENCH	FRANCE	LE BOURGET	1615	PARIS 3-2/ NI	12.14.28	FRANCE	PARIS
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

11-15-28

Handwritten: 11-15-29

11-2-30 BLANC

Handwritten signature

PURSER.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

N E W - Y O R K

JAN 18 1929

19

2

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination <small>(*intended future permanent residence)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he have or anticipate acquisition of domicile here or elsewhere? If yes, which one?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State thereof.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
FATHER: A. BREMGARTNER, 99 BIRCHSTR., OERLIKON, SWITZLD.	FRANCE PARIS	NO	S.C. 23	YES	NO	6 mos.	ACC NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 B'WAY, NEWYORK-CITY, N.Y.	Temporary admission extended until 7/1/29	6X MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BR.	BR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER. *H. Goessling*

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

A. M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "M U E N C H E N"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 3rd 1929.

[illegible]

Nº 8 - 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	7
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JAN 16 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUNCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER. P. M. M.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN" SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Dr. Funk

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

M. H. Murphy
Chapman

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. "MÜNCHEN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 3rd, 1929.

CANCELLED N#22:VOGES(DID NOT SAIL)

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	29

P U R S E R

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

3.

JAN 14 1929

1929

6.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", from BREMENHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER. *H. Goessling*

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

M. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Funke

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

M. Cunningham
Inspector

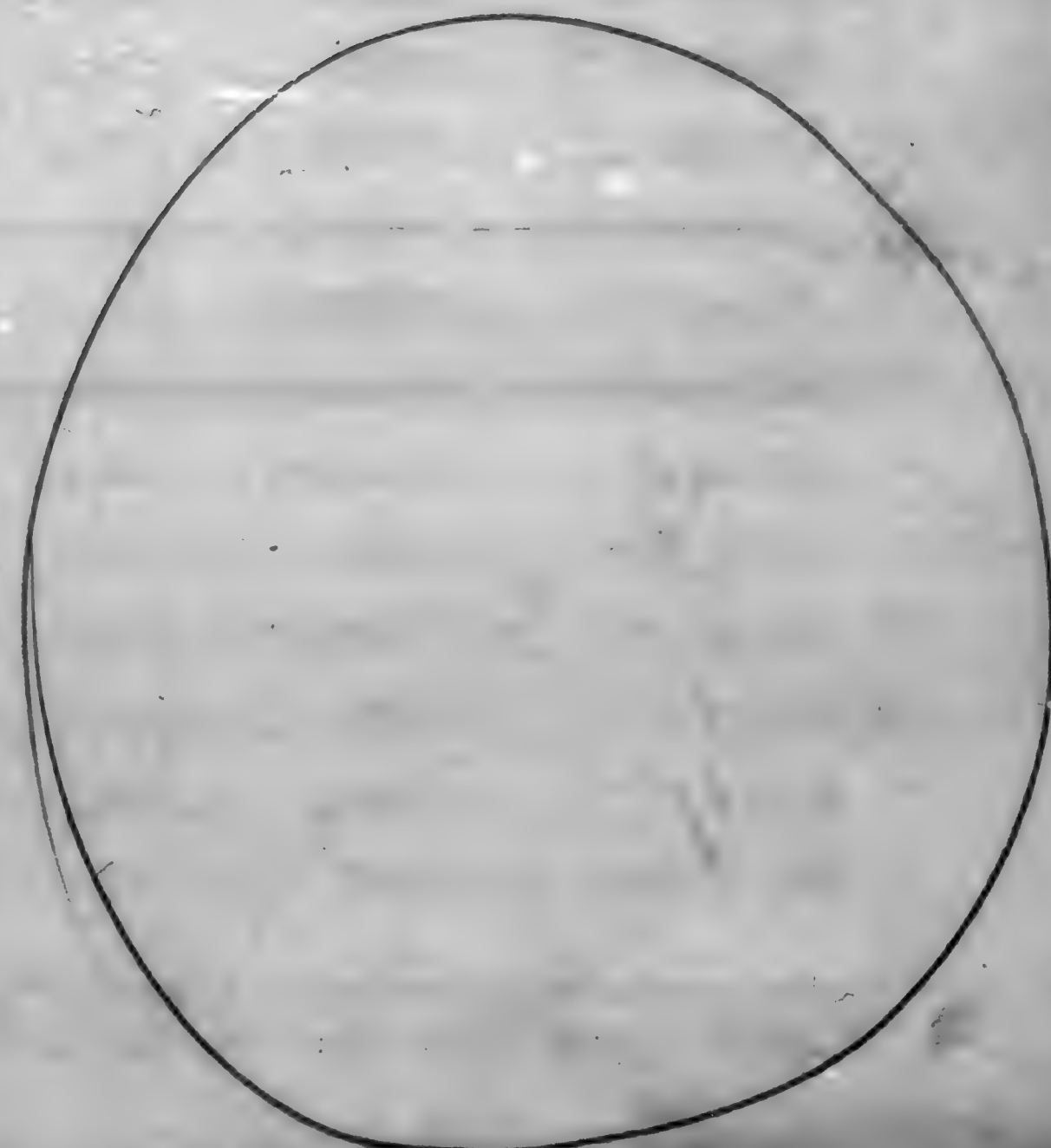
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUNICHEN"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JANUARY 3rd, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	2. NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (w. or w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		ALBRECHTSKIRCHINGER MAXIMILIANE	25	F	S	H-MAID	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY MUNICHEN	42275	STUTTGART	NOV. 5, 1928	GERMANY MUNICHEN
2		BAUSCH BERTA	24	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	DO	DO VAHINGEN	48837	STUTTGART	SEP. 21, 1928	DO VAHINGEN
3		BENDLIN IRENE	37	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	DO	DO LASSAU	8081	BERLIN	SEP. 18, 1928	DO BEELITZ
4		BAUR THERESE	31	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	DO	DO THALHAM	43206	STUTTGART	DEC. 13, 1928	DO MUNICHEN
5		COHEN ADOLPH	29	M	S	CLERK	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND ROTTERDAM	739	ROTTERDAM	OCT. 8, 1928	HOLLAND AMSTERDAM
6	ac Dresden 6-1-29	DIPPWANN KURT	28	M	S	FITTER	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY CHEMNITZ	23206	BERLIN	SEP. 24, 1928	GERMANY CHEMNITZ
7		DORING HULDA	40	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	DO	DO OHLIGS	16422	KOELN	NOV. 13, 1928	DO OHLIGS
8		DORING WERNER	16	M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	DO	DO DO	16431	DO	DO	DO DO
9		DOLL ANNEMARIE	27	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	DO	DO BOIZENBURG	13451	BREMEN	NOV. 7, 1928	DO BREMEN
10		EIKERLING JOSEFA	28	F	S	SALESGIRL	Y	DO	DO	DO WITTEN	19627	KOELN	SEP. 11, 1928	DO WITTEN
11		ESSNER BARBARA	19	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	DO	DO	12446	STUTTGART	NOV. 9, 1928	DO
12		ENZMANN WILLY	34	M	M	STOCKING-MAKER	Y	DO	DO	DO THALHEIM	23408	BERLIN	NOV. 10, 1928	DO THALHEIM
13		FISS JOSEF	25	M	S	BAKER	Y	DO	DO	DO SONTHOFFEN	42432	STUTTGART	NOV. 9, 1928	DO AUGSBURG
14		GERLACH JENNY	26	F	S	MODISTE	Y	DO	DO	DO DUSSELDORF	20561	KOELN	OCT. 18, 1928	DO DUSSELDORF
15		GRUBER KATHARINA	31	F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	DO	DO PFAPFEN-BURFURTH	27286	KOELN	NOV. 2, 1928	DO DARMSTADT
16		HAMBURGER ZILLI	20	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	DO	DO KLEIN-AUHEIM	26580	KOELN	SEP. 19, 1928	DO KL.-AUHEIM
17		HALLER WILLIBALD	15	M	S	GARDENER	Y	DO	DO	DO HAUSHAM	42046	STUTTGART	OCT. 23, 1928	DO PENZBERG
18		HARRE LOTTE	29	F	S	ROENTGEN-ASSIST.	Y	DO	DO	DO WARBURG	34407	BERLIN	SEP. 21, 1928	DO HALBERSTADT
19		HACKMANN FRIEDA	19	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	DO	DO BRAMSCH	13781	BREMEN	NOV. 30, 1928	DO BRAMSCH
20		HUBACHER ERNST	35	M	M	FARMLAB.	Y	SWITZERL	DO	SWITZERL BRUNNEN	234	BERN	OCT. 4, 1928	SWITZERL BERN
21		HUBACHER SUSANNA	34	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY WANNE-BICKEL	235	DO	DO	DO DO
22		HUMMICH DOLDA HEINRICH	18	M	S	TINSMITH	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	42453	STUTTGART	NOV. 9, 1928	GERMANY
23		KRAJEWSKI FRIEDRICH	21	M	S	TINSMITH	Y	DO	DO	DO STEELE	20209	KOELN	OCT. 9, 1928	DO STEELE
24		LEDERER HANS	27	M	S	BAKER	Y	DO	DO	DO	42968	STUTTGART	DEC. 5, 1928	DO
25		MAIROSE ELISABETH	25	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	DO	DO BRAUN-SCHWEIG	13839	BREMEN	DEC. 5, 1928	GERMANY HANNOVER
26		MARTIN ALBERT	33	M	M	STOCKING-MAKER	Y	DO	DO	DO DORF-CHEMNITZ	23289	BERLIN	OCT. 17, 1928	DO BURK-HARDTSPORE
27		MEHL FRIEDRICH	24	M	S	BAKER	Y	DO	DO	DO LEHE	14212	BREMEN	DEC. 19, 1928	DO BREMERHAVEN
28		MEYER GRETE	19	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	DO	DO RHADE	13637	BREMEN	NOV. 19, 1928	DO WELLEN
29		MEYER HELENE	28	F	S	MILLINER	Y	DO	DO	DO BREMEN	12761	BREMEN	SEP. 17, 1928	DO BREMEN
30		MOLLER HELENE	22	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	DO	DO REIMSCHIED	20657	KOELN	NOV. 2, 1928	DO REIMSCHIED

CANCELLED No 11: EISSNER, No 22: HUMMICH (DID NOT SAIL) No 24: LEDERER, HANS, DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens
Aliens 27PURSE Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. " M U E N C H E N "

Passengers sailing from

B R E M B E

JANUARY 3rd 1929.

CANCELLED N# 11: EISSNER, N# 22: HUMMIRICH (DID NOT SAIL)

NR 24 LEDERER, HANS, DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 27

U. S. citizens

Aliens **27**

P U R S E R

P U R S E R *Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JAN 1929

148, 19 29.

8

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to public government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER: MAX ALBRECHTSKIRCHINGER, 25 BORTERSTRASSE, MUNICH ILLS CHICAGO	ILLS CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	BROTHER: LUDWIG ALBRECHT, 5847 CHICAGO AVE, CHICAGO/ILL. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BR BR NONE
2	FATHER: KARL BAUSCH, AUF DER BRUCKE, VAHINGEN/WBG. NYK NEWYORK	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO 25-NO	UNCLE: ROBERT BAUSCH, 2325-SEDGWICK AVE., N.Y.C. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BLK BR NONE
3	BROTHER: FRITZ BENDLIN, 2-LENNINERSTR., BEELITZ/MARK ILLS CHICAGO	ILLS CHICAGO	Y	DO 25-NO	UNCLE: CHAS. CHAVERIAT, 1625-LARRABEE STREET, CHICAGO/ILL. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BL BL NONE
4	FATHER: ANTON PAUR, THALHAM/BAYERN. TENN JOHNSON CITY	TENN JOHNSON CITY	NO	SELF 25-25	ACQ.: MR. & MRS. COEDWELL, JOHNSON CITY/TENN. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BR BR NONE
5	MOTHER: JEANETTE COHEN, 92-AMSTELDYK AMSTERDAM. MASS BOSTON	MASS BOSTON	Y	DO 25-NO	UNCLE: S. COHEN, 38-BETTINSON AVE., EVERETT/BOSTON, MASS. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BR BR NONE
6	FATHER: RICHARD DIPPENHOF, 16-GEIBELSTR., CHEMNITZ/SA. CAL ROXVILLE	CAL ROXVILLE	Y	DO 25-NO	UNCLE: MAX LOHSE, R.F.D. BOX-118, ROXVILLE/CAL. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	DK GR NONE
7	FATHER: WILHELM HENKELS, 48-TEICHSTRASSE, OHLIGS/RHLD N.J. NEWARK	N.J. NEWARK	NO	SEE C. 23 25-NO	HUSBAND: FRITZ DORING, 558 S-12th STR., NEWARK/N.J. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	HL BL NONE
8	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE. DO DO	DO DO	Y	DO 25-NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL GR NONE
9	ST. MOTHER: MARIE DOLL, 27-GROSSE WALLSTR., BOIZENBURG/ELBE NYK NEWYORK	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO 25-NO	ACQ.: HENRY F. HOLTRE, 17 E 84th STR., N.Y.C. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BL GR NONE
10	FATHER: KARL EIKERLING, 20-MARIENSTR., WITTEN/WPL. OHIO CINCINNATI	OHIO CINCINNATI	NO	SELF 25-NO	SISTER: JOHANN WENZEL, 423 COLLINS AVE., CINCINNATI/OHIO. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL BL NONE
11	FATHER: WILLIUS RISSNER, WEITSHOCHHEIM/BAIERN. NYK BROOKLYN	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	ACQ.: HENRY F. HOLTRE, 17 E 84th STR., N.Y.C. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BL GR NONE
12	HUSBAND: FRIEDA ENZMANN, 61-ZWENITZ-TALSTRASSE, THALHEIM/SA. PA PHILA	PA PHILA	NO	SELF 25-NO	BROTHER: RICHARD ENZMANN, 3562-SHEFFIELD STREET, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BLK BR NONE
13	FATHER: SEBASTIAN FIESS, 13-ARNULFSTR., AUGSBURG/BAY. N.J. SPRINGFIELD	N.J. SPRINGFIELD	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	ACQ.: FRANK MAIER, BOX-393, MORRIS AVE., SPRINGFIELD/N.J. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BR BR NONE
14	FATHER: ADOLF GERLACH, 122-BIRKENSTR DUESSELDORF/RHLD. NYK ASTORIA	NYK ASTORIA	NO	DO 25-NO	ACQ.: HERMINE ADERHOLD, 1665-EDGEWATER AVE., CHICAGO/ILL. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BL GR NONE
15	FATHER: JOHANNES PH. GRAEBER, SCHULSTRASSE PFAFFENBURG/HESSEN ILLS CHICAGO	ILLS CHICAGO	NO	DO 25-NO	SISTER: IRMA HAMBURGER, 330 W-36th STR., N.Y.C. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR	BL BL NONE
16	FATHER: BERNHARD HAMBURGER, 9-RATHAUSSTR., KL.-AUHEIM/HESSEN NYK NEWYORK	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO 25-NO	COUSIN: JOSEF HERLEBAUER, 199-25th HOLLIS AVE., N.Y.C. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BR BR NONE
17	FATHER: WILLIBALD HALLER, 8-SIGMONDSTR., PENZBERG/BAY. DO DO	DO DO	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	ACQ.: ELLA KAUFMANN, 17 W-71st STR., N.Y.C. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BL BL NONE
18	BROTHER: RICHARD HARRE, 12-FICHTESTR BERLIN-STEGLITZ. NYK NEWYORK	NYK NEWYORK	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	SISTER: ANNA HACKMANN, 192-MAIN STR RIDGEFIELD PARK/N.J. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BLK BR NONE
19	FATHER: HERMANN HACKMANN, 2-MAHLENSTR., BRAMSCH/HANN N.J. RIDGEFIELD	N.J. RIDGEFIELD	Y	SELF 25-NO	ACQ.: OTTO KUPFER, ROUTE-2, GROVE PORT, OHIO. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BR GR NONE
20	FATHER: GOTTFRIED HUBACHER, 12-MORITZWEG, BERN/SCHWEIZ. OHIO GROVEPORT	OHIO GROVEPORT	NO	DO 25-NO	ACQ.: AS ABOVE. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 7 FAIR	BR GR NONE
21	FATH. I.L.: AS ABOVE. DO DO	DO DO	NO	DO Y NO	ACQ.: AS ABOVE. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BL GR NONE
22	FATHER: JOHANN SCHALLER, 26-GEORGENSTR., BAYERN. PA SHARPSBURG	PA SHARPSBURG	NO	DO 25-NO	BROTHER: OTTO KRAJEWSKI, 1603 4th STREET, PERU, ILLS. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 12 FAIR	BL BR NONE
23	FATHER: GOTTFRIED KRAJEWSKI, 140-HELLWEGSTR., STEELE/RHLD. ILLS PERU	ILLS PERU	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	ACQ.: EMIL MEZELER, 106-BEACON ST., NEWYORK CITY/N.Y. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL GR NONE
24	FATHER: KARL LEBERER, KARLSRUHE/BAIERN. NYK NEWYORK	NYK NEWYORK	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	FIANCE: CHAS. GAERTNER, 1335 W-30th STR., PHILADELPHIA/PA NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL BR NONE
25	UNCLE: OBERINS P. GARTNER, 14-DIECKMANN STRASSE, HANNOVER PA PHILA	PA PHILA	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	BRO. I.L.: MARTIN UHLIG, 413 W-WINGHOCKING STR., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BL GR NONE
26	WIFE: HELENE MARTIN, 15-KLOSTERHANG, BURCKHARDTS DORT/SA PA PHILA	PA PHILA	Y	SELF 25-NO	ACQ.: BERNHARD AHLERS, 6201-BROADWAY, N.Y.C. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL GR NONE
27	FATHER: RICHARD MEHL, GANDERKESEE bei DELMENHORST/ORG. NYK NEWYORK	NYK NEWYORK	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	SISTER: KATHE MEYER, 44-BUCHANAN PLACE, N.Y.C. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL GR NONE
28	MOTHER: MARIA MEYER, RHADE/ZEVEN/HANN. NYK NEWYORK	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO 25-NO	SISTER: JOHANN MEYER, 1026-OGDEN AVE., NEWYORK-BRONX. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11 FAIR	BL BR NONE
29	MOTHER: META MEYER, 47-MOLKENSTR BREMEN. NYK NEWYORK	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO 25-NO	SISTER: MRS. EMMI AMGERMANN, 2053-8th AVE., ASTORIA/L.I. NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL GR NONE
30	FATHER: ERNST MÖLLER, 17-CHRISTIAN STRASSE, REMSCHEID/RH. PROV. NYK NEWYORK	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO 25-NO											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to public government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", from BREMENHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER. *Chf. det.*

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW-YORK

M. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNK, Surgeon of the S. S. "MUNICH", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

9

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MÜNCHEN"

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

JANUARY 3rd 1929.

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

JAN 14 1929

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "MUNICHEN"**, from **BREMERHAVEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **JANUARY**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK**

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "MÜNCHEN"

sailing from

BREMEN

JAN. 3rd, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1929

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MC COY	IDY	47	✓	F	M	PASSPORT: 859 (VALID TILL DEC 14, 1929) 1928 DEC 14th ZUERICH/SWITZERLAND.	410-CATHEDRAL PARK WAY NEWYORK-CITY.
2	DIEDERICH	HENRY	53	✓	M	S	PASSPORT: 637994 1928 SEP 28th, WASHINGTON, D.C. PASSPORT: 619502	RUTH PLACE & CHARLES STR., LYMBROOK/N.Y.
3	DURANG	OTTO	45	✓	M	S	1928 JULY 24th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	SACRAMENTO/CAL.
4	FUNK	LYLE	26	✓	M	S	1902 AUG. 15th, BLOOMINGTON/ILLS.	307 E-GROVE STR., BLOOMINGTON/ILLS.
5	HAGER	KARL	51	✓	M	M	PASSPORT: 631089 1928 SEP. 1st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	EAST GREENWICH/R.I.
6	HUSMANN	KATHARINE	46	✓	F	M	PASSPORT: 622574 1928 AUG. 2nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	385-LINCOLN AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.
7	HUSMANN	ANNA	20	✓	F	S	1907 DEC. 26th, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	AS ABOVE.
8	JUEDE	WALTER	53	✓	M	M	PASSPORT: 646742 1928 NOV. 9th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	725-BROMPTON CHICAGO/ILLS.
9	JUEDE	ELLEN	50	✓	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
10	LOFT	SELMER	37	✓	M	M	PASSPORT: 645578 1928 OCT 30th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1050-OCEAN AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.
11	LOFT	ESTHER	22	✓	F	M	1906 MAR 3rd, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	AS ABOVE.
12	LIESKE	GERTRUDE	33	✓	F	S	PASSPORT: 620236 1928 JULY 26th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	269-CLINTON AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.
13	LOEB	LOUIS	35	✓	M	S	PASSPORT: 645567 1928 OCT 30th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	39 A-GRAMERY PARK, N.Y.C.
14	REUTER	WILLIAM	67	✓	M	WD	PASSPORT: 584657 1928 JULY 6th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	185-MADISON AVE., DUMONT/N.J.
15	SAGEMANN	CHRISTIAN	58	✓	M	M	PASSPORT: 611086 1928 JULY 7th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	7-WALLBOARD MARKET BROOKLYN/N.Y.
16	SAGEMANN	ANNA	52	✓	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
17	SULLIVAN	OLGA	57	✓	F	M	PASSPORT: 639398 1928 OCT 3rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	HOTEL ROBERT FULTIN, WEST- 71st STR., N.Y.C.
18	ZIRKLER	CHARLES	26	✓	M	M	1903 APR 30th, N.Y.C.	2905-GRAND CONCOURSE N.Y.C.
19	ZIRKLER	EMILY	24	✓	F	M	1904 JUNE 5th, N.Y.C.	AS ABOVE.
20	LACHMANN	ERICH	26	✓	M	M	PASSPORT: 635925 1928 SEP. 20th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	60-BEAVER STREET, N.Y.C.
21	LACHMANN	AMANDA	22	✓	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
22	LACHMANN	BETTY	1	✓	F	S	1927 SEP. 24th, N.Y.C.	AS ABOVE.
23	HEILMANN	KARL	53	✓	M	M	PASSPORT: 636583 1928 SEP. 24th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	171-DE MOTT AVE., ROCKVILLE CENTER/NYK.
24	SLUKA	FRANK	71	✓	M	WD	PASSPORT: 456739 1927 SEP. 9th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	2912-WEYBRIDGE ROAD, SHAKER HEIGHTS/CLEVELAND/O
25	KNAPP	FRIEDA	62	✓	F	M	PASSPORT: 481965 1927 DEC. 16th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	22-84-LIGHT STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
26	SHERITT - ASTHEIMER	ANNA	30	✓	F	M	1898 DEC. 30th, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	138 E-34th STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.
27	Completed						Wm. R. R. Co. on ship	
28								
29								
30								

27 - 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(United States and Possessions) 14-207

S. S. "MUEBCHEN"

sailing from CHERBOURG

JANUARY 4TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ALLEN	PHILIP, JR.	33	✓	M S	1895 NOV. 2ND WARWICK, R.I.		35 CHARLES FIELD STREET PROVIDENCE, R.I.
2	GIRSDANSKY	JOSEPH	38	✓	M M	1890 MAR 26TH NEW-YORK-CITY, N.Y.		44 GRAMERCY PARK NEW-YORK-CITY, N.Y.
3	TRUE	ERMINIE, R.	26	✓	F S	1903 MAY 10TH ROCHESTER, N.Y.		48-W-12TH STREET NEW-YORK-CITY, N.Y.
4	KNAUER	ISABELLE	23	✓	F M	1903 JUL 25TH BROOKLYN, N.Y.		2810 FOSTER AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	MENSHER	IRA, W.	28	✓	M S	1900 FEBR. 27TH BROOKLYN, N.Y.		291 STUYVESANT AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	ATISMAN	ALEXANDER	38	✓	M M		U.S. PASSP.: 625779, WASHINGTON, D.C. 1928 AUG. 13TH	960 ST. JOHNS PLACE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	NORTON	GRACE, G.	50	✓	F S	1878 FEBR. 20TH LYNNVILLE, TENN.		1332 CEDAR STREET REDLANDS, CAL.
8	KING	MARION, G.	54	✓	F M	1873 OCT. 17TH REDLANDS, CAL.		REDLANDS, CAL.
9	KING	LYMAN, M.	24	✓	M S	1904 SEPT. 26TH REDLANDS, CAL.		REDLANDS, CAL.
10	Completed 1:50 PM Maurice, Insp							
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NE 10 - 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

W. Funk
W. Funk
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14

As the Mayo Clinic, University of Minnesota, Rochester,

RECORD DIVISION

Rochester, Minn. is correct.

Ross

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JAN. 3RD, 1929

8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence						
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town					
Z E N , PASSPORT 624233, WASH., AUG. 8TH, 1928.															
U. S. CITIZEN															
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PEGAU	NO 414 155	BREMEN	Q	12.31.28	GERMANY	OFFENBACH				
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OFFENBACH	NO 27721	COLOGNE	Q	12.17.28	GERMANY	OFFENBACH				
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANNOVER	NO 13863	BREMEN	Q	12.6.28	GERMANY	HANNOVER				
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	NO 12791	"	Q	9.19.28	GERMANY	BREMEN				
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LENE	NO 13177	"	Q	10.18.28	GERMANY	WESERMUENDE				
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MARKTL	NO 122	STUTTGART	NQ	11.5.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK				
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OSNABROCK	NO 317 15955	BREMEN	Q	27.12.28	GERMANY	OSNABROCK				
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OFFENBACH	NO 27354	COLOGNE	Q	11.20.28	GERMANY	OFFENBACH				
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOLNEN	NO 38643 15955	WASHINGTON	Q	6.8.28	U.S.A.	WILTONSTONE				
BORN FLUSHING, N.Y.															
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART					GERMANY	STUTTGART				
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN	NO 20738	COLOGNE	Q	11.6.28	GERMANY	ESSEN				
Z E N , BORN PITTSBURGH, PA. JUNE 28TH 1922															
U. S. CITIZEN															
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DIETEN- FELS	NO 414 124	STUTTGART	NQ	11.12.28	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH				
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LECHING	NO 43318 43318	STUTTGART	Q	12.18.28	GERMANY	BICHSTAETT				
Z E N , PASSPORT 631030, WASH., SEPT. 1ST, 1928.															
U. S. CITIZEN															
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BORKUM	NO 414 152	BREMEN	NQ	12.14.28	GERMANY	BORKUM				
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	RITTER- HUDE	NO 13778	BREMEN	Q	11.30.28	GERMANY	RITTERHUDE				
GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BONN	NO 202 325	COLOGNE	NQ	12.12.28	GERMANY	BONN				
Maxine Ross In Inspector 1/14/29 11:40 am															

CANCELLED: NY 10, 11, 12 SAKINGER LIESEL, HERMANN, WILHELM, DISCONTINUED SEE LIST 5 NY 3, 4, 5
NY 21 - 30 BLANG. 2

Total passengers	17
U. S. citizens	3
Albans	14

PURSE Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file with the collector of customs a statement of their names, ages, sexes, marital status, occupations, and places of birth, and of the countries, cities, or towns, in which they were born, and of the countries, cities, or towns, in which they last permanently resided. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUENCHEN

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JAN. 3RD

1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	U.S. CIT.	WESTPHAL	AUGUST	48		M	M	U.S. CITIZEN, PASSPORT 62423, WASH., AUG. 8TH, 1928.																					
2		WESTPHAL	ANNA	30		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PEGAU	155	BREMEN	Q	12.31.28	GERMANY	PEGAU								
3		WINTERHALTER	FANNY	24		F	S	SERVANT							OFFENBACH	27721	COLOGNE	Q	12.17.28	GERMANY	OFFENBACH								
4		FRUESSE	EMMA	23		F	S								HANNOVER	13863	BREMEN	Q	12.6.28		HANNOVER								
5		ZASPER	LEOPOLD	20		M	S	JOINER							BREMEN	12791		Q	9.19.28		BREMEN								
6		HELMEDACH	EMMA	25		F	S	CLERK							LEFF	13177		Q	10.18.28		WESERMUENDE								
7		FERNER	THERESE	27		F	S	COOK							MARKTL	122	STUTTGART	NQ	11.5.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK								
8		KASTEN	LOUISE	66		F	W	NONE							OSNABRUECK	15955	BREMEN		27.12.28	GERMANY	OSNABRUECK								
9		SCHENK	SUSANNA	25		F	S								OFFENBACH	27359	COLOGNE	Q	11.20.28		OFFENBACH								
10		SAENGER	LIESEL	22		F	M	H. WIFE							KOLNEN	38854	WASHINGTON		6.8.28	U.S.A.	WHITESTONE								
11		SAENGER	HERMANN			M	S	U.S.							BORN FLUSHING, L.I.N.Y.														
12		SAENGER	WILHELM			M	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART						GERMANY	STUTTGART							
13		STOFFEL	MARIA	29		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN	29738	COLOGNE	Q	11.6.28	GERMANY	ESSEN								
14	U.S. CIT.	LILBERTH	CARL JOHN	6		M	S	U.S. CITIZEN, BORN PITTSBURGH, PA., JUNE 23, 1922																					
15		LILBERTH	ANNY	35		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	124	STUTTGART	NQ	11.12.28	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH								
16		MACHT	KATHARINA	18		F	S								STUTTGART	43318	STUTTGART		12.18.28	GERMANY	EICHSTAETT								
17	U.S. CIT.	EBERT	WILLIAM	41		M	M	U.S. CITIZEN, PASSPORT 631030, WASH., SEPT. 1ST, 1928.																					
18		EBERT	ANJE	33		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BORKUM	152	BREMEN	NQ	12.14.28	GERMANY	BORKUM								
19		SCHERER	JOHANNE	20		F	S								BITTERHUDE	13778	BREMEN	Q	11.30.28		BITTERHUDE								
20		MARK DR. MED.	HELMUT	27		M	S	PHYSICIAN							BONN	325	COLOGNE	NQ	12.12.28		BONN								
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

CANCELLED: NO 10, 11, 12 SAENGER LIESEL, HERMANN, WILHELM, BORN FLUSHING, L.I.N.Y. SEE LIST 5 NO 3, 4, 5.

Total passengers 17
U.S. citizens 3
Aliens 14

PURSE Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-450

Mr. McKee:-

MANIFEST 1 LINE 20

As the Mayo Clinic, University of Minnesota, Rochester, New York does not appear on the list of approved institutions to which the above immigrant student is destined, nor have we anything in our files, kindly have Inspector Ross make the necessary correction.

RECORD DIVISION

Rochester, Minn. is correct.

Ross

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JAN. 3RD

19 29

8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Age to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence
Country	City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town
Z B B, PASSPORT 624233, WASH., AUG. 8TH, 1928.							
U. S. CITIZEN							
GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	155	BREMEN	Q	12.31.28
OFFENBACH	OFFENBACH	OFFENBACH	OFFENBACH	27721	COLOGNE	Q	12.17.28
HANNOVER	HANNOVER	HANNOVER	HANNOVER	13863	BREMEN	Q	12.6.28
BREMEN	BREMEN	BREMEN	BREMEN	2791	"	Q	9.19.28
LEINE	LEINE	LEINE	LEINE	13177	"	Q	10.18.28
MARKTL	MARKTL	MARKTL	MARKTL	122	STUTTGART	NQ	11.5.28
OSNABROCK	OSNABROCK	OSNABROCK	OSNABROCK	15955	BREMEN	"	27.12.28
OFFENBACH	OFFENBACH	OFFENBACH	OFFENBACH	27559	COLOGNE	Q	11.20.28
WOLFGEN	WOLFGEN	WOLFGEN	WOLFGEN	38642	WASHINGTON	"	6.8.28
BORN FLUSHING, L.I.N.Y.							
SAENGER	SAENGER	SAENGER	SAENGER	27738	COLOGNE	Q	11.6.28
ESSEN	ESSEN	ESSEN	ESSEN	27738	COLOGNE	Q	11.6.28
U. S. CITIZEN							
LIEBBERTH	LIEBBERTH	LIEBBERTH	LIEBBERTH	124	STUTTGART	NQ	11.12.28
LIEBBERTH	LIEBBERTH	LIEBBERTH	LIEBBERTH	43318	STUTTGART	Q	12.18.28
U. S. CITIZEN							
EBERT	EBERT	EBERT	EBERT	152	BREMEN	NQ	12.14.28
EBERT	EBERT	EBERT	EBERT	13778	BREMEN	Q	11.30.28
SCHNEIDER	SCHNEIDER	SCHNEIDER	SCHNEIDER	10202	COLOGNE	NQ	12.12.28
MARK DR-MED.	MARK DR-MED.	MARK DR-MED.	MARK DR-MED.	326	COLOGNE	NQ	12.12.28

CANCELLED: NY 10, 11, 12 SAENGER LIESEL, HERMANN, WILHELM, BORN FLUSHING, L.I.N.Y. SEE LIST 5 NY 3, 4, 5.

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 14

PURSE Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JAN 14 1929

1929

15

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily			Whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily	
1	U.S. CITIZEN						HOME																
2	MOTHER ALWINE MUELLER, 353 WEBERPL., DGAU	IOWA	STATE CENTER	N	SELF	25	N																
3	FATHER DOM. WINTERHALTER, 14 GR. HASENBACHSTR., OFFENBACH	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	N																
4	UNCLE PAUL BERLIN, KOENIGS- VURTHSTR. 44, HANNOVER	N.J.	HACKENSACK	No	"	35	N																
5	FATHER KARL KASPER, 37 HEMPENWEG, BREMEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25	N																
6	FATHER AUG. HELMEDACH, 8 KROESSELSTR., WESERMUENDE	"	BROOKLYN	N	FATHER	25	N																
7	FATHER LORENZ FERNER, GASTEIG-UNTERNEUKIRCHEN	"	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	N																
8	SON RUD. IF KASPER, KOMMEN- DEBIESTR. 17, OSNABRUECK	GERM.	OSNABRUECK	Y	S. O. KASPER	30	Y	1926-1928															
9	FATHER GEORG SCHENK, 15 KRAFTSTR., OFFENBACH	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	30	N																
10	FATHER HERMANN WERBE, 33 HEIDHOFSTR., STUTTGART	"	WHITESTONE				Y	1923-1928															
11	U.S. CITIZEN																						
12	FATHER HERMANN WERBE, 33 HEIDHOFSTR., STUTTGART	N.Y.	WHITESTONE	Y	MOTHER		N																
13	MOTHER MARIA STOFFEL, 24 HEDWIGSTR., ESSEN	MICH.	PORTLAND	Y	FIANCE	25	N																
14	U.S. CITIZEN																						
15	MOTHER JOHANNA HASSLER, BUENGERBRAEU, LICHTENFELS	PA	PITTSBURGH	Y	SELF	35	Y	1922-1928															
16	KLOSTER ST. WALBURG, ROEMERBERG, BICHSTAETT	Kansas	Atchison	N	KLOSTER	25	N																
17	U.S. CITIZEN																						
18	PARENTS ALBERT BAKKER, 5 MODERSTR., BORKUM	KY.	NEW PORT	N	SELF	25	N																
19	PARENTS JOHANN SCHEPER, 83, RITTERHUDE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	30	N																
20	FATHER P. MARX, 20 LIEBIGSTR., DARMSTADT	GERM.	BONN	N	"	60	N																
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

M. M. Muench
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. MÜNCHEN

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JAN. 3RD

19₂₈

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		12 1031561 RATTINGER	ELISABETH	64		F	W	NURSE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12	GERMANY	BAMBERG	NI 769	MUNICH	NI	11.23.28	Germany, Karlsruhe
2		STOFFEL	HEINRICH	64		M	M	PAINTER	Y	"	Y	"	"	02-12	"	ESSEN	NI 285	COLOGNE	NI	12.19.28	GERMANY ESSEN
3		MAX DR.	HELLMUT	27		M	S	PHYSICIAN	Y	"	Y	"	"		"	LIMBURG					BOON A/RH.
4		BOESHOENIG 110	ROSA	21		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	02-03	AUSTRIA	POYSDORE	NI 269	WIEN	NI	12.6.28	AUSTRIA HARRERSDORF
5		GOLDSCHMITT	HUGO	24		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW.	02-12	GERMANY	WORMS	NI 800	FRANKFURT	NI	12.10.28	GERMANY WORMS
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Complete 1st Manual, Jan.

CANCELLED: No 3 MAX DR. HELLMUT DID NOT SAIL

CANCELLED: NR 3 MARK DR. HELLMUT DID NOT SAIL
NR 5 BLANC, NR 7 - 30 BLANC.

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	4

PURSE.
 * Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JAN 15 1929

19 29.

17

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", from BREMENHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling

MASTER. *DMH/41*

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

W. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUSKE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICH", SAILING HEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUENCHEN Passengers sailing from BREMEN JAN. 3RD, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		4 Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		KOCH	ERNST	39		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	420090 421197 422606	WASHINGTON	P	9.25.28	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	
2		KNOLLMUELLER	OTTO	27		M	S	WAITER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUENCHEN	423148 418656	WASHINGTON	P	10.3.28			
3		KORTE	WALTER	29		M	S	ELECTR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BIELEFELD	419200 421923	WASHINGTON	P	9.19.28		SOUTHAMPTON	
4		THURCO	ELISABETH	21		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUENCHEN	423240 419011	WASHINGTON	P	10.1.28		NEW YORK	
5		SCHENPP	REINHOLD	24		M	S	CHEMIST	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	420474 415171	WASHINGTON	P	9.20.28		SYRACUSE	
6		CAMMERER	FRED	30		M	S	TAILOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ADELBERG	413711 414867	WASHINGTON	P	9.1.28		BROOKLYN	
7		SCHLICHTING	FRIEDRICH	20		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WEHDEN	416204 419326	WASHINGTON	P	8.31.28		NEW YORK	
8		LANGE	OSCAR	27		M	S	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	RINGEN	421280 414239	WASHINGTON	P	9.19.28			
9		SCHLEICHER	PAULINE	20		F	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OFFENBACH	415834 397715	WASHINGTON	P	8.29.28			
10		HOENEISE	ERICH	28		M	S	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NOERTINGEN	399795 403408	WASHINGTON	P	5.25.28		NEWARK	
11		KLENKE	HERBERT	23		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HUNNIGHER-MUEHLE	404255 346749	WASHINGTON	P	7.18.28		NEW YORK	
12		LAMM	CARL	31		M	M	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WETZLAR	345103 345111	WASHINGTON	P	3.8.28		NEW JERSEY CITY	
13		LAMM	TILLY	28		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	344970	WASHINGTON	P	3.2.28			
14																						
15		KOWOL	KARL	25		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KASSEL	426513 426452	WASHINGTON	P	10.16.28	U.S.A.	DETROIT	
16		WANDELMAIER	EMIL	29		M	M	ARCHITECT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROETZINGEN	432436 433736	WASHINGTON	P	11.6.28		BOSTON	
17		WANDELMAIER	MARTHA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOBLN	432437 433737	WASHINGTON	P	11.6.28			
18		SCHLINGMANN	ELISE	23		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEHE	395749 395959	WASHINGTON	P	6.23.28		NEW JERSEY CITY	
19		KRUG	CARL	25		M	M	ELECTR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WORMS	397189 397593	WASHINGTON	P	6.27.28		BROOKLYN	
20		KRUG	FRIEDA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NUERNBERG	411332 410734	WASHINGTON	P	8.17.28			
21		HOHL	HELENE	18		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRICKENHAUSEN	365518 369190	WASHINGTON	P	4.26.28		BEECH HURST	
22	U.S. CIT.	LOEHNER	KATHARINE	4		F	S	U.S. CITIZEN, BORN CHICAGO, ILL., JUNE 27TH, 1924.										U.S. CITIZEN				
23		LOEHNER	FRANK	30		M	M	TECHNIC.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	385793 385153	WASHINGTON	P	6.2.28	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	
24		LOEHNER	MARIA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ANSBACH	387097 385154	WASHINGTON	P	6.6.28			
25		KNAPPE	FRIEDA	37		F	M		Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GRABOW	409291 407101	WASHINGTON	P	8.11.28		PITTSBURGH	
26		SELZ	ARTHUR	25		M	S	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WEIKERSHEIM	419572 421367	WASHINGTON	P	9.21.28		NEW YORK	
27		WREGE	ERNST	61		M	M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY	GOLLNOW	429322 429114	WASHINGTON	P	10.29.28		HOBOKEN	
28		KROMER	KARL	44		M	M	TECHNIC.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	24053 438620	BERLIN	NI	12.20.28	GERMANY	BERLIN	
29		SPRENGER	ERNA	33		F	S	DRESSMAK.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	439402 426986	WASHINGTON	P	11.22.28	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	
30		WILL	LUDWIG	33		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANAU	427924	WASHINGTON	P	10.17.28		NEWARK	

BY 14 BLANC.

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 15 1929

19 29

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER FELIX KOCH, 9 FICHTSTR., LEIPZIG	ILL. CHICAGO	SELF		25 Y	1912-1928 CHICAGO	FRIEND LOUIS QUITTMAN, 63 23 COTTAGE AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
2	FATHER PET. KNOLLMUELLER, MARIENHOEHE, P. SINZING	" "	"	Y	50 Y	1924-1928 CHICAGO	SISTER K. BEHRENS, 733 MELROSESTR., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
3	MOTHER ANNA KORTE, 45 SCHIEDESCHERSTR., BIELEFELD	N.Y. SOUTHAMPTON	"	"	50 Y	1923-1928 SOUTHAMPTON	HOME: BOX 1068, SOUTHAMPTON L.I.N.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
4	MOTHER AUGUSTE THURLOW, 30 AUGUSTSTR., LEHE	" NEW YORK	Y	"	25 Y	1928 NEW YORK	FATHER AUGUST THURLOW, 217 W 95 STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
5	FATHER ANDREAS SCHEMPF, 25 LANGSTR., STUTTGART	" SYRACUSE	"	"	25 Y	1924-1928 SYRACUSE	UNCLE WILLIAM, BLICKLE, R.F.D. 4, SYRACUSE, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BLK. BR.	NONE
6	MOTHER KAROLINE WELTER, 195 EUGENSTR., FAURDAU	" NEW YORK	"	"	25 Y	1923-1928 NEW YORK	HOME: 36 PALMETTO STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
7	PARENTS JOHANN SCHLICHTING, WEHDEH	" L.I. CITY	"	"	25 Y	1924-1928 L.I. CITY	FRIEND CURT VIEBROCK, 4502 47 STR., LONG ISLAND CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
8	PARENTS GUST. LANGE, SEDAL- BRUNERSTR. 137, BREMEN	" NEW YORK	"	"	25 Y	1925-1928 NEW YORK	FRIEND M. HOFFMANN, 421 CLINTON STR., NEW YORK BR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
9	FATHER FERD. SCHLEICHER, 26 GR. HASENSTR., OFFENBACH	" "	"	"	25 Y	1927-1928 NEW YORK	AUNT MARY STIRNWAISS, 865 VAN VEST AVE., BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
10	PARENTS KARL HOENEISE, 12 DIEZSTR., LIMBURG a/Lehn	N.J. NEWARK	"	"	25 Y	1925-1928 NEWARK	COUSIN AUG. SCHAEDEL, 129 SOUTH 6 STR., NEWARK, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
11	FATHER AUG. KLENKE, HUNNICHERMUEHLE b. POLLE	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	"	50 Y	1926-1928 NEW YORK	HOME: 315 W 99 STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
12	FATHER I.-L. FRIEDR. SCHAT, I. WEIMEL 38, FRANKFURT a.M.	" "	"	"	50 Y	1923-1928 NEW YORK	HOME: 135 FRANKLIN STR., NEW JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BLK. BR.	NONE
13	FATHER:	" "	"	"	50 Y	1925-1928 NEW YORK	" " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
14	FATHER ADAM KOWOL, 21 HENSCHELSTR., KASSEL	MICH. DETROIT	Y SELF		50 Y	1924-1928 DETROIT	HOME: 315 W. WOODBRIDGE ST. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE
15	PARENTS WILH. WANDELMAIER, 10 BERSTR., BERGHAUSEN	MASS. BOSTON	"	"	25 Y	1925-1928 BOSTON	HOME: 80 PECKFORD, BOSTON, MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
16	PARENTS I.-L.	" "	"	"	25 Y	1925-1928 BOSTON	" " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
17	MOTHER SOPHIE SCHLINGMAN, 95 SPADENESTR., LEHE	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25 Y	1925-1928 NEW YORK	SISTER SOPHIE ZIMMERMANN, 707 TINTEN AVE., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE
18	MOTHER MARIE KRUG, 28 DIROLFSTR., WORMS	" BROOKLYN	"	"	25 Y	1926-1928 BROOKLYN	HOME: 184 WYCKHOFF AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR. GR.	NONE
19	MOTHER I.-L.	" "	"	"	25 Y	1925-1928 BAYSIDE	" " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
20	FATHER PAUL HOHL, FRICKENHAUSEN	" BEECH HURST	"	"	25 Y	1927-1928 BEECH HURST	FRIEND WILLI SENGEL, 1 W 18 STR., WHITESTONE, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
21	U.S. C I T I Z E N	" "	"	"	"	"	HOME: 6039 ELISABETH-STREET (FRANK HARLING) CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
22	FATHER OTTO LOEHNER, 77 HUMMELSTR., AMSBACH	ILL. CHICAGO	Y SELF		25 Y	1925-1928 CHICAGO	" " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
23	FATHER I.-L.	" "	"	"	25 Y	1922-1928 CHICAGO	" " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
24	MOTHER MINNA HERKE, GOTT- SCHADSTR. 40, BERLIN	PA. PITTSBURGH	Y HUSBAND		25 Y	1927-1928 PITTSBURGH	HOME: 1329 ELECTRIC AVE., EAST PITTSBURGH, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
25	FATHER FERDIAND SELZ, BAHNHOFSTR., WEIKERSHEIM	N.Y. NEW YORK	" SELF		50 Y	1925-1928 NEW YORK	UNCLE HARRY MORRIS, MORRIS PLAN BANK, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BLK. BR.	NONE
26	BROTHER FRANZ WREGE, 45 HUSSITENSTR., BERLIN	N.J. HOBOKEN	"	"	50 Y	1909-1928 HOBOKEN	HOME: 131 WASHINGTON STR., HOBOKEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
27	HOME:	" "	"	"	200 N	"	BUSINESSFRIEND MR. WALLOTT, JACKSON, MICH.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	GR. BL.	NONE
28	34 TRESKOWSTR., BERLIN	GERM. BERLIN	Y	"	25 Y	1915-1928 CHICAGO	COUSIN JOHN BINGLTY, 6343 MAGNOLIA AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
29	SISTER I.-L. WILH. BREUL, 62 GERMANENSTR., BERLIN	ILL. CHICAGO	"	"	25 Y	1925-1928 NEWARK	HOME: 22 SOUTH STR., NEWARK, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
30	FATHER PHILIPP WILD, 2 CASTELLSTR., HANAU-KESSEL- STADT	N.J. NEWARK	"	"	25 Y	"	" " " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUNICH", from BREMENHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUENCHEN Passengers sailing from BREMEN JAN. 3RD, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		5 Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		REIMER	OTTO	32		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	THIEN-WORTH	422279	WASHINGTON P	10.3.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		BERGER	ERHARD	31		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	432689	WASHINGTON P	11.7.28	"	"
3		SAENGER	LIESEL	22		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOENIG	388643	WASHINGTON P	6.8.28	U.S.A.	WHITESTONE
4		SAENGER	HERMANN	1		M	S	U.S. CITIZEN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FLUSHING, L.I., N.Y.	395965	WASHINGTON P	10.24.28	U.S.A.	STUTTGART
5		SAENGER	WILHELM	3		M	S	CHILD	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	394094	WASHINGTON P	6.25.28	U.S.A.	YONKERS
6		SAMEK	ANIELA	29		F	S	SERVANT	Y	POLISH	Y	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	WARCHOLY	394094	WASHINGTON P	6.25.28	U.S.A.	YONKERS
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NR 7 - 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 18 1929, 19 29

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER FERDINAND REIMER, IHLIENWORTH	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	1921-1928 NEW YORK	HOME: 1716-2ND AVE., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
2	FATHER PAUL BERGER, LEOPOLD-STR. 2, BERLIN-LICHTENBERG	"	"	"	100	1926-1928 NEW YORK	FRIEND CLIFFORD NESS 9333-210 PL. BELLAIRE, L.I. NO.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR. BL.	NONE
3	FATHER HERMANN WEBER, 33 HEIDEHOFSTR., STUTTGART	" WHITESTONE	"	"	25	1923-1928 WHITESTONE	HOME: 1 W. 18. STR., WHITESTONE, L.I. NO.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BLK. GR.	NONE
4	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	NONE
5	GRAND-FATHER HERM. WEBER, 33 HEIDEHOFSTR., STUTTGART	N.Y. WHITESTONE	Y	MOTHER	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	NONE
6	FATHER MARCIN SAMEK, MARCHOG, NISKO, POLAND	" YONKERS	N	SELF	100	1914-1928 YONKERS	BR.-I-L. FRANC. RUDZINSKI, 25 WALNUT STR., YONKERS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BR. GR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER. *01/26/21*

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TECHNICAL ADVISED

S. S. M U E N C H E N

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JAN. 3RD

19₂₉12

№ 2 - 30 BLANC.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	1

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JAN 13 1929

19 29

23

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goesling
MASTER, *H. Goesling*

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

M. H. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKE, Surgeon of the D.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

Dr. Funke

M. H. H. H. H. H.
Admiral

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23

Tour.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Tour.

S. S.

" M U N C H E N "

Passengers sailing from

C H E R B O U R G

JANUARY 4TH

19 28

AY 2 - 30 BLANC.

P U R S E R .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	1

25

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUNICH", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER. 10/16/17

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

W. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-588

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICH", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 28

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 13 1929

1928.

27

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Is alien a member of, or contributor to, or agent for, or in any way connected with, any organization, society, union, party, or government, or with any individual, who advocates, teaches, or aids in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of, or contributor to, or agent for, or in any way connected with, any organization, society, union, party, or government, or with any individual, who advocates, teaches, or aids in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	BROTHER RUDOLF HENKER, HEIDE- NAU/SAONIA, DRESDENERSTR.	MICH. TIPTON	Y	SEE C.23	25	N	TA FRIEND ALBERT SAYNE, R.F.D.7, TIPTON MICHIGAN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
2	FATHER PAUL MESCHKE, HANNO- VER/HANN., ALLERWEG 19	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	TA FIANCEN MAX FISCHER, 444 EAST 95TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
3	FATHER JOHANN LEHR, SCHOEN- BUHL/WITBG.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	SISTER EMILIE WEINDLER, 32- 34 41ST STR., LONG ISLAND, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
4	MOTHER JOSEFA KREMER, GROSS- HEUBACH/BAVARIA, HAUPTSTR.	N.Y. BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"	BR. I. L. CARL TENBULT, 267 GE- NESSEN STR., BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
5	MOTHER WILHELMINE BREMER, BREMERVOERDE/HANN., ALTESTR.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	SISTER ANNA BREMER, 290 AUTUMN AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y. 1442 Westhampton Place	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
6	FATHER JOHANN BEHRENS, TUESCHENDORF/HANN.	N.Y. W.N. BRIGHTON	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE HENRY LILIENTHAL, 1053 FOREST AVE, WEST NEW BRIGHTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
7	FATHER DIEDRICH OTTEN, NEUMER- RINGEN/HANN., KR. OSTERHOLZ	N.J. JAMAICA	"	"	25	"	COUSIN GEORG GROTHNER, 1071 38 UNION STREET, JAMAICA N.J. 107-38	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
8	FATHER JOSEPH BOKOMANN, WE- SREUENDE, LANGENR LANDSTR.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	BR. I. L. HERMANN DROGON, 1160 GATES AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
9	WIFE MARGARETHE SCHROEDER, SCHNEIFELD/HOLSTEIN	MD. BALTIMORE	Y	"	25	"	BR. I. L. KARL KUHPUSS, 203 GREENMOUNT AVE, BALTIMORE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. L.	NONE
10	WIFE GRETEL CHRISTOCHOWITZ, SASSEL/HOLSTEIN	OHIO NEW BREMEN	"	"	25	"	COUSIN LEWIS POPPE, 123 JEP- PERSON STREET, NEW BREMEN OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. GR.	NONE
11	FATHER ANTON REISSMUELLER, WALDOTTEN/WITBG.	N.Y. IRVINGTON	"	"	25	"	BROTHER OTTILIO REISSMUELLER, 643 CHANCELLOR AVE, IRVINGTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 8	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
12	FATHER HINRICH ROHMENBURG, MOORHAUSEN/HANN.	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	SELF	25	"	BR. I. L. FRITZ FRUECHTENICHT, 799 EAST 180TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
13	MOTHER META BEHRENS, MOOR- HAUSEN/HANN., N. 14	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	SISTER HENRY BEHRENS, 1112 PARK AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. GR.	NONE
14	FATHER HANS GERSTENMEYER, NOEDLINGEN/BAVARIA	N.Y. BRONX	"	"	25	"	FIANCEN FRIEDRICH DEUTLER, 648 JACKSON AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
15	FATHER BERNHARD WARNEKE, BRE- MEN, PFALZBURGERSTR. 72	N.Y. RIDGEWOOD	"	"	25	"	BROTHER ERNST WARNEKE, 70 ST NIGOLAS AVE, RIDGEWOOD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. GR.	NONE
16	MOTHER MINNA WILLERS, DORT- MUND/WESTFL., MOZARTSTR.	N.J. LINDEN	Y	"	25	"	FATHER KARL WILLERS, 1125 MONT MOUTH STR., LINDEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
17	MOTHER ANALIE BOK, MUEHLEN- TULBECKSTR. 43/3	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	FRIEND FRITZ SCHMIDTSONOFFER, 63 SOUTHERN BLVD, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
18	UNCLE KARL BEHRENS, OLDEN- BURG/, HAARENSTR. 34	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	"	UNCLE WILLIAM VON HEUSEN, 743 KNICKERBOCKERSTR. BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
19	FATHER KARL STREBER, AMBERG/ BAVARIA, N. 13	N.Y. WESTFIELD	"	SELF	25	"	FIANCEN AUGUST WENKMAN, 165 EAST BROAD STR., WESTFIELD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
20	FATHER ANTON GENDRITZKI, GEL- SENKIRCHEN, GRILLOSTR. 29	N.Y. TROY	"	"	75	"	BR. I. L. FRANZ OSTWALD, 34 SPRING AVE, TROY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
21	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
22	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE
23	FATHER WILHELM JOHNS, LETTER/ HANN., SANDSTR. 130	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FIANCEN HERMANN WILDEGANZ, 419 E. 73RD STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
24	FATHER KARL BUEHLER, ZUPPE- HAUSEN/WITBG., LUDWIGSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	SISTER JULIA BUEHLER, 166 EAST 87TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
25	FATHER LEONHARDT SCHUELLING, BREMER, STARNBERGERSTR. 6	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	FRIEND MINNA HUNDE, 531 KNICK- ERBOCKER STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
26	FATHER PETER EVERT, HOEH- SCHNID/RHLD., BERGERSTR. 62	N.J. IRVINGTON	"	"	70	"	BR. I. L. PAUL PREIFFER, 45 BRECKENRIDGE TER., IRVINGTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BR. GR.	NONE
27	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
28	FATHER WILHELM JUNG, REM- SCHNID/RHPRVZ., HOMBERGERSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	HUSBAND AUGUST RAUMANN, 241 WEST 16TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
29	FATHER KARL SELIGER, AUE/ SAONIA, BAHNHOFSTR. 46	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	SISTER MARTHA SELIGER, 100 WEST 102ND STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
30	MOTHER SOPHIE SCHMELZER, BARNSTORF/HANN.	PA. BETHLEHEM	"	"	25	"	SISTER META BISKUP, R.F.D. 1, BETHLEHEM PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", from BREMENHAYEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW-YORK

M. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICH", SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
 at NEW-YORK

M. Mangum
Chapman
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"MUNICHEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 3RD, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town										
		LANDECK	MAGDALENA	19		F	S	MILLINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MILTENBERG	42 828	STUTTGART	Q	11.22.28.	GERMANY	MILTENBERG								
1		KURBJEWIT	GUSTAV	23		M	B	TELEGR.							FRIED-RICHTHAL	12 693	BREMEN	Q	9. 12.28.	"	ESSEN								
2		HINRICHS	EMMA	26		F	S	PARML.							WEHE	12 643	BREMEN	Q	9. 10.28.	"	WEHE								
3		LANGHEINRICH	ANNA	59		F	W.D. H. WIFE								ALTSTADT	22 224	BERLIN	Q	12.21.28	"	CHERNITZ								
4		BUERGERHOFF	SOPHIE	17		F	S	WOM							ASENDORF	38 534	BREMEN	Q	12.21.28	"	WESERMUENDE								
5		OHNE GEHE	JOHANNES	24		M	S	CLERK							ESSEN	19 493	COLOGNE	Q	9. 4.28	"	ESSEN								
6		ROHMEN RECKZEH	MARGARETE	20		F	S	STENOGR.							SORAU	8 112	BERLIN	Q	9. 12.28	"	SORAU								
7		GEAD	MICHAEL	19		M	S	MCHAN.							MUERNBERG	42 744	STUTTGART	Q	11.20.28.	"	MUERNBERG								
8		SCHAEFER	MARIE	15		F	S	SERVANT							STUTTGART	44 364	STUTTGART	Q	12. 5.28.	"	STUTTGART								
9		WEIDANZ	HERMANN	23		M	S	LOCKSM.							BREMEN	13 436	BREMEN	Q	11.13.28.	"	BREMEN								
10		ZUM HILFST	HEINRICH	31		M	S	LOCKSM.							BREMEN	13 544	BREMEN	Q	11.13.28.	"	BREMEN								
11		SCHMIDT	KARL	32		M	M	LOC. SM.							KEMPTEN	41 807	STUTTGART	Q	10.15.28	"	REGENSBURG								
12		SCHILLER	OTTO	23		M	S	PARML.							BAARENZELL	41 103	STUTTGART	Q	9. 14.28.	"	MUNICH								
13		WOLTIJEN	META	25		F	S	WOM							MEINERS-HAUSEN	13 509	BREMEN	Q	11.12.28.	"	WILHELM-HAUSEN								
14		GEORGI	ERICH	30		M	M	MEROHT.							CHERNITZ	8 000	BERLIN	Q	2. 13.28.	"	SCHNEIDEMULL								
15		GEORGI	FREDA	36		F	M	H. WIFE							CHERNITZ	8 004	"	Q	"	"	"								
16	UNDER 18	STRIEKE	GERTRUD	15		F	S	WOM							MUEHL	8 005	"	Q	"	"	"								
17	UNDER 18	STRIEKE	KURT	13		M	B	"							"	8 002	"	Q	"	"	"								
18	UNDER 18	GEORGI	SEPHI	8		M	S	WOM							"	8 001	"	Q	"	"	"								
19	UNDER 18	GEORGI	SVELIAN	2		F	B	"							"	8 001	"	Q	"	"	"								
20		KOCK	ELISABETH	18		F	S	MILLINER	Y	GERMAN	Y				PAPENBURG	13 872	BREMEN	Q	12. 6.28.	"	PAPENBURG								
21		KOCK	OSBINA	29		F	S	COOK							PAPENBURG	13 700	BREMEN	Q	11.23.28.	"	PAPENBURG								
22		GANOWSKY	EMIL	35		M	S	GARDENER							PONARTH	5 202	BERLIN	Q	10.11.28	"	KOENIGSBERG								
23		HERRICHT	WILHELM	26		M	M	CARPENT.							WIMMELBURG	34 358	BERLIN	Q	9. 17.28.	"	WIMMELBURG								
24		TEPEL	FRITZ	25		M	S	TURNER							OPFENBACH					"	OPFENBACH								
25		HABERLER	JOHANN	21		M	S	MASON	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PYRNBAUM	42 662	STUTTGART	Q	11.16.28.	GERMANY	MUERNBERG								
26		BANGZ	HERMANN	46		M	M	TURNER							ESSEN	20 362	COLOGNE	Q	10.11.28.	"	DARMEN								
27		HASSINGER	HANS	24		M	M	LOCKSM.							LUDWIGS-HAFEN	26 984	COLOGNE	Q	10.23.28	"	LUDWIGS-HAFEN								
28		HARRING	FRANZ	23		M	M	WORKMAN							AURA	43 034	STUTTGART	Q	12. 6.28.	"	AURA								
29		SEILER	MARTHA	29		F	S	STENOGR.							DRESDEN	23 298	BERLIN	Q	10.18.28	"	DRESDEN								
30																													

CANCELLED: BY 25 TEPEL, FRITZ DID NOT SAIL

2-30 pm

~~CANCELLED: NY 25 TEPEL, FRITZ DID NOT SAIL~~

P U R S E R

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	29

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JANUARY 3RD.

1989

CANCELLED: NY 25 TEPER, FRITZ DID NOT SAIL

P U R S E R

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 13 1929

1929

29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	FATHER HUGO LANDECK, MILTENBERG/BAVARIA, BAHNHOFSTR. 519	N.J. NEWARK	SEE C. 23	25	N	BROTHER AUGUST LANDECK, 253 RUTYON STR., NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	NONE
2	FATHER OSKAR KURBJEWIT, ESSEN/RHLD., HOHWEG	NEBR. COLUMBUS	"	25	"	FRIEND J. HERM, GARMS, COLUMBUS, NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	NONE
3	FATHER JOHANN HIRCHS, WHELDG.,	NEBR. COLUMBUS	"	25	"	UNCLE J.H. GARMS, COLUMBUS NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 5	FAIR	BR.	NONE
4	SON I.L. ERNST LIPPEL, CHEWITZ, DRESDENERSTR. 41	ILL. CHICAGO	"	25	"	DAUGHTER JOHANNA DOSTE, 2842 N. SACRAMENTO AVE, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	NONE
5	FATHER ALBERT BUEGERHOFF, WESERMUNDE, LOTHFINGERSTR.	KANS. WICHITA	"	25	"	UNCLE GILBERT BUEGERHOFF, 953 FAULKNER AVE, WICHITA KANS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	NONE
6	FATHER ANDREAS GEMD, ESSEN/RHLD., BERLBERSTR. 65	ILL. CHICAGO	"	25	"	FRIEND WILLY BALGO, 1726 ROSCOR STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL.	NONE
7	FATHER AUGUST RECHER, SORAU/NIEDERLAUSITZ, BADERSTR. 4	UTAH SALT LAKE	"	25	"	FRIEND CHRISTIAN F. FISCHER, 988 SO. 4 W. STR., SALT LAKE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	NONE
8	MOTHER BARBARA HARTMANN, MUEHNBERG/BAVARIA,	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25	"	UNCLE ODOM SCHIEDER, 338 E. 5TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL.	NONE
9	MOTHER MARIE SCHAEFER, STUTTGART, LANDHAUS STR. 37	ILL. CHICAGO	"	25	"	FATHER KARL SCHAEFER, 1112 SHERIDAN RD., WILMETTE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FAIR	BL.	NONE
10	MOTHER ANSA WEIDANZ, BREMEN/SOMMERSTR. 21	ILL. CHICAGO	"	100	"	FRIEND JOHN MESTER, 2248 GOOD STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	NONE
11	MOTHER MARY ZUM HINGST, BREMEN/WOLTERSHAUSERSTR. 289	ILL. CHICAGO	"	78	"	FRIEND JOHN MESTER, 2248 OS GOOD STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	NONE
12	WIFE HELENE SCHMIDT, REGENSBURG, PRINZENBERGSTR. 8/II.	ILL. CHICAGO	"	50	"	BROTHER FRED SCHMIDT, 1444 DIVERSY PARKWAY, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	NONE
13	FATHER FERDINAND SCHILLER, HELLMANNSTRIED/BAVARIA	ILL. CHICAGO	"	25	"	BR. I.L. MAX HAIN, 3337 N. SENELEY AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	NONE
14	MOTHER ANNA WOELTZEN, MEINERSHAUSEN KR. OSTENHOLZ	ILL. PLAINFIELD	"	25	"	UNCLE FRED HARMS, PLAINFIELD, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	NONE
15	S.I.L. HELENE MASCHKE, SCHORNLAUKE/GRENZMARK	UTAH SALT LAKE	"	126	"	FATHER HERMANN GEORGI, 149 W. 14TH. AVE, SALT LAKE CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	NONE
16	SISTER	"	"	"	"	FATHER I.L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	NONE
17	AUNT	"	"	"	"	GRANDFATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	NONE
18	AUNT	"	"	"	"	GRANDFATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL.	NONE
19	AUNT	"	"	"	"	GRANDFATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL.	NONE
20	AUNT	"	"	"	"	GRANDFATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL.	NONE
21	FATHER HERMANN KOCK, PAPENBURG/HANS., WICK R. 5	CAL. S. FRANCISCO	"	25	"	BROTHER GERHARD KOCK, 1821 HAPER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	NONE
22	FATHER	"	"	25	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	NONE
23	SISTER LOUISE MANOWSKY, KORNIGSBERG, ALTSTAEDTISCHESTR.	HUNTINGTON CAL. PARK	"	25	"	BROTHER OTTO MANOWSKY, 6013 ARBERTUS STR., HUNTINGTON PARK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	NONE
24	WIFE FRIDA HERRICHT, WIMMELBURG/SAONIA, MASCHINGSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25	"	FRIEND OTTO GRAUL, 2356 HOWLAND STREET, ASTORIA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	NONE
25	FATHER JOSEF TREBEL, OFFENBACH/HESSEN, SEDANSTR. 7	N.J. BRIGHTON	"	25	"	AUNT MARIA MUELLER, 40 NEW STREET, BRIGHTON N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	NONE
26	FATHER MICHAEL HABERLER, PYRBAUM/BAVARIA	N.J. BRIDGEWON	S.C. 23	25	"	BR. I.L. MAX GIROCK, 56 BRIDGEWON AVE, BRIDGEWON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	NONE
27	WIFE H. BANGE, BARMEN/RHLD., SCHWERINSTR. 3	PA. PHILAD.	"	25	"	SISTER HEINRICH DUMPRE, 3652 NORTH 2TH STREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	NONE
28	WIFE KATHARINA HASSINGER, LUDWIGSHAFEN, RITTERSTR. 50	PA. PHILAD.	"	30	"	BROTHER HERMANN HASSINGER, 1425 NO. HOLLYWOOD STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	NONE
29	WIFE FRIDA HARMS, AURA/BAVARIA, No. 65	PA. PHILAD.	"	25	"	COUSIN SIMON BIEMUELLER, 1458 S. TANEY STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	NONE
30	FATHER ALBERT SEILER, DRESDEN-NEUSTADT, FR. REUTERSTR.	MICH. DETROIT	"	108	"	BROTHER FRITZ SEILER, 9115 MAY AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", from BRERMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

A. M. M. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List **9**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"MUNICHEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 3RD, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MARKS	HEINRICH	25	M	M	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	BREMEN	13 873	BREMEN	Q 12. 6. 28.	GERMANY	BREMEN
2		MARKS	HELENA	22	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13 874	"	Q "	"	"
3	UNDER 14	MARKS	HEINRICH	4	M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	13 875	"	Q "	"	"
4		HILLJE	ERST	19	M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	GROSSEMMER				"	GROSSEMMER
5		HERMESDORF	JOSEF	62	M	M	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	RIER	12 695	BREMEN	Q 10. 11. 28.	"	BLOMENHAI
6		HERMESDORF	ANNA	52	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLOMENHAI	12 696	"	Q "	"	"
7		HERMESDORF	HEINRICH	32	M	M	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12 718	"	Q "	"	"
8		HARTMANN	AUGUST	25	M	M	LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	PIRMASSENS	27 337	COLOGNE	Q 11. 20. 28.	GERMANY	PIRMASSENS
9	VL-148-829	HARTMANN	ELLA	26	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	PIRMASSENS	27 338	"	Q "	"	"
10		MEYER	HEINRICH	26	M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUERZBURG	42 577	STUTTGART	Q 11. 14. 28.	"	WUERZBURG
11		ADAMSKI	JOHANN	24	M	S	MINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROEHLING-HAUSSEN	20 530	COLOGNE	Q 10. 18. 28.	"	HAMBORN
12		ADLMUELLER	ANNA	18	F	S	SALES LADY	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	42 223	STUTTGART	Q 11. 2. 28.	"	MUNICH
13		ALBRECHT	HELMUT	20	M	S	MERCHT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	34 550	BERLIN	Q 10. 12. 28.	"	LEIPZIG
14		ADAM	HERMANN	20	M	S	CHAUF.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUERBERG	42 290	STUTTGART	Q 11. 5. 28.	"	MUERBERG
15		BRENNER	GEORG	37	M	M	MERCHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	FRANCE	NIEDER-MODERN	3 731	STUTTGART	Q 12. 1. 28.	GERMANY	RASTATT
16		BILHARZ	KARL	18	M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	HIRSAU	51 006	STUTTGART	Q 12. 21. 28.	"	HIRSAU
17		CZECH	JOHANN	20	M	S	LOCKSM. DIPL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAMBORN	21 169	COLOGNE	Q 11. 16. 28.	"	HEISINGEN
18		DRESCH DOEPKE	HELLMUTH	23	M	S	MERCHT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WERDAU	8 015	BERLIN	Q 9. 14. 28.	"	BERLIN
19		DRESSEL	KUNIGUNDA	23	F	S	SEAMSTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOECHSTADT	42 970	STUTTGART	Q 12. 4. 28.	"	HOECHSTADT
20		ECKHARDT	WILLY	37	M	M	MERCHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	8 400	BERLIN	Q 10. 10. 28.	"	BERLIN
21		ECKHARDT	FRIEDA	33	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAUBNITZ	8 401	"	Q "	"	"
22	UNDER 14	ECKHARDT	GERDA	9	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	8 402	"	Q "	"	"
23		EIKERLING	JOSEF	23	M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WITTEN	20 260	COLOGNE	Q 10. 10. 28.	"	WITTEN
24	83345 6/11/28	EMSLAUER	MAGDALENA	22	F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRITTHEIM	48 592	STUTTGART	Q 9. 13. 28.	"	OBERNDORF
25		FORSTER	AUGUST Alois	22	M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERING BURKERS-DORF	42 965	STUTTGART	Q 12. 3. 28.	"	MUNICH
26		FISCHER	HEINRICH	27	M	S	HAIRDR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	19 540	COLOGNE	Q 9. 5. 28.	"	DUESSELDORF
27		GEWALD	HANS	26	M	M	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	43 119	STUTTGART	Q 12. 10. 28.	"	MUNICH
28		GEWALD	MARIE	26	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	43 120	"	Q "	"	"
29		GLASSTETTER	ROBERT	28	M	S	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KARLSRUHE	50 703	STUTTGART	Q 12. 11. 28.	"	KARLSRUHE
30		GERLACH	OTTO	26	M	M	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALLENSTEIN	21 097	COLOGNE	Q 11. 15. 28.	"	GELSEN-KIRCHEN

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens
Aliens 25

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 18 1929

1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																
1	FATHER FRIEDRICH MARKS, BREMEN, NACHTIGALLSTR. 13	MICH.	DETROIT	N	SEE C. 23	25	N	WOODMERE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
2	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
4	MOTHER WILHELMINE, MORDEWECHER/OLDVIG.	TEX.	KENNEDY	N	"	50	"	UNCLE JOHANN HEINER, KENNEDY TEXAS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
5	BROTHER JOHANN HERMERSDORF, TRIER ZIMMERSTR. 17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	75	"	SON FRED HERMERSDORF, LONG ISLAND CITY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	BR. I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
7	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
8	BR. I. L. GEORG MEINBERG, PIR-MASSERS/RHFFALZ, LANDAUERSTR. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	50	"	FRIEND WILLI METZGER, 422 116TH. STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
9	BROTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	FATHER FRIEDRICH MEYER, WUERZBURG, AUGUSTINERSTR. 10 N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	S. I. L. LINA HEIM, 1868 JEROME AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
11	FATHER FRANZ ADAMSKI, LENKER-BECK/RHLD., SCHILDSTR. 29 N.Y.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	30	"	FRIEND AUGUST HUNOLD, 1246 GREENE AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	MOTHER ANNA EDMUELLER, MUECHEN, AUGSBURGERSTR. 11 N.Y.	N.Y.	ASTORIA, L.I.	N	"	25	"	FRIEND ERNEST SCHULMACHER, MARIA SIGG, 4012 BROADWAY ASTORIA, L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
13	FATHER HUGO ALBRECHT, LEIPZIG, SUEDPLATZ 2 N.J.	N.J.	CAMDEN	Y	"	150	"	FRIEND E. H. STIMPNER, 1020 N. 32ND. STREET, CAMDEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
14	FATHER JOSEF ADAM, SUEDPLATZ 2 N.Y.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	N	"	25	"	UNCLE WILHELM HEINER, 155 MILLICENT STR., BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
15	WIFE HILDA BRENNER, HASTATT/BADEN, LEOPOLDSKASERNE N. 2 N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	"	FRIEND GEORG CRON, 2051 LIBERTY AVE, RICHMOND HILL, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
16	FATHER HERMANN BILHARZ, HIRSAU/WTBGO., WILHELMSTR. 114 N.Y.	N.Y.	N. BRUNSWICK	N	"	30	"	FRIEND WILH. LM LABADIE, 76 REMSON AVE, NEW BRUNSWICK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER KARL CZECH, HEISINGEN/RHLD., BREDENEYERSTR. N.J.	N.J.	PATERSON	N	"	25	"	SISTER KAROLINE CZECH, 40-12 STREET, PATERSON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
18	FATHER ALFRED DORPK, BERLIN, BARFUSS STR. 11 ILL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND ADOLPH KAUFMANN, 3124 BROADWAY, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	FATHER GEORG DRESEL, HOECHSTADT N. 269 N.Y.	N.Y.	LE ROY	Y	"	40	"	FRIEND WATH. HEPPES, LE ROY WISS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
20	FRIEND BERTA MARZIN, LAUBNITZ/NIEDERLAUSITZ N.J.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND JOSEPH SCHWARZKOPF, 752 BERGENSTR., NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	FRIEND	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
22	FRIEND	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
23	FATHER KARL EIKERLING, WIT-TEN/RHLD., MARIENSTR. 20 OHIO	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	"	30	"	SISTER JOHANN WENZEL, 429 E. COLLINS AVE, CINCINNATI, O.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
24	FATHER JOSEF EMMELAUER, OBERN-DORF/WTBGO., ROSENBERGSTR. N.J.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND PABLA UNTERKOPFER, 737 CLINTON AVE, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
25	FATHER SEB. FORSTNER, ERING-NETHE/BAVARIA N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	FRIEND JOS. RASSMANN, 146 7TH AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	MOTHER EVA FISCHER, BURKERS-DORF/BAVARIA N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	140	"	COUSIN RUPERT HEINZL, 18 PEEKMANN PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	MOTHER MARIA GEWALD, KEHL-HEIM/BAVARIA N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"	FRIEND THERESE STEIB, 152 EAST 85TH. STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
28	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
29	MOTHER OLGA GLASSTETTER, KARLSRUHE/BADEN, MARIENSTR. PA	PA	BERWYN	N	"	25	"	BRIDE IRMA HOFELING, BERWYN PA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
30	WIFE MARIA GERLACH, GELSEN-KIRCHEN/WESTFL., WATERLOOSER N.J.	N.J.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	BR. I. L. EMIL LISSY, 123-19TH STREET, WEST NEW YORK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

W. M. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" M U N C H E R N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JANUARY 3RD.

19 29

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name 10.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	169/937	HAYMANN	MARTIN	24		M	S	MERCHT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GROSS-SCHOENNAU	23 135	BERLIN	Q 9. 7. 28.	GERMANY	GROSS-SCHOENNAU									
2		HANSEL	ALFRED	20		M	S	MERCHAN.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	NEISSE	15 107	BERLIN	Q 9. 8. 28.	"	NEISSE-NEULAND									
3		HOPFFGEN	EWALD	38		M	M	LOCKSM.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	OHLIGS	19 577	COLOGNE	Q 9. 6. 28.	"	ESSEN									
4		HUGENER	JOSEF	25		M	S	MERCHT.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	ANGERMUND	21 008	COLOGNE	Q 11. 13. 28.	"	DUISSELDORF									
5		KUHN	GEORG	32		M	M	HAIRDR.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	KOENIGS-HOFEN	19 547	COLOGNE	Q 9. 8. 28.	"	DUISSELDORF									
6		KORNEHANN	WILLI	22		M	S	BUTCHER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	BERLIN	21 171	COLOGNE	Q 11. 15. 28.	"	ESSEN									
7		KAISERAUER	LINA	27		F	S	STENOGR.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	HOLZHEIM	49 500	STUTTGART	Q 10. 12. 28.	"	GOLPPINGEN									
8		KRAJEWSKI	PAUL	20		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	LEIPZIG	34 837	BERLIN	Q 12. 7. 28.	GERMANY	BRATISLAVA									
9		KNOKE	WILHELM	43		M	M	BOOKCLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	BREMEN	13 550	BREMEN	Q 11. 13. 28.	GERMANY	BREMEN									
10		MICHEL	WILHELM	46		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	BOERNCKE	14 103	BREMEN	Q 12. 17. 28.	"	HANNOVER									
11		MUELLER	MARIA	20		F	S	NONE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	MENGEN	50 412	STUTTGART	Q 12. 1. 28.	"	PREIBURG									
12		NEUMANN	BERNHARD	19		M	S	MERCHT.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	AHLEN	19 208	COLOGNE	Q 9. 13. 28.	"	AHLEN									
13		NEUMANN	ALOIS	22		M	S	CONDITOR	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	AHLEN	19 207	COLOGNE	Q 9. 13. 28.	"	AHLEN									
14		NOETZEL	ERICH	22		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	HEINRICHS-WALDE	5 148	BERLIN	Q 9. 5. 28.	GERMANY	HEINRICHS-WALDE									
15		MERSTEDT	JOSEF	58		M	M	SCULPTOR	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	COLOGNE	21 383	COLOGNE	Q 12. 5. 28.	"	COLOGNE									
16		MERSTEDT	ANNA MARIA	56		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	STUMPT	21 382	"	Q	"	"									
17		REICHERT	KARL	30		M	S	JOINER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	EICHELEBRONN	48 789	STUTTGART	Q 9. 20. 28.	"	ESCHELEBRONN									
18		RECHENBACH	WILLY	37		M	M	TINSMITH	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	GROSS-BERNDTEN	19 570	COLOGNE	Q 9. 6. 28.	"	ESSEN									
19		SASS	FRIEDA	28		F	S	COOK	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	HANNOVER	31 679	HAMBURG	Q 10. 22. 28.	"	BLANKENHUSE									
20		SACKMANN	GEORG	18		M	S	NONE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	WOERPEDORF	13 520	BREMEN	Q 11. 12. 28.	"	VOLLERSOOD									
21		SPANNUTH	WILHELM	16		M	S	NONE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	UTHLEDE	13 646	BREMEN	Q 11. 20. 28.	"	UTHLEDE									
22		SIEMER	JOHANN	20		F	S	CLERK	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	BREMEN	12 674	BREMEN	Q 9. 12. 28.	"	BREMEN									
23		SCHMITZ	WILHELM	29		M	M	MERCHT.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	GODESBERG	21 108	COLOGNE	Q 11. 15. 28.	"	GODESBERG									
24		SCHUMACHER	HUGO	28		M	S	PAINTER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	ELBERFELD	20 079	COLOGNE	Q 10. 3. 28.	"	ELBERFELD									
25		SCHNITZLER	THEODOR	40		M	M	SCHROEN.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	FRICKEN-HAUSEN	48 949	STUTTGART	Q 9. 25. 28.	"	ACHERN									
26		SCHNITZLER	LINA	59		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	OBERWEIER	40 950	"	Q	"	"									
27		SCHNITZLER	THEODOR	16		M	S	BAKER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	49 660	"	Q 11. 7. 28.	"	"									
28		SCHMID	ANDREAS	24		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	REUTLINGEN	50 600	STUTTGART	Q 12. 7. 28.	GERMANY	FELLBACH									
29		SCHMIDBAUER	SIMON	29		M	S	BAKER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	MUNICH	42 894	STUTTGART	Q 11. 24. 28.	"	MUNICH									
30		WEISS	OTTO	21		M	S	MERCHAN.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	ESSEN	19 990	COLOGNE	Q 10. 1. 28.	"	ESSEN									

~~CANCELLED: No 8 BRAJENSKI, PAUL No 22, 13 NEUMANN, BERNHARD, ALFRED,
No 25, 26, 27, SCHNITZLER THEODOR, LINA, THEODOR,~~

DID NOT SAY

PURSER Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	24

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

~~NEW YORK~~

JAN 18 1929

1929

33

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", from BREMENHAVEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

W. H. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

TECHNICAL REVISED

Passengers sailing from

BRF LEN

JANUARY 3RD

1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town										
1		WEREP	FRIEDRICH	19	✓	M	S	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	GELSEN-KIRCHEN	19 569	COLOGNE	Q	9. 6. 28	GERMANY	GELSEN-KIRCHEN								
2		ZUCK	ANNA	17	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARSCHKAMP	13 627	BREMEN	Q	11. 19. 28	U.S.A.	MARSCHKAMP								
3		TINNENFELD	FRIEDRICH	41	✓	M	M	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEAHRHORS	335 325	WASHINGTON	P	1. 16. 28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK								
4		TINNENFELD	HELENE	31	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	12 714	BREMEN	Q	9. 13. 28	GERMANY	SHLEN								
5		DEMBSKI	FRITZ	18	✓	M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	GELSEN-KIRCHEN	20 809	COLOGNE	Q	14. 7. 28	GERMANY	PUER								
6		NEUMANN	WALTER	18	✓	M	S	CIGARM	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	20 378	COLOGNE	Q	10. 12. 28	"	ESSEN								
7		GEDENK	FRITZ	19	✓	M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	19 630	COLOGNE	Q	9. 11. 28	"	ESSEN								
8		WERNER	HELENE	28	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	COELN	16 179	COLOGNE	Q	9. 4. 28	"	COLOGNE								
9	UNDER 18	WERNER	HILDEGARD	5	✓	F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	16 180	"	Q	"	"	"								
10		BRUNN	LUISE	20	✓	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	WILTENBERG	27 605	COLOGNE	Q	12. 1. 28	"	FRANKFURT								
11		BORGEMANN	AUGUST	34	✓	M	S	MECHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHONTHAL	21 234	COLOGNE	Q	12. 11. 28	"	FRANKFURT								
12		WALTER	MARTHA	21	✓	F	S	LABOURER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	LIEGNITZ	15 339	BERLIN	Q	12. 14. 28	GERMANY	LIEGNITZ								
13		AERNECKE	GUSTAV	28	✓	M	M	CHAUF.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OTTERSLIEBEN	24652	BERLIN	Q	11. 6. 28	"	MAGDEBURG								
14		AERNECKE	CHARLOTTE	27	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIKLA	34 653	"	Q	"	"	"								
15	UNDER 18	AERNECKE	QUENTNER	5	✓	M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	MAGDEBURG	34 654	"	Q	"	"	"								
16		FRITZSCH	ERNST	35	✓	M	M	LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	HANNOVER	14 063	BREMEN	Q	12. 14. 28	"	HANNOVER								
17		HOCKMAIR	JOHANN	18	✓	M	S	MECHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	PREISING	40 817	STUTTGART	Q	9. 5. 28	"	PREISING								
18	ac Berlin 5-27-29	STEDTNER	OSWALD	28	✓	M	M	ROOFWAKM	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERTSDORF	23 262	BERLIN	Q	10. 11. 28	"	BERTSDORF								
19		KOPP	ANNA	34	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	EDENHOFEN	21 681	COLOGNE	Q	12. 11. 28	"	EDENHOFEN								
20		HEGNER	JOSEFA	40	✓	F	S	MECHT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	IMORST	19 878	COLOGNE	Q	9. 20. 28	GERMANY	DEERPLEIS								
21		FRINES	MARGARETHE	20	✓	F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUGSBURG	42 377	STUTTGART	Q	11. 7. 28	"	AUGSBURG								
22		HUENEKE	RUDOLF	18	✓	M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALDENHOFEN	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23		ZIMPFER	WILHELM	27	✓	M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTENHEIM	44 368	STUTTGART	Q	12. 8. 28	GERMANY	ALTENHEIM								
24		BIEGERT	MARIE	30	✓	F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTENHEIM	44 143	STUTTGART	Q	8. 13. 28	"	ALTENHEIM								
25		WOLF	JOSEF	18	✓	M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROSS-HEUBACH	43 168	STUTTGART	Q	12. 12. 28	"	GROSS-HEUBACH								
26		SCHRODE	MATTHIAS	18	✓	M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTSTEUSS-LINGEN	50 987	STUTTGART	Q	12. 21. 28	"	ALTSTEUSS-LINGEN								
27		MUELLER	OLGA	38	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOSLAR	35 687	STUTTGART	Q	1. 9. 28	"	FUERTH								
28		MUELLER	JOHANN	17	✓	M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	REGEN	35 689	"	Q	"	"	"								
29		MUELLER	JOSEF	16	✓	M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35 688	"	Q	"	"	"								
30		FRANK	FRANZISKA	22	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WILSING	41 551	STUTTGART	Q	10. 3. 28	"	THALERSDORF								
CANCELLED: No 3, 4, TINNENFELD, FRIEDRICH, HELENE. No 11 BORGEMANN, AUGUST. No 19 KOPP, ANNA. No 22 HUENEKE, RUDOLF. DID NOT SAIL.																													

CANCELLED: # 3.4. TINNEFELD, FRIEDRICH, HELENE. # 11 BORGSMANN, AUGUST) DID NOT SAIL.
19 KOPP, ANNA, # 22 HUENEKE, RUDOLF,)
Spencer

P U R S E

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	25
U. S. citizens	25
Aliens	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 14 1929

1929

35

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or was in prison or in custody of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or was in the United States for more than 30 days at any time within the last 5 years (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or was in the United States for more than 30 days at any time within the last 5 years (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or was in the United States for more than 30 days at any time within the last 5 years (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or was in the United States for more than 30 days at any time within the last 5 years (See instructions for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or was in prison or in custody of the United States		
1	FATHER DANIEL WEBER, GELSEN- KIRCHEN, WESTFL., ROTTSTP.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	SELF	23	N			SISTER WILHELMINE WEBER, 500 SHERMAN AVE, PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE
2	FATHER GÖRIG ZUCK, MARSCH- KAMPF, HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	25	"			COUSIN ANNA ZAHN, 861 E. 249 STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
3	FATHER HERMANN TIEBER, DEL. HILDESBURG, N. 22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	"			"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
4	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"			"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
5	MOTHER AUGUSTE ZWOZYK, BUER- SCHOHREN, WESTFL.,	MICH.	DETROIT	SELF	25	N			AUNT MARY BUCHHEIM, 15039 MAPLERIDGE AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
6	FATHER GUSTAV NEUMANN, ESSEN/ HILL, SCHOKLERPAD 118	MICH.	DETROIT	"	50	"			SISTER JOHANNA GRASSAN, 144 CONTINENTAL AVE, DETROIT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
7	FATHER HERMANN GEDENK, ESSEN, RHLD., FRIEDRIKENSTR. 111	ILL.	CHICAGO	"	47	"			BROTHER WILLY WEDENK, 1954 BAYTON STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
8	FATHER FRANZ SCHWARZE, KOELN/ RHLD., ORANIENSTR. 140	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	SELF	50	"			HUSBAND GOTTFRIED WERNER, 70 THURJOP AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
9	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"			"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	NONE	
10	FATHER JOSEF BRUNN, MILTEN- BERG, SCHNATTERLOCH 356	N.Y.	BRONX	"	25	"			FATHER FRIEND ANTONIE KLINGENBROCK, 1418 ZEREGA AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
11	FATHER THEODOR BORGMANN	"	"	"	"	"			"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	NONE	
12	FATHER CALZBULLEN/LIPPE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	50	"			"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	NONE	
13	MOTHER EMMA MICHAEL, LIEG- NITZ/COHLES, GLOGAUERSTR.	N.J.	BERKELY HEIGHTS	SELF	25	N			FRIEND ERICH BLOHM, 1000-42 BERKELY HEIGHTS, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	NONE	
14	MOTHER CHARLOTTE JAHN, NORD- RHEIN-LEBEN/SAXONIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	25	"			BROTHER OTTO AERNECKE, 370 WEST 116 STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	NONE	
15	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"			"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	NONE	
16	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"			"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	NONE	
17	WIFE LUISE FRITZSCH, HANNO- VER, CHARLOTENSTR. 572	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	50	"			UNCLE FRIEND MAX FISCHER, 444 E. 95TH STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
18	MOTHER MAGDALENE HECKMAYR, TRETSING/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	30	"			BROTHER OTTO HAWGL, 952 WA- SHINGTON AVE, NEW YORK BRONX	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	NONE	
19	WIFE ELSA STENDTNER, BERTS- DORF/SAXONIA, N. 34 A	PA.	READING	"	25	"			FATHER HERMANN STENDTNER, 807 FRANKLIN STREET, READING PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	NONE	
20	FATHER JAKOB KORB, ARIEN- STADT, FRIEDRICHSTR. 111	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	25	"			UNCLE THEODORE KEMPER, 144- 140 AVE, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	NONE	
21	FATHER JOS. HEGNER, OBER- EISEN/RHPRVZ	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	1000	"			UNCLE LOUIS BRASS, 125 MAPLE STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	NONE	
22	FATHER GREGO FRIESS, AUGS- BURG, JOHANN HAGSTR. 53	MO.	ST. LOUIS	"	50	"			AUNT MARY HELBIG, 921 GEYER AVE, ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	NONE	
23	FATHER FRANZ DUBCK, WEH- DEL/BAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	25	"			UNCLE GREGO FRIESS, 1000- BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	NONE	
24	COUSIN KARE ZIMPFER, ALTEN- HEIM/BADEN, FISCHERGASSE 7	ILL.	MORTON GROVE	"	70	"			BR. I. L. W. BIEGERT, B. 531- MORTON GROVE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
25	FATHER JOH. JAC. BIEGERT, AL- TENHEIM/BADEN, HAUPTSTR. 33	"	"	"	35	"			SISTER CHRISTINE BIEGERT, BOX 531, MORTON GROVE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	NONE	
26	MOTHER VERENA WOLF, GROSS- HEUBACH/BAVARIA, LAEGGASSE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	5	"			SISTER LINA NELSON, 639 WEST RED AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	NONE	
27	FATHER MATTHIAS SCHROEDT, ALT- STEUSSLINGEN/WTTBG.	WISC.	CEDARBURG	"	30	"			FRIEND WALTER HOFFMANN, WA- SHINGTON AVE, CEDARBURG WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
28	BROTHER ALFRED FRIEDRICH, FORCHHEIM/BAVARIA	ILL.	BLUE ISLAND	"	200	"			HUSBAND JOHANN MUELLER, 849 MAPLE AVE, BLUE ISLAND ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	NONE	
29	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	NONE	
30	FATHER: JOHANN FRANK, AMESBERG NEAR WIESING, BAVARIA.	ILL.	CHICAGO	"	25	"			UNCLE ALBERT STENGL, 6043 S. PEORIA STR, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	NONE	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMENHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

Wm. J. McGowan
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNRECORDED FOREIGN BIRTH

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

W. Funke

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 26

at NEW-YORK

M. J. [Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" M U N C H E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JANUARY 3RD

1929.

S. S. "MÜNCHEN" Passengers sailing from																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		STROBEL	GERTRUD	21		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	394527 396751	WASHINGTON	P	6	21.28.	U. S. A.	BUFFALO						
2		LENKE	GUSTAV	52		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	RUSSIA	KAROLINOW	380859 374783	"	P	5	23.28.	"	GILLET						
3		FROMM	ALBERT	27		M	S	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	409313 407924	"	P	8	11.28.	"	BROOKLYN						
4		SCHIPULA	ROSA	44		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	412131 407707	"	P	8	20.28.	"	CHICAGO						
5	U. S. CIT.	SCHIPULA	JOSEPH	47		M	M		U. S. CITIZEN.							PASSPORT 8903 WASH. AUGUST 20TH. 1928.							CHICAGO						
6	U. S. CIT.	FUNK	JOSEF	33		M	M		U. S. CITIZEN.							CHICAGO ILL. MARCH 30TH. 1928.													
7		FUNK	THEODOR	2		M	S		U. S. CITIZEN.							BORN JULY 30TH. 1926 CHICAGO ILL.													
8		FUNK	ANNA	1		F	S		U. S. CITIZEN.							JANUARY 1928 BORN OCTOBER 11TH. 1925 CHICAGO ILL.													
9		FUNK	MARIE	25		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	WESTER-WIEK	406744 409607	WASHINGTON	P	7	31.28.	99							

NR 10 - 30 BLANC.

PURSER

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	9
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER. *10/11/29*

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

M. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
 Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" M U R K X H R "

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

JANUARY 3RD.

1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. or List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name 13.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		WAIBEL	GEORGE	28		M	M	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LONCH	no 131	STUTTGART	NQ	11 16.28.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN								
2		WOLOSZYH	HELENA	27		F	M	H. WIFE	"	POLISH	"	POLAND	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KOZODWINA	n(2) 2 066	WARSAW	NQ	10 19.28.	POLAND	KOWNO								
3	UNDER 16	WOLOSZYH	MINA	4		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	POLAND	KOWNO	n(2) 2 100	"	NQ	"	"	"								
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Maurice Rose
Imm Inspector
1/14/29
12:15 PM

NR 4 - 30 BLANC.

P U R S E R

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicates future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States										Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
1	FATHER GOTTLIEB WAIBEL, LORCH/TTTBG, RAMSTALSTR 200 N Y BROOKLYN	N Y	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	Y	1926-1928	FRIEND KARL KURZ, 401 8NY-DAM STREET, BROOKLYN N Y	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	PAIR	BL	OR	NONE
2	BROTHER GEORGY DOBRANSKI, KANIEWIER POD /RUSSIA	MICH	DETROIT	Y	SEE C-23	N	N		HUSBAND JOHN WOIOSHIN, 5123 MARTIN AVE. DETROIT MICH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	PAIR	BR	BL	NONE
3	UNCLE								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		PAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER. *6/2/29*

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW-YORK

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" M U R N C H E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JANUARY 3RD.

1929

CANCELLED: NR 8 HEIDEMANN, KLASR DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED: NR 15 KAPESSE, ELIZABETH, DID NOT

PURSE • Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 14 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is employed by any person, or is employed by any government, or is employed by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER KATHARINA HEUER, LAHR/ H. N., HAUPTSTR. 1	IND. INDIANAPOLIS	Y	SELF	150	N	FRIEND CHARLES FRITZ, 437 SANDERS STREET, INDIANAPOLIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRL. GR	NONE
2	FATHER JOHANN HUPPMANN, THULBA/ BAVARIA, N. 42 1/3	N.Y. SYRACUSE	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"	FRIEND ANNA SCHREMS, 213 ASH- DALE AVE. SYRACUSE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRL. BR	NONE
3	FATHER GUSTAV PUNK, LING- WITZ/SCHLES., SEDANSTR. 30	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	35	"	FRIEND PAUL NIEBOLD, 378 CHU- TRAL AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRL. BR	NONE
4	GUSTEN URSULA ABROS, BERLIN O. KRAUTSTR. 38 A.	N.Y. BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER JOSEPH KARL, 709 GR- NESSE STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRL. BR	NONE
5	MOTHER JOHANNA STIETZ, BARMEN, IN DER LEIMBACH	MICH. DETROIT	Y	"	45	"	COUSIN ROBERT BECKER, 14877 YOUNG AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRL. BR	NONE
6	FATHER GEORG AMBENGER, GESS- DORF/NETHERBAVARIA	ILL. M. GROVE	Y	SELF	80	"	BROTHER JOSEF MEINDL, 333 BOX MORTON GROVE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRL. GR	NONE
7	WIFE KATTE WIRMAN, BREMEN, AM ROSENBERG 54	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"	SISTER GRETE WILKENS, 438 PACIFIC STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRL. GR	NONE
8	FATHER HEINRICH HEIDEMANN, KIRCHLENGERN/WESTFL.	N.Y. BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN FRANK JACOB, 99 FREEM- STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRL. GR	NONE
9	WIFE EMMA PAHL, WESERMUENDE/ HANE., RICKMERS STR. 51	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	"	COUSIN H. FITTER, 1811 CHURCH AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRL. GR	NONE
10	FRIEND ELA LAUN, KELSTER- BACH/HESSEN, KURZESTR. 3	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	750	"	WIFE ELFRIDE JUNG, 80-28 150 STREET, JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIRL. BR	NONE
11	MOTHER ALBERTINE GARSCHAGEN, REASCHID, FARENBRACKEN	OHIO CLEVELAND	Y	"	136	"	FRIEND EMIL JUGARD, 4006 BROOKLYN AVE. CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRL. BL	NONE
12	MOTHER IDA SCHROCKE, WESER- MUENDE/HANE., KOERNERSTR.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN MINNA MANZO, 892 UNI- ON AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRL. GR	NONE
13	FRIEND KARL DEISLER, MUNICH, SCHNEFFELDERSTR. 714	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND ZENTA STERBL, 225 W. 119TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRL. BR	NONE
14	FATHER VITUS STAEBLEIN, VILS- HOFEN/NETHERBAVARIA	PA. ALTOONA	Y	"	15	"	FRIEND KARL LANG, 1618 BELL AVE. ALTOONA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRL. GR	NONE
15	FATHER JOSEF KATZBERG, HIR- SCHKIRCHEN/STALT	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	205 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRL. GR	NONE
16	MOTHER PANNY PENKOPF, WET- ZELSBERG/BAYR. WALD	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"	HUSBAND JOSEF LUMMER, 24 INGRA- HAM STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRL. BR	NONE
17	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	25	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRL. BR	NONE
18	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRL. BR	NONE
19	WIFE ANTONIE BOSENBERG, LANGEN/HAN N., N. 183	N.Y. HOBOKEN	Y	"	26	"	COUSIN FRIEDRICH BRUNJES, 600 RIVINGTON STREET, HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRL. BL	NONE
20	FATHER JOHANN SCHWALB, MICH- LAU/BAVARIA, ANGER 132	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	BR. F. L. GEORGE BEYER, 323 MUNHAM STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRL. GR	NONE
21	FATHER PETER GICK, MICHAELAU/ BAVARIA, ANGER 132	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE GEORGE BEYER, 323 MUN- HAM STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRL. BR	NONE
22	SISTER GRETE CARL, DANNEN- BERG BEZ BREMEN	N.J. HAWOOD	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER ERNST KRUDUP, HUN- TER AVE. HAWOOD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRL. BL	NONE
23	WIFE GRETE WESSEL, BREMEN, BRUCKENSTR. 17	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	BR. I. L. CHARLES RABE, 5033 W. RIESTREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRL. BL	NONE
24	FATHER WOLFGANG STERR, THA- LERSDORF/BAYR. WALD	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN JOHN WENZL, BOX 268 MORTON GROVE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRL. GR	NONE
25	MOTHER MARGARETHE KAMPEN, GIESSEN, KLINIKSTR. 24	PA. ROYERSFORD	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER JACOB KAMPEN, 443 MAIN STREET, ROYERSFORD PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRL. BR	NONE
26	FATHER JOSEF GREIMEL, SCHMIEDORF/BAVARIA	MICH. DETROIT	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER JOSEF GREIMEL, 2531 ELMWOOD, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRL. GR	NONE
27	FATHER WILHELM KOCH, DUESSE- LDORE/RHLD., HIMMELGISTERSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FIANCER ALFRED PUETHE, 301 EAST 78TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRL. GR	NONE
28	WIFE KATHARINA RIMBACH, ESSEN, DEWENS STR. 6	PA. PHILAD.	Y	SELF	165	"	FRIEND HENRY DUPRE, 3652 N. 7TH STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRL. BR	NONE
29	FATHER MAX BAUER, FISCH- HAUS/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER FRANZ BRUNNER, 182 EAST 36TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIRL. GR	NONE
30	FATHER MICHAEL BECK, KITZIN- GEN/BAVARIA, ALTE POSTSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	SISTER LINA HEIK, 1868 JERO- ME AVE. BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRL. BR	NONE

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List **15** ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"MUNICHEN"** Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**, **JANUARY 3RD**, **1929**.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		OMELIN	EMILIE	24		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NORDHEIM	149	STUTTGART	NI	12.14.28.	GERMANY	BECKAR-GARTACH								
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NR 2 - 30 BLANC.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 18 1929, 19 29.

43

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to leave a relative or friend in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to leave a relative or friend in the United States											Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	FATHER AUG. GMELIN, NECKAR- GARTACH/WTBQ., FRANKENB. STR. 1-12, BROOKLYN	GERM.	NECKARGARTACH			25			BROTHER WILLIAM GMELIN, BROOKLYN N.Y.	Temporary admission extended until 12/4/29	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MURNCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

M. Morgan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICH", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

NY 3, 7, BLANC.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this matter shall be such intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	24

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the commanding officer of the port of arrival.

1954 YONK

JAN 18 1929

1923

43

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "MÜNCHEN"**, from **BREMERHAVEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **JANUARY**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK**

W. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKER, Surgeon of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1929, 1929.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States		
		State	City or town						Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States										Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States
1	FATHER ADAM HOFMANN, MUENCHEN, KYREIS STR. 16	ONT.	TORONTO	Y	SEE G. 23			ACQ. COHEN, 597 CHURCH STREET, TORONTO, ONT. (CANADA)	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NO
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUNICH", from BREMERHAVEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER. *Attest.*

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW-YORK

M. J. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED
" M U E N C H E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JANUARY 3RD.

1929.

MR B - 30 BLANC.

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	4

P U - Permanent Residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

entries on this sheet must be
rewritten or printed.

JAN 13 1929

199

49

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Goessling
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW-YORK

W. Funk

Managaming
Chapman

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MÜNCHEN"

Passengers sailing from

BREME

JANUARY 3RD.

1929.

[illegible]

№ 4 - 30 MBLANC.

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-42

Lis

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

20

JAN 18 1929

19

51

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person, who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUNCHEN", from BREMENHAFEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUNICHEN". *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, JANUARY 3RD., 19 29.

[illegible]

IN-3 - 30 - BLANC.

PURSER.

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 13 1929

19 29.

53

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States					Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	MOTHER LUISE SCHNITZLER, FRICKENHAUSEN/WTBEG.,	NY	Brooklyn	Y	SELF	200			BR. I. L. JOHANN SCHNITZLER 1529 GATES AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
2	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BR. I. L. JOHANN SCHNITZLER 1529 GATES AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", from BREMENHAYEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER. - 01/26/19

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW-YORK

M. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MUNICHEN". *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, JANUARY 4TH, 1929

[illegible]

NR 3 - 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

JAN 14 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JAN 13 1929

19

55

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "MUNICHEN"**, from **BREMERHAVEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Goessling
MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **JANUARY**, 19**29**
at **NEW-YORK**

M. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. WALTER FUNKE, Surgeon of the S.S. SMUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF FREIBURG-BREISGAU, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MU ENCIEN"

Passengers sailing from

5th JANUARY 1920.

NY 12 - 30 BLANC.

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	1
Afcons	10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List -- 9

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

13th JANUARY 1929.

57

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "MÜNCHEN"**, from **BREMENHAVEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Goessling
MASTER. *H. Goessling*

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **JANUARY**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK**

M. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S.

"MUNICHEN"

sailing from

BREMEN

JANUARY 3RD, 1929

Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK

JAN 14 1929

58

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MEURER	ANNA	33	F	M		PASSPORT 592369 WASH. JUNE 13TH. 1928	9120 WEST 4TH. STREET, QUEENS VILLAGE N.Y.
2	MEURER	GEORG	6	M	S	JUNE 1ST. 1922 NEW YORK N.Y.		" "
3	MEURER	GLORIA	6	F	S	AUGUST 23RD. 1923 NEW YORK N.Y.		" "
4	FIMKE	JOSEF	33	M	M			6043 - NORTH - CHICAGO - CHICAGO ILL.
5	FIMKE	MARIA	25	F	M			" "
6	FIMKE	THEODOR	2	M	S	JULY 30TH 1926 CHICAGO ILL.		" "
7	FIMKE	ANNA	1	F	S	OCTOBER 11TH 1927 CHICAGO ILL.		" "
8	KROPP	FRED	40	M	S		PASSPORT 643734 WASH. OCTBER. 23RD. 1928	PORTAGE MONT. 715 FOX STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
9	HUHA	MICHAEL	20	M	S	NOVEMBER 16TH 1908 NEW YORK CITY		1600 GARFIELD STREET, MIDDLETOWN OHIO
10	PAZOLA	ALBERT	35	M	S		PASSPORT 651460 WASH. NOVBR. 21ST. 1928	3432 ROLAND AVE, BALTIMORE MD.
11	SANDNER	JOHN	48	M	M		PASSPORT 651591 WASH. NOVBR. 21ST. 1928	
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Arriving ship 9.30 am

37

CANCELLED: NR 4, 5, 6, 7, FIMKE JOSEF, MARIA, THEODOR, ANNA DID NOT SAIL
NR 12 - 30 BLANC.

H. M. Wilcox
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **26**
59

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in U.S.A. 14-510

S. S. "MUNICHEN"

sailing from COHU

5th JANUARY

1922

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14th JANUARY

1922

U. S. I. 144

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CONROY	PATRICK	36	M.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 642110, WASHINGTON, 16/10/28. DISTRICT COURT, PHILADELPHIA, 30th JANUARY, 1919. U.S. PASSP.: 320756 WASHINGTON, D.C. 1927 JAN. 26TH DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, 10/11/1924.	PATRICK CONROY, 1825 E. MOYAMANSING TERRACE, PHILADELPHIA, PA. BROTHER, HUGH REILLY, 645, COLUMBUS AVE COLUMBUS AVE, NEW YORK, U.S.A. N.Y.
2	REILLY	BERNARD.	55	M.	S.			
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Arriving Sup. 9.30am

31

3 - 30 BLANC.

H. M. Miller
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 600 B
 Department of Commerce and Labor
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE
 TECHNICAL ADVISED
 TOURIST THIRD CABIN
 11-4718
 S. S. M U E N C H E N sailing from BREMEN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2
 JAN 14 1929 60
 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	2	FAMILY NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GRUTTKE	MAX	41		M	M		PASSPORT 606070, WASH., JUNE 28TH, 1928	679 JACKSON STR., WEST NEW YORK N.J.
2	RASCHKE	KATHERINE	29		F	WT		622155, WASH., AUG. 18TH, 1928	120 NO. CANDLERS STR., LINDEN, N.J.
3	DORNENBURG	EMIL	48		M	M		227148, WASH., MAY 22ND, 1928	3732 LOCUST STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	DORNENBURG	ELFRIEDE	48		F	M		413843, WASH., JUNE 9TH, 1928	" " " " " "
5	DORNENBURG	ISOLDE	13		F	S	BORN ATHENS, OHIO, OCT. 11TH, 1915		" " " " " "
6	DREXLER	KONRADINE	51		F	WT		PASSPORT 602933, WASH., JUNE 25TH, 1928	39 PINE STR., DOUGLASTON, N.J.
7	WINTERS	CLARA	33		F	M		613007, " , JULY 11TH, 1928	1116 STANTONS STR., LOS ANGELES, CAL.
8	GARZINSKY	ELISE	38		F	M		621328, " , JULY 30TH, 1928	BOX 22, HOPALCONG, N.J.
9	GARZINSKY	JOSEF ALBERT	3		M	S	BORN MORRISTOWN, APR. 13TH, 1925		" " " " " "
10	LENHART	MARGARET	42		F	M		PASSPORT 647195, WASH., NOV. 5TH, 1928	6917-68 PL., GLENDALE, L.I. N.Y.
11	SWKE BOURKE	MARIE	40		F	M		647121, WASH., NOV. 5TH, 1928	10-28 JEFFERSON AVE., BROOKLYN
12	SCHMITZ	MATHIAS	69		M	WT		633953, WASH., SEPT. 13TH, 1928	105 SUMMET STR., JOLIET, ILL.
13	MARKMAN	JOHN	43		M	S		650185, WASH., NOV. 16TH, 1928	107 EAST 11 STR., NEW YORK CITY
14	DECHARGE	SUSANNE	58		F	S	2764514	633858, WASH., SEPT. 13TH, 1928	105 SUMMET STR., JOLIET, ILL.
15	HAGENAH	CARL	35		M	M		639990, WASH., OCT. 6TH, 1928	HUNTINGTON STATION, L.I. N.Y.
16	HAGENAH	HENRIETTA	26		F	M	BORN NEW YORK CITY, MARCH 23RD, 1902		" " " " " "
17	NEUMANN	EMIL	47		M	M		PASSPORT 566352, WASH., MAY 19TH, 1928	615-3RD AVE., NEW YORK
18	NEUMANN	KAROLINE	32		F	M	2662700	566352, WASH., MAY 19TH, 1928	" " " " " "
19	NEUMANN	GEORGE	5		M	S		566352, WASH., MAY 19TH, 1928	" " " " " "
20	STEADMAN DR.	GEORGE	47		M	M	Arriving for Conn	566857, WASH., MAY 21ST, 1928	SOUTHINGTON, CONN.
21	SCHWEIZER	ANNA	52		F	WT	Arriving Aug 9. 30am	622, VIENNA, DEC. 17TH, 1928	2152 BERTEAU AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CANCELLED: No 2 RASCHKE KATHERINE, DID NOT SAIL
 No 22 - 30 BLANC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
S. S. 22

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22
JAN 14 1929
19
61

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Tour. "MURCHER" sailing from CHERBOURG, JANUARY 4TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SUNTAY	ANGEL	30	M	M	1898 JAN. 8TH BULACAN, PHIL. ISLD.		1104-E-S.E. STR. WASHINGTON, D. C.
2	SUNTAY	EDNA	30	F	M	1900 OCT. 30TH WASHINGTON, D.C.	SHILOH, W. VIRG.	AS ABOVE
3	SUNTAY	EVELYN	7	F	S	1921 JUL 25TH WASHINGTON, D. C.		AS ABOVE
4	SUNTAY	ANGEL JR.	6	M	S	1922 OCT. 5TH HONG-KONG, CHINA		AS ABOVE
5	SUNTAY	ROBERT	5	M	S	1923 DEC. 10TH BULACAN, PHIL. ISLD.		AS ABOVE
6	SUNTAY	AURORA	2	F	S	1926 MAR 15TH BULACAN, PHIL. ISLD.		AS ABOVE
7	SANTOS	JUAN	16	M	S	1912 SEPT. 30TH VLAAN, PHIL. ISLD.		AS ABOVE
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Attest: Sup. G. 30 and

33

NY 8 - 30 BLANC.

J. H. Miller
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 24

S. S. "MUNICHEN"

sailing from COBI

5th JANUARY

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14th JANUARY, 1926

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	O'DONNELL	THOMAS J.	35	M	U.S. PASSP.: NY 557754, WASHINGTON, D.C. 1928 MAY 12TH	383 BERGEN STREET BROOKLYN, N.Y.	
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

NY 2 - 30 BLANC.

Amundson
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. C. Williams

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal inspection officer in charge of the port, of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's service, and whether they were, or are, respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the said lists as may be required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal inspection officer in charge of the port, of arrival lists containing the names of all such alien passengers, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and the date of his arrival, and the date of his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal inspection officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will be employed thereon at a future date, and the date of their departure; and in case of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival or landing is situated a fine of not more than \$100 for each case of desertion or landing, and in each case in which the said lists are not delivered as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1030

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **NEW-YORK, N.Y.**

January 17th

I, master of the German S. S. MUNICHEN
from port of Bremerhaven (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 333 Number of seamen deserted. 3
 Number of seamen discharged. — Seamen left in hospital (or died). —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 1 Total crew this date. 337.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 15th, 1929, consigned to North German Lloyd New-York, is now lying at Pier 42, N.Y., and is expected to sail January 17th, 1929 for Bremerhaven, via Queenstown, Cherbourg via United States port of New-York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

JAN 23 1968

— 11 —

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

۷۷۷

Sheet No.

64

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
59	M	German	Germany	6	180	None		
47	"	"	"	5/5	165	"		
26	"	"	"	5/4	126	"		
33	"	"	"	5/5	130	"		
24	"	"	"	5/9	150	"		
23	"	"	"	5/3	135	"		
22	"	"	"	6	150	"		
58	"	"	"	5/9	190	"		
52	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	150	None		
46	"	"	"	5/7	140	"		
34	"	"	"	5/4	156	"		
24	"	"	"	6/1	168	"		
42	"	"	"	5/3	136	"		
49	"	"	"	5/5	160	"		
27	"	"	"	5/9	170	"		
47	"	"	"	5/8	175	"		
55	"	"	"	5/7	168	"		
37	"	"	"	5/8	135	"		
28	"	"	"	5/6	160	"		
33	"	"	"	5/8	160	"		
22	"	"	"	5/9	140	"		
22	"	"	"	5/8	134	"		
21	"	"	"	6	132	"		
43	"	"	"	5/5	165	"		
43	"	"	"	5/5	165	"		
39	"	"	"	6/1	140	"		
39	"	"	"	5/6	115	"		
39	"	"	"	5/8	160	"		
33	"	"	"	5/6	170	"		
46	"	"	"	5/1	148	"		
54	"	"	"	5/7	160	"		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE
BREMEN, GERMANY

* See list of races on the *W. O. S.*

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(13)
Physical marks,
scars, or
disease

None

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **München**, arriving at **New York**, January 14, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where
1	Goessling	Heinrich	None	40	Master	January 1st 1929	Bremen
2	Krone	Friedrich		27	1. Officer		
3	Röseling	Günther		8	2. "		
4	Henning	Richard		13	2. "		
5	Sandt	Richard		9	3. "		
6	Bursch	Hans		4	4. "		
	Neumann	Rudolf		4	4. "		
	Leander	Johann		35	1. Engineer		
	Blanke	Ernst	NONE	30	2. "		
10	Börnecke	Otto		25	3. "		
11	Grunwald	Edgar		8	3. "		
12	Jungclauss	Arthur		4	4. "		
13	Papenhansen	Wilhelm		20	4. "		
14	Weller	Wilhelm		29	Purser		
15	Hülstedt	Hermann		4	Ass.		
16	Wagner	Karl		26	Ch. Cook		
17	Landmann	Edvard		35	Ch. Steward		
18	Kleinschmidt	Walter		15	Wireless-Operator		
19	Schossig	Bernhard		10	"		
20	Meyer	Hans		14	"		
21	Philippson	Walter		4 mo.	Engineer Ass.		
22	Stemmer	Heinrich		3	"		
23	Stange	Hans		14	"		
24	Stubbe	Johannes		25	Electrician		
25	Ulrich	Wilhelm		2	"		
26	Fly	Indwig		10	Ch. Cook Ass.		
27	Blascher	Johannes		20	Ch. Steward Ass.		
28	Finatz	Anton		14	"		
29	Behnisch	Ferdinand		21	"		
30	Gerlitz	Friedrich		21	"		
31				21	Baggage-master		

(29)

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector

Original

333

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, January 14th, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Goessling	Heinrich	None	40	Master	January 1st 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	59	M	German	Germany	6	180	None
2	Krone	Friedrich		27	1. Officer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
3	Rüssing	Günther		8	2. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
4	Henning	Richard		13	2. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
5	Sembt	Richard		9	3. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
6	Bursch	Hans		4	4. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
	Neumann	Rudolf		4	4. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	150	"
	Asander	Johann		35	1. Engineer	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/9	190	"
	Blanke	Ernst	NONE	30	2. "	JANUARY 1ST, 1929	BREMERHAVEN.	NO	YES	52	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	150	NONE
10	Börnecke	Otto		25	3. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
1	Grunwald	Edgar		8	3. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	156	"
2	Jungolaus	Arthur		4	4. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	168	"
3	Papenhausen	Wilhelm		20	4. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
4	Müller	Wilhelm		29	Purser	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
5	Hullsiek	Hermann		4	Ass.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
6	Wagner	Karl		26	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	175	"
7	Landtmann	Eduard		35	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/7	168	"
8	Kleinschmidt	Walter		15	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
	Schossig	Bernhard		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
	Meyer	Hans		14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
	Philippsen	Walter		4 mo.	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
	Siemens	Heinrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
	Stange	Hans		14	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	132	"
	Stubbe	Johannes		25	Electrician	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
	Ullrich	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
	Ely	Ludwig		10	Ch. Cook Ass.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
	Bücher	Johannes		20	Ch. Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
	Einatz	Anton		14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
	Bähnisch	Ferdinand		21	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/1	148	"
	Gerriets	Friedrich		21	Baggage-master	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	160	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of this form.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goessling, Master, of the German S.S. MUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of January, 1929.

Heinrich Goessling
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, January 14th, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

66

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Döring	Ernst	✓	None	Purser Clerk	January 1st 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	M	German	Germany	6/3	133	None
2	Mittag	Karl	✓	30	Boys.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
3	Selke	Emil	✓	58 32	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
4	Schultz	Albert	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
5	Böger	Adolf	✓	5	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	182	"
6	Stjerna	Gustav	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
7	Tieste	Nicolaus	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	162	"
8	Jütting	Heinrich	✓	25	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5	130	"
9	Sonder	Heinrich	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
10	Schmidt	Gustav	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
11	Thörner	Georg	✓	NONE	Q.M.	JANUARY 1ST 1929	BREMERHAVEN	NO.	YES.	26	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	142	"
12	Aufderheide	Ewald	✓	2	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	115	"
13	Barr	Franz	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
14	Bormann	Fritz	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
15	Fischer	Lammert	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
16	Göken	Karl	✓	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
17	Knippenberg	Ernst	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	159	"
18	Köster	Karl	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
19	Lange	Walter	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	139	"
20	Neuhaus	Wilhelm	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	120	"
21	Poelker	Tobias	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
22	Schmidt	Wilhelm	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/2	141	"
23	Schindewolf	Eduard	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/7	132	"
24	Stelling	Wilhelm	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	100	"
25	Witte	Ludwig	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
26	Wieggers	Heins	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	10	"
27	Wildeboer	Hermann	✓	4	A.B.	JANUARY 1ST 1929	BREMERHAVEN	NO.	YES.	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/2	165	"
28	Eisold	Hugo	✓	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
29	Georgi	Hans	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
30	Heeren	Bernhard	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	135	"



2
Local Agents
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

(3)
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goessling, Master, of the German S/S - MUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of January, 1929.

Heinrich Goessling
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, January 14th, 19 29, from the port of Bremerhaven

67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Meyer	William	None	1	O.S.	January 1st 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	16	M	German	Germany	5/1	135	None
2	Stegna	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
3	Spohler	Bernhard		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
4	Hartmann	Ernst		9 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/9	90	"
5	Kaune	Johann		3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
6	Mara	Oskar		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/10	95	"
7	Pauka	Johannes		14	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/7	90	"
8	Pohl	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	110	"
9	Salje	August		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/10	85	"
10	Warnecke	Heinrich		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	104	"
11	Wirsching	Armin		5	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
12	Büssenschütt	Wilhelm		9 mo.	Electrician Ass.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	122	"
13	Steinke	Kurt		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
14	Jerrentrup	Hugo		20	Refrigerator Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	169	"
15	Rogall	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
16	Geller	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	152	"
17	Winseemann	Heinrich		20	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	157	"
18	Döring	Paul		10	Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
19	Elling	Heinrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
20	Heidenreich	Max		25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
21	Herbaczowski	Emil		10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
22	Köster	Hermann		19	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
23	Sieling	Friedrich		18	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
24	Schrödel	Heinrich		15	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
25	Ahlf	Heinrich		29	Ch. Fireman	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
26	Dötter	Hermann		21	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7	180	"
27	Mohr	Georg		28	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
28	Ahrens	Wilhelm		20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
29	Behrendt	Hermann		3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	135	"
30	Bartling	Johannes		8	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	157	"

Line 3
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
Local Agents 14-1240



(30)



* See list of races on back here.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Winnik Goessling, Master, of the German S. MUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of January, 1929.

Winnik Goessling
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **4**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **München**, arriving at **New York**, **January 14th**, 1929, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Bockhorn	Johann	None	9	Fireman	January 1st 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	33	M	German	Germany	5	160	None
2	Bockhorn	Hermann		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/1	135	"
3	Fränkle	Wilhelm		9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
4	Rechtmann	Heinrich		21	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	141	"
5	Grotheer	Hinrich		30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
6	Grotheer	Karl		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
7	Heitland	Friedrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	168	"
8	Hamann	Karl		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	153	"
9	Hühnen	Johann		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
10	Hahn	Fritz		7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
11	Kayser	Arthur		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
12	Klick	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
13	Moritz	August		20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	188	"
14	Neueroth	Heinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	146	"
15	Ness	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
16	Reese	Eduard		11	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5	150	"
17	Schrödel	Robert		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
18	Stöckan	August		10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
19	Sternberg	Karl		16	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	182	"
20	Wilde	Georg		16	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5	128	"
21	Wittneben	Heinrich		22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
22	Bernhardt	Emil		9 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	147	"
23	Berkmann	Frans		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	167	"
24	Boyungs	Arthur	NONE	2 mo.	COALPASSER	JANUARY 1st, 1929	BREMERHAVEN	NO	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	142	None
25	Dunder	Johann		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
26	Ebken	Theodor		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
27	Hüller	Hermann	NONE	1	COALPASSER	JANUARY 1st, 1929	BREMERHAVEN	NO	YES	22	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	145	None
28	Hilgenfeld	Otto		6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	130	"
29	Kastning	Ernst		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	158	"
30	Kipke	Alexander		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	122	"

Line **4**
Owners } **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK



(25)



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Reinhold Goessling*, Master, of the *German* *1/5* **MUENCHEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *fourteenth* day of *January*, 19*29*.

Immigrant Inspector.

Reinhold Goessling
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, January 14th, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

69

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Klimaschewski	Friedrich	None	1	Coalpasser	January 1st 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5/3	142	None
2	Neumann	Arthur		1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
3	Scherwa	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
4	Stuck	Otto		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
	Wohlmut	Anton		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
	Schnele	Georg		3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
	Wilhelm	Karl	NONE	4 mo.	Firemanwaiter	JANUARY 1ST, 1929	BREMERHAVEN	NO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	120	NONE
8	Pierzyna	Josef		2 mo.	COALPASSER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
9	Liebold	Johann		8	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
10	Schönlein	Alfred		16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
11	Wille	Karl		13	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
12	Assmann	Willy		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
13	Hoppe	Oswald		1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	163	"
14	Hagemüller	Kurt		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
15	Krause	Erwin		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
16	Küffner	Max		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
17	Müller	Arthur		5	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	174	"
18	Quast	Alfred		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	143	"
19	Sieler	Georg		1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
20	Saupe	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
21	Schultz	Johann		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
22	Schindler	Erich		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
23	Zuberer	Werner		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	128	"
24	Kröff	Johann		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	110	"
25	Köhler	Hans		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	126	"
26	Arfmann	Albert		17	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	165	"
27	Meyer	Georg		18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/7	187	"
28	Jahren	Bernhard		2	Ass.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
29	Supplith	Walter		4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	168	"
30	Paritschke	Georg		1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	136	"

5 } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents. NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goessling, Master, of the German SS - MUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of January, 1929.

Heinrich Goessling
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, January 14th, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	von Ahnen	Amandus	None	1	Coffeecake	January 1st 1929	Bremerhaven	No.	Yes	38	M	German	Germany	5/5	157	None
2	Becker	Friedrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
3	Krause	Wilhelm		12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	155	"
4	Ruck	Karl		25	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
5	Grünefeld	Siegfried		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	173	"
6	Mittasch	Wilhelm		35	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/9	186	"
7	Boegershausen	Franz		20	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	167	"
8	Oldiges	Ernst		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
9	Helbig	Walter		10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	157	"
10	Sinning	Wessel		15	Baker	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
11	Rudolphi	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
12	Prull	Hermann		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
13	Ohmstedt	Georg		15	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
14	Polenz	Felix		15	Butcher	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	187	"
15	Geffers	Johann		13	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
16	Thielemann	Rudolf		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	152	"
17	von Coevorden	Jonas		1	Bit. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	129	"
18	Jauch	Carl		2	Ch. Scullion	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
19	Crusius	Alfred		1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	112	"
20	Danklef	Johann		14	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
21	Dehnol	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
22	Fanke	Walter		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
23	Gildehaus	Hans		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
24	Gäth	Paul		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
25	Helmecke	Hans		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
26	Hartig	August		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
27	Hoppe	Eduard		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	157	"
28	Köhler	Paul		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
29	Koopmann	Wilhelm		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	163	"
30	Mango	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	125	"

Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Harold Gosselink, Master, of the *German T.S. MUENCHEN*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *fourteenth* day of *January*, 19*29*.

H. Gosselink
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

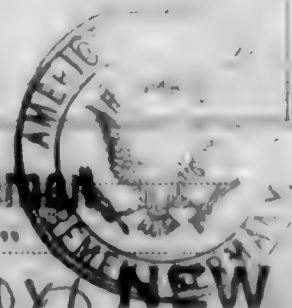
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, January 14th, 19 29, from the port of Bremerhaven

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Platter	Wilhelm	✓ None	4	Scullion	January 1st 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	4/10	120	None
2	Rüter	Johann	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	180	"
3	Seebald	Kurt	✓	1	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
4	Schäfer	Hermann	✓	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
5	Schnackenberg	Friedrich	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
6	Schulenberg	Wilhelm	✓	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
7	Wagner	Karl	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
8	Wohlers	Heinrich	✓	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	159	"
9	Barisch	Emil	✓	20	Linemaker	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
10	Bitscher	Magdalene	✓	4	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5/5	130	"
11	Fürst	Karoline	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
12	Gerke	Josefine	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
13	Gaede	Elisabeth	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
14	Hagedorn	Elisabeth	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
15	Sperling	Felice	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
16	Heyden	Karl	✓	4	Printer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/5	145	"
17	Lange	Wilhelm	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
18	Neumann	Otto	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
19	Ahrenstedt	Heinrich	✓	25	Barber	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
20	Neumann	Heinrich	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
21	Meister	Erich	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
22	Nikodemus	Karl	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
23	Kolse	Karl	✓	20	Photographer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
24	Ziegler	Arthur	✓	28	Tailor	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/2	179	"
25	Bononi gen. Junge	Wilhelm	✓	2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6	145	"
26	Bonnke	Paul	✓	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
27	Bernhart	Jgnats	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
28	Diets	Georg	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5	130	"
29	Hinrichs	August	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	163	"
30	Junek	Oskar	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	136	"

7
Owners } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents } NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
16-2240



(30)

M. M. M. M. M.
Immigrant Inspector.



7

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hannik Goessling Master, of the German MUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of January, 1919.

H. Goessling
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, January 14th, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Kuhn	Walter	None	1	Soullion	January 1st 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	20	M	German	Germany	5/7	125	None
2	Lohmann	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
3	Lücke	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
4	Moll	Emil		19	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	4/10	135	"
5	Scherz	Kurt		1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
6	Stöckmann	Hans		2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
7	Abicht	Heinrich		28	Steward	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
8	Allerdt	Arthur		2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6 506	142	"
9	Aurin	Otto		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/8	98	"
10	Bahlmann	August		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
11	Baecker	Franz		2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
12	Behrens	Hinrich		15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	163	"
13	Bergmann	Diedrich		35	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
14	Bergmann	Johann		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
15	Bahlmann	Heinrich		22	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
16	Busch	Wilhelm		28	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6	180	"
17	Bonke	Jugo		12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
18	Borchers	Hermann		25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
19	Breitlauch	Heinrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
20	Budermann	Friedrich		19	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
21	Bunnenberg	Adolf		35	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
22	Bloek	Josef		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23	Birkhöfzer	Adam		18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	164	"
24	Dörschmann	Robert		3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
25	Debrodt	Johannes		15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/1	157	"
26	Dörfel	Josef		1	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
27	Döpke	Georg		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
28	Dinter	Alfred		32	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
29	Ehlert	August	NONE	15	STEWARD	JANUARY 1ST, 1929	BREMERHAVEN	NO	YES	44	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	130	NONE
30	Ebert	Gustav		20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	175	"

Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Goessling Master, of the German 76 - MUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of January, 1929.

Heinrich Goessling
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, January 14th, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Eggers	Wilhelm	None	25	Steward	January 1st 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	49	M	German	Germany	5/9	150	None
2	Ebert	Karl		20	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
3	Ehlenschneider	Karl		5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
4	Fischer	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
5	Fischer	Friedrich		30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/2	200	"
6	Fritzsche	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
7	Friedrichs	Emil		23	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/1	148	"
8	Gründling	Harry		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
9	Grimm	Alfred		11	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
10	Gattermann	Gustav		22	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
11	Genreich	Hermann		35	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
12	Grube	Friedrich		21	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
13	Grube	Fritz		11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
14	Günther	Paul		23	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
15	Heegstra	Hans		9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
16	Hahnemann	Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
17	Hertel	Paul		25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
18	Hemann	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
19	Husemann	Karl		16	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
20	Hoborn	Paul Haffmann		31	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/1	150	"
21	Hoffmann	Lorenz		11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
22	Husemann	Heinrich		12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
23	Hodden	Richard		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
24	Jansen	Emil		10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	118	"
25	Janssen	Heinrich		24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
26	Kost	Karl		4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
27	Karbowski	Johannes		1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
28	Knaack	Waldemar		30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	174	"
29	Kaupp	Albert		3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	164	"
30	Kammeier	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	135	"

Line 9
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
14-1740



(30)

Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kenneth Goessling, Master, of the German 75 - MUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of January, 1929.

Kenneth Goessling
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, January 14th, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Kauffmann	Theodor	None	3	Steward	January 1st 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	29	M	German	Germany	5/4	140	None
2	Lenk	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	120	"
3	Leopold	Max		19	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	174	"
4	Levy	Heinrich		18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
5	Ludwig	Fritz		20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
6	Mattuscheck	Friedrich		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
7	Moskwa	Felix		22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
8	Moecker	Karl		16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
9	Meindl	Felix		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	117	"
10	Neumann	Johann		8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
11	Quentin	Friedrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
12	Rass	Johann		20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
13	Runkel	Otto		26	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	4/11	146	"
14	Ranke	Heinrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	125	"
15	Reins	Wilhelm		26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
16	Rex	Albert		25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
17	Rehkopf	Eduard		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
18	Sabarth	Georg		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
19	Sheldon	Carl		25	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	4/9	150	"
20	Schaper	Karl		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4/11	128	"
21	Schölzke	Adolf		25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
22	Schlange	Wilhelm		30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
23	Schulze	Karl		9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
24	Schütte	Arnold		3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
25	Schumacher	Ernst		25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
26	Stauch	Philipp		32	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	4/8	126	"
27	Torst	Alfred		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
28	Tjaden	Heinrich		9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
29	Thieding	Fritz		16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
30	Thiem	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	130	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK



(30)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leinard Goeschling, Master, of the German S.S. MUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of January, 1929.

Leinard Goeschling
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, January 14th, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	von Vloten	Hermann	NONE	4	Steward	January 1st 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	31	M	German	Germany	5/3	120	None
2	Vieth	Johannes		30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6	150	
3	Johannes	Johannes		10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	151	
4	Kunzecke	Ludwig	NONE	12	STEWARD	JANUARY 1ST, 1929	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	31	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	148	NONE
5	Wolske	Alexander		10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	130	
6	Winter	Karl		20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	160	
7	Ehmsen	Johann		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	123	
8	Küncke	Hans		11	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	115	
9	Mehrtens	Johann		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	113	
10	Debrodt	Friedrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/8	95	
11	Jaasen	Hans		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/7	93	
12	Schneider	Kurt		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5	88	
13	Schmidt	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	118	
14	Tholfus	Willy		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/9	96	
15	Düselor	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	161	
16	Ehring	Otto		2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/2	176	
17	Elfers	Konrad		3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	130	
18	Ernst	Richard		3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	151	
19	Koll	Bernhard		4	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	150	
20	Lüder	Waldemar		17	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	156	
21	Radomski	Wladislaus		28	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/6	140	
22	Schaller	Otto		19	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	170	
23	Scheidbach	Alfred		11	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	132	
24	Tietze	Otto		8	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/10	160	
25	Schiewe	August		1 mo.	COAL PAUSER	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	150	
26	Habben	Johann		30	Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	190	
27	Langbein	Wilhelm		22	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	196	
28	Dr. Funke	Walter	NONE	2	Surgeon	JANUARY 1ST, 1929	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	150	NONE
29	Dr. Lenthe	Heinrich		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	154	
30	Braun	Paul		40	1. Engineer	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/2	160	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

44-1240

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORKCANCELLED:
No 26: JOHANN HABBEN
AND
No 27: WILHELM LANGBEIN

DID NOT SAIL

THURSDAY

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kautil Gossling, Master of the German S.S. MUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kautil Gossling
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of January, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, January 14th, 19 29, from the port of Bremerhaven

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First	Schöber	Gerhard	None	4	A.B.	January 1st 1929	Bremerhaven	No A.B.	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5/9	148	None
First	Berner	Ernst		4				No		20				5/4	122	
First	Hempen	Meinhard		10	Coalpasser					29				5/6	130	
First	Böttjer	Alfred		1						17				5/5	140	
First	Haas	Theodor		3 mo.						26				5/5	142	
First	Boltz	Wilhelm		None	Firemanwaiter					24				5/4	135	
First	Huhn	Richard		8	Pantryman					43				5/5	152	
First	Sprengel	Heinrich		5	4.Engineer					26				5/8	138	
First	Amoneit	Ernst		7 mo.	Coalpasser					30				5/9	156	
First	Babst	Friedrich		2						20				5/6	142	
First	Menge	Karl		3						25				5/6	140	
First	Petersen	Johann		8 mo.						27				5	120	
First	Vehlow	Walter		8 mo.						19				5/2	148	

Service No. 51

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

Three Hundred and thirty four (334) Names.

SEEN

Twelve (12) Sheets

For the journey to the United States

Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY. 2nd, 1929



1.00 U.S. Cy.

BREMEN, GERMANY to marks 8.42

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners }
Local Agents } NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reinhold Gessling Master, of the German MUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of January, 1929.

Reinhold Gessling
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, January 14th, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

77

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hersog	Hinrich	None	10	A.B.	January 2nd 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	27	M	German	Germany	5	120	None
2	Brunk	Gerhard		2 1/2	I					22				5'4"	126	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																



Supplemental Visa issued
January 14th 1929

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.
Augustus Salting
Service No. 3 Dollars \$1.00
No fee prescribed

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners }
Local Agents } NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Gossling Master, of the German Is. MUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Gossling
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of January, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MUNICH", arriving at NEW YORK, 14th JANUARY, 1929, from the port of COBH.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RUSSELL	WILEY IMELDA			MATRON	4/1.1929	COBH.	NO	YES	27	F.	IRISH.	IRISH	5'6"	92 St.	Nil.
2	<div> </div>															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

Line 14 } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-14-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Gessling, Master, of the German "MUNCHEN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1929

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

William H. Murphy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Handwritten signature and date: 1/15/29

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5TH JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DICK	ERNEST WM.	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GOOLE	23247	LIVERPOOL.	1.11.28.	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND
2		HOGG	DAVID J.	25		M	S	MOTOR ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	21728	LIVERPOOL.	14.12.28.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
3		LANGE	ANNA	20		F	S	HOUSEHOLD	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	32541	HAMBURG.	12.12.28.	GERMANY	HAMBURG
4		TARRELL	KENNETH	23		M	S	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	CROSSGATES	18220	GLASGOW.	27.11.28.	ENGLAND	LINCOLN
5		VON SIEBOLD	EDITH	36		F	S	DANCER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUNSTEIN	9227	BERLIN.	18.12.28.	GERMANY	BERLIN
6		WHARMBY	HILDA	27		F	M	TOBACCO FEEDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LITTLE HULTON	22426	LIVERPOOL.	12. 9.28.	ENGLAND	WALKDEN
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8557 2612

20-15

15

12

16

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

15

12

Alien Sheet No 3 Lines 7 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER

William H. Huerph
7:00 P.M.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 JAN 1929, JANUARY, 19 29.

80

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a student in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a laborer in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a seaman in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a merchant in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a minister in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a teacher in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a professional person in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a person of other class in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?													Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States		Whether alien intends to become a student in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a laborer in the United States	
1	FATHER, ERNEST E. DICK. 49. ATHOL RD. SUNDERLAND.	KAN.	TOPEKA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	UNCLE, MR. H. EVERETT, 101. CRAWFORD BLDGS. TOPEKA, KAN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER, JOHN HOGG. 91. AMPHILL RD. LIVERPOOL.	NJ.	ENGLEWOOD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	BROTHER, MR. HARRY HOGG. WOODLAND ST. ENGLEWOOD, NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	D.B.	BRN	CELLULITIS.
3	Father Mrs F. ange, Flackland 50 Hamburg. 22	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	FIANCE, PAUL HEITMANN, 1829. LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BLD	GREY	R. CHEEK.
4	FATHER, ANDREW TARRELL. AIRDRIE.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	Friend W.A. BAKER, 141 S. EVERETT ST. GLENDALE.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE	
5	COUSIN, GRAF BRANDENSTEIN. ZEPPELIN, SCHLOP BIEBRACH.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	SISTER, BARONESS VON ELERHARD. COLLEGE ST. S. HADLEY, MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	
6	FATHER, WALTER YATES. 1. WORSLEY RD. WALKDEN.	OHIO	WARREN	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	HUSBAND, FRED WHARMBY, 856. BONNIE BRAE EXTENSION. WARREN, OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. J. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL & BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ramundo
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resupply for admission, the authority for such resupply should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carrier thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.M.C.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

81

G.A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

W.H. Murphy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-420

*Antonia
Transit*

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5TH JANUARY, 1929.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

14. JAN 1929

JANUARY

1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. MURPHY, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL & BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Murphy

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

M. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.A. MURCHIE, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

G. E. Gooden

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. Murphy
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ANTONIA
R.E.P.
N.Y.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5TH JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1		REASON ✓	CHARLES P.	33	-	M	S	RADIO OPERATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	410701	WASHINGTON	16.8.28.	U.S.A.	BRUOKLYN
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Alien Sheet No 5 Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

05-15
Asst. Dir. Insp. Gen. 411670

SEP 1928
U.S.A. BROOKLYN

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

84

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

14 JAN 1929

NEW YORK.

JANUARY 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MITCHELL, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL & BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, S. LINE THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "commanded by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

85

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

W. Murphy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

G.A. Goolden
New York
14 Jan 1929

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TAUPOHIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST., 5th JANUARY., 1929.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX N.S. and NEW YORK.

Jan 14, 1929.

83

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$35, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	From to prison or imprisonment, or whether alien has been deported from the United States for cause and treatment of the alien is approved by United States authorities	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father. Mr. James Cowan, 2 Prospect Terrace, Gifford Co. Down.	N.J. Hawthorne	Yes	100	100		Friend. Mr. H. Anderson, 167 Diamond Bridge Avenue, Hawthorne, New Jersey.	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown	Brown Nil
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURCHIE ^{MASTER} of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL & BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.A. Murchie

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 JAN 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF EXAMINATION JAN 19 1929
 FILE NO 152411

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "Antonia",
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B.M.C.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

87

Cards Funched 1-21-29
 Clerk [Signature]
 Cards Removed 1-21-29
 Cards Checked [Signature]
 Clerk [Signature]

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 19 29
 at New York

G.A. Goolden
 Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	DIPLO.	U. S.	IRAN.	OTHER	
1st Cabin											19
2nd Cabin	8			3	5	3					38
3rd Cabin	2			1	1	7				✓	57
TOTAL	3✓			4	6	10				✓	57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	16	3
Steerage	31	7
Total	47	12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ANTON LA"

Passengers sailing from...**HALIFAX**

12th Jan.....1-28

19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14th Jan 1929, 19

88

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of cash and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of year													
1	Son Mr John Hall 69 Spring Barden Rd Halifax N.S.	N.S.	Halifax	Yes	Self	Yes	July 1928 N.Y.	Hotel McAlpine New York City N.Y.	No	In Trans	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Frs Grey Blue	None
2	do	N.S.	Halifax	Yes	Husband	Yes	July 1928 N.Y.	-do- Hotel McAlpine New York City N.Y.	No	In Trans	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Frs Brn Blue	None
3	Wife Hortence Moir 14 Bloomingdale Trc Halifax N.S.	N.S.	Halifax	Yes	Self	Yes	Aug 1928 N.Y.	Hotel McAlpine New York City N.Y.	No	2 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Fair Blue	None
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P.A. Murchie**, Master, of the "**Antonia**", from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.A. Murchie
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **January**, **1900**
at **New York**

W.H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANTONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

5TH JANUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14 JAN 1929 JANUARY, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BOSTOCK	JOHN H.	29	✓ M	M		U.S. PASSPORT. NO. 651017. DATED IN WASHINGTON. NOV. 20, 1928.	HOME. 7. HIGHLAND TERRACE. VERONA, NJ.
2	FRIED	ISADORE A	38	✓ M	S	Chicago. Ill 2 May 1890		6945 Oglesby Ave, Chicago. Ill.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Citizen Sheet No 1 Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

90

S. S. "ANTONIA"

sailing from BELFAST.

JANUARY 5th, 1929.

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N.S., and NEW YORK.

1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COLLINS	MICHAEL	55		M.	S.		U.S. District Court, Western N.Y. held at Buffalo on December 7th, 1922	2902, Parson Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Citizen Sheet No 2 Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.

Edward
PIRSE.

41

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **G A Goolden**, Surgeon of the **Antonia**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **10** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **Jan**, 19 **29**
at **New York**

W. T. Murphy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Antonia Passengers sailing from Halifax, 12th Jan, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F W	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	LESS-STAY H18858	Newbery	Mary	62	✓	F	W	None	✓	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	England	London	+	Canadian P.P. 23585 Ottawa Aug 25 1927	✓	Canada	Toronto
2	Lines 2 / 30 Blank																				
3																					
4	Purser																				
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 14th Jan, 1929

92

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Feet Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Home C/o Mrs Paterson Old Chelsea P.Q.	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	1909	Visit N Dakota	Friend Mrs Green 957 Van Heuten Av Clifton N.J.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Sal	Gr	Brn	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. A. Murchie**, Master, of the **Antonia**, from **Halifax**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Murchie
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **Jan**, 19 **29**
at **New York**

W. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G A Goolden, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

W. A. Murphy
W. A. Murphy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS
TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

S. S. WANTONIAE.

Passengers sailing from BELFAST.

5th JANUARY, 1921.

Total passengers	.....	2
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A.

14. JAN 1923

1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Murehie Master, of the Antonia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Murehie
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

W. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G A Goodden, Surgeon of the Antonia calling themselves, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14. JAN 1929 day of Jan, 19 29

at **New York**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List B2

Form 5003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
ISSUED BY U. S. CONSUL OFFICIALS.

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 5th JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BEATTIE	ELICE	17		F. S.	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	154	BELFAST	4th Dec. 1928	U.S.A.	Harvard
2		HILLAN	MARGARET M.	22		F. S.	House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Banbridge		BELFAST		U.S.A.	New York
3		NIGGINS ✓	HUGH	24	✓	M. S.	Farm-labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Banbridge	5032	BELFAST	16th Oct. 1928	U.S.A.	New Jersey
4		HARRON ✓	WALTER	33	✓	M. M.	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Ballygowan	4851	BELFAST	28th Sept. 1928	Northern Ireland	BELFAST
5		MORROW ✓	JOHN	34	✓	M. S.	Motor business	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State	Donegal	1599	BELFAST	12th Sept. 1928	Northern Ireland	BELFAST
6		METCALF ✓	ANN ELIZA	20	✓	F. S.	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Gilford	5235	BELFAST	27th Nov. 1928	Northern Ireland	GILFORD
7		MURRAY ✓	EDWARD	43	10	M. M.	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State	Knock-atalion	18985	DUBLIN	12th Nov. 1928	Irish Free State	Bally-
8		McMANUS ✓	BERNARD	22		M. S.	Drapers Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Tully-macriave	5683	BELFAST	2nd Jan. 1929	Northern Ireland	BELFAST
9		McCLEAN ✓	THOMAS	29	✓	M. S.	Farm-labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State	Monaghan	15822	DUBLIN	12th Sept. 1928	Irish Free State	MONAGHAN
10		McKENNA ✓	AGNES	19	✓	F. S.	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State	Deravoy	17440	DUBLIN	25th Oct. 1928	Irish Free State	DERAVOY
11		McPARLAND ✓	LAWRENCE	24	✓	M. S.	Farm-labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Mulla-bawn	1855	BELFAST	10th Dec. 1928	Northern Ireland	MULLA-BAWN
12		ROONEY ✓	JAMES	18	✓	M. S.	Hotel porter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State	CROSSES	20520	DUBLIN	6th Dec. 1928	Irish Free State	MONAGHAN
13		Line 1 Beattie duplicated Sheet 3 line 1																	
14		Line 2 Hillan did not embark																	
15		Lines 13 / 30 blank																	
16		<i>W. Board</i> Purser																	
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

W. Board
7.30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Murchie Master, of the Antonia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Murchie

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of Jan, 19 29 at New York

W. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G A Goolden, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing ~~therewith~~ ^(State whether Surgeon "sailed therewith" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of Jan, 19 29 Surgeon

at New York

W. Murphy
Msp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3-4 cl.

ALIEN PASSENGER WHOSE VISE HAS. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United NOT BEEN APPROVED BY U.S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 5th JANUARY, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality <small>(Country of which citizen of subject)</small>	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BEATTIE.	ALICE	17		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	NORTHERN IRELAND. BELFAST.	15416-B.	BELFAST.	DECEMBER 4 TH 1928.	U.S.A.	HARRISON.
2		Linea 2 / 30 blank																	
3		H Board																	
4		Purser																	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 JAN 1929, 19 98

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									
1	MOTHER: MRS BEATTIE 16 GILFORD ST. BELFAST.	H.J.	HARRISON	YES (SEE No. 24)	FATHER.	10.	YES	1926	FATHER: MR P. BEATTIE. 218 N. 2ND STREET. HARRISON, H.J.	Had last YES	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P A Murohie ^{Master}, of the Agtonia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Murohie

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14. JAN 1929 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

W. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of Jan, 19 29

Surgeon

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-430

Antonia
Go.
How
York
Quota

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5TH JANUARY, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCOTT	PETER	24		M	WAITER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	21740	LIVERPOOL	14.12.28	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
2		BALL	REUBEN.	23		M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLAY CROSS	32148	CLAY CROSS	20.11.28	ENGLAND	CLAY CROSS
3		BALDWIN	THOMAS.	29		M	ROOFER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARDIFF	21526	-DO-	12.10.28	ENGLAND	WIDNES.
4	VL 71/62	COOMBS.	ARTHUR.	23		M	STEEL WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIDNES	21653	-DO-	23.11.28	ENGLAND	WIDNES.
5		GRAHAM	JOSEPH.	24		M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD	23263	-DO-	6.11.28	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD.
6	Lines 6 / 30 blank																		
7	Purser																		
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

100

14 JAN 1923

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Murchie, Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Murchie

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

W. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of Jan, 1929 Surgeon
at New York

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Antonia
God.
New York
(2)

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL
OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "ANTONIA".

Passengers sailing from _____ **LIVERPOOL.**

5TH JANUARY.

19. 29

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	800,000
Aliens	200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

14 JAN 1929

19 29

102

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity (or work or employment of the kind usually reported by industry) in which he is engaged	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Feet									Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	Husband Mr J Ball EYRE CLAY. St. Playcross Derby Eng.	ENG.	CLAY-CROSS.	J.D. MOFFAT.	YES	1889 1900	SON. WILLIAM BALL. MOFFAT. ALA.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P A Murchie Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P A Murchie

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

W H Murphy
Immigration Officer.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection during the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C A Goolden, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

C A Goolden

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of Jan, 19 29

at New York

J H Murphy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-500

Antonia

New

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5TH JANUARY, 1929

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

14 JAN 1923

19 29

104

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to enter in permanent or temporary employment, or to engage in business, or to study, or to perform other service, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a sympathizer of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a sympathizer of the Government of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a sympathizer of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a sympathizer of the Government of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a sympathizer of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a sympathizer of the Government of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a sympathizer of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a sympathizer of the Government of the United States?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a sympathizer of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a sympathizer of the Government of the United States?								Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a sympathizer of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a sympathizer of the Government of the United States?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	MR. FRED S. MOSS C/O. GEORGE MOSS. 68 & 70 HIGH ST. HANHAM. NR. BRISTOL.	IOWA.	OTTUMWA.	YES	SELF	YES	U.S.	OTTUMWA.	HOME 411 EAST 4TH STREET. OTTUMWA. IOWA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
2	C/O. GEORGE MOSS. -DO-	IOWA	OTTUMWA	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	1913	OTTUMWA.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
3	Father Mr Jenkins 1 Hartford Terr Dumbarton Scot	TEX.	TEMPLE	NO	SELF	YES	1922/1928	TEX.	HOME- LAKE POLKA GOLF & COUNTRY CLUB. TEMPLE. TEXAS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	SCAR OVER RIGHT EYE.
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Murchie, Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Murchie

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

W. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G A Goolden, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

G. A. Goolden

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of Jan, 19 29

at New York

W. Murphy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Antonia
Jan 1929
New York

List H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port; a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5TH JANUARY, 19 29

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		MITCHELL	ALFRED. A.	48		M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I. F. S.	DUBLIN.	10674	LIVERPOOL	17.9.28	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.									
2		MITCHELL	MARY. E.	36		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I. F. S.	DUBLIN	10675	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.									
3	UNDER 18	MITCHELL	JOHN. A.	11		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I. F. S.	DUBLIN	10678	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.									
4	UNDER 18	MITCHELL	MARY. T.	10		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I. F. S.	DUBLIN	10679	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.									
5	UNDER 18	MITCHELL	JOAN. C.	7		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I. F. S.	DUBLIN	10677	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.									
6	UNDER 18	MITCHELL	PHILOMENA. C.	6		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I. F. S.	DUBLIN	10676	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.									
7	UNDER 18	MITCHELL	ALFRED. W.	3		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	IRISH	I. F. S.	DUBLIN	10680	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.									
8	Lines 8 / 30 blank																												
9																													
10																													
11	Purser																												
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

14 JAN 1929, 19 29

106

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien likely to remain in country whence he came after expiration of his temporary stay, or whether he is likely to return to his native country	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with members of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in contact with members of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W., or is in contact with members of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is a member of the L. O. J., or is in contact with members of the L. O. J.	Whether alien is a member of the M. W. A., or is in contact with members of the M. W. A.	Whether alien is a member of the P. O. S., or is in contact with members of the P. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the S. O. S., or is in contact with members of the S. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the T. O. S., or is in contact with members of the T. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the U. O. S., or is in contact with members of the U. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the V. O. S., or is in contact with members of the V. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the W. O. S., or is in contact with members of the W. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the X. O. S., or is in contact with members of the X. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the Y. O. S., or is in contact with members of the Y. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the Z. O. S., or is in contact with members of the Z. O. S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time in United States																		Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or is in contact with members of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W., or is in contact with members of the A. O. U. W.		Whether alien is a member of the L. O. J., or is in contact with members of the L. O. J.	Whether alien is a member of the M. W. A., or is in contact with members of the M. W. A.	
1	BROTHER, JOSEPH, E. MITCHELL, 117 ROYCE TRCE. PHIBSBORO, DUBLIN, BR-IN-LAW.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	7.50	NO	-	BR.-IN-LAW, MR. JAMES MURPHY, 6402 FT. HAMILTON AV. APT. 2, B BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE								
2	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	Brn	Brn	NONE									
3	UNCLE. -DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	UNCLE. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			CHILD			NONE									
4	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	DO.	-	NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			CHILD			NONE									
5	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	DO.	-	NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			CHILD			NONE									
6	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	DO.	-	NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			CHILD			NONE									
7	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	DO.	-	NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			CHILD			NONE									
8																																		
9																																		
10																																		
11																																		
12																																		
13																																		
14																																		
15																																		
16																																		
17																																		
18																																		
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P A Murchie Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Blumer Blue

Commanding Officer.

14 JAN 1929

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan, 19 29

at New York.

H H Murphy
Immigration Officer.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. A. Gooden, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

C. A. Gooden

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of Jan, 19 29 Surgeon

at New York

J. H. Murphy
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15-420

T. T. C. Montenegrin
Non Quota

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 5th JANUARY, 1929.

Total passengers	10,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	9,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

14 JAN 1929

1929.

108

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P A Marohie Master, of the Antonia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of January, 19 29

Surgeon

at New York

William H. Murphy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-220

1/3

Am. gov.
T.T.C. In transit

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 5th JANUARY, 1921.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	W885	KOENAN	ROBERT	48	6	M.	M.	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	12 NE 3/3	BELFAST.	20th Decr. 1928	Northern Ireland.	BANGOR.
2		Lines 2 / 30 blank																		
3		F. B. Ward																		
4																				
5		Purser																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	. . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	.....
Afcons	. . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

94-48

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

110

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Murphy, Master, of the Antonia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Murphy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of Jan, 1929
at New York

P. A. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

111

S. S. "ANTONIA".

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

5TH JANUARY, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

14 JAN 1929

19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	GREEN	THOMAS, M.	55	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. 10-12-1873	P.P. 654721	957 VAN HOUTEN AVE. CLIFTON, N.J.
2	GREEN	MARY, Cecilia	50	F	M	NEWARK, N.J. 2-2-1879	P.P. 654721	-DO-
3	GREEN.	LESLIE, M.	25	M	S	Passaic N.J. Dec 12 1903		-DO-
4	BOSTOCK	JOHN, H.	29	M	M	NEWARK, N.J. 8-11-1926		7, HIGHLAND TERRACE, VERONA, N.J.
5	WILLIAMS.	CHESTER.	21	M	S	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 1-2-07.		FATHER, MR. WILLIAMS, 1651 1/2 S. MORELAND BLVD. WANSBECK, MINN.
6	Line 4 Bostock duplicated Sheet 1 line 1 cabin.							
7	Lines 6/30 blank							
8	<i>H. B. Ward</i>							
9	Purser.							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

112

14 JAN 1929

1929

S. S. "ANTONIA", sailing from BALEAST, 5th JANUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HEWITT	FRIEDA	44		F.	M.	New York City. Mar 24th 1908	Superior Judge Dunnes Court, San Francisco, Cal., 5th June, 1906.	164 Arleba Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.. 762, Col Avenue, New York City.
2	MCKEOWN.	JOHN	20	10	M	S.			
3	Lines 3 / 30 blank								
4	<i>H. B. Swart</i> Purser								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-210)

113

S. S. "ANTONIA". sailing from LIVERPOOL. 5TH JANUARY, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 14 JAN 1929, 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	FENNER	THOMAS.F.	50	M	M		P.P. 628945 NEW BEDFORD SUPERIOR CRT. JULY. 1920.	8 SPRUCE ST. NEW BEDFORD. MASS.
2	Lines 2 / 30 blank							
3	<i>Edward</i>							
4	Passer							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
19th Jan 19 29

I, master of the Antonia (British) Antonia
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 256 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 48 Total crew this date 280

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th Jan, 1929, consigned to The Cunard Line; is now lying at Pier 54 N.R., and is expected to sail 19th Jan, 1929, for Halifax and Liverpool via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

114

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
as per attached list			

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	O'Sullivan	Patrick	R. 31058	31 yrs
18	Davidson	George	995821	9 1/2 yrs
19	Kirk	Benjamin	388407	25 yrs
20	Carter	George	906287	13 yrs
21	Telford	Richard	784897	31 yrs
22	Hill	Robert	R. 39808	26 yrs
23	Sharkey	Thomas	1085166	7 yrs
24	Sanderson	William	1029768	40 yrs
25	Colbert	Frank	1139195	35 yrs
26	Kenyon	Harry	676299	30 yrs
27	Mills	John	879575	36 yrs
28	Miller	Chas.	687987	26 yrs
29	Garr	Gerald	1139203	16 yrs
30	Iredale	Charles	597392	30 yrs

T Jones	19	do
S Skinner	50	do
V Jones	17	do
T Webster	18	do
J Taylor	18	do
E Brown	16	do
H Holland	28	do
P Roberts	21	do
G Morrison	40	do
G Hennessey	48	do
J Swindlehurst	48	do
A Fleming	48	do

10 170

in ship's hospital - rheumatism

8 150

do

4 138

do

6 180

do

9 168

do

5.6 150

do

5.5 150

do

5.8 160

do

5.7 173

do

5.7 144

do

5.8 190

do

5.7 142

do

5.2 139

do

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
4 JAN 1929

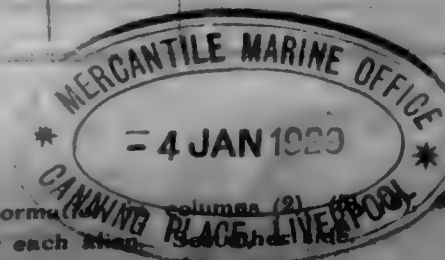
* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000, 11/25, 21/200.

W. H. Murphy
Immigration Inspector



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel **ANTONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**



R.M.S. "Antonia"
19th Jan 1929.
New York.

Sheet No. 1.

W.

aving such

117

Deserted: **T Davenport** 22
Nationality **British** Signed on **Liverpool** date **5th Jan 1929.**

Left in Hospital

J Walcott 47

Transferred to other ships

To "Franconia" **W Bumphrey** 20

To "Samar" **R Morrow** 58

W Burton 49

A Meakin 27

M Lowe 37

H Cowan 23

F Lee 25

L McMin 25

R Davis 27

W Grady 28

M Proud 31

E Carlton 39

M Watt 38

L Bruffell 23

J Jones 22

A Connolly 31

K Rea 23

J Somers 30

F Francis 29

S Jones 38

A Donaldson 22

G Cleary 23

Signed on

From "Franconia" **W Granger** 37

W Wilde 39

J Lynch 28

P McCarthy 46

A Beatty 29

R Jacobson 21

T Wolfe 38

R Spinks 54

T Love 27

J Woodman 39

J Coleman 33

R Williams 47

R Studd 22

F Coole 19

E Kerr 19

H Gordon 19

I Tilden 47

W Quinn 19

G Elliott 30

T Jones 30

S Skinner 19

V Jones 50

T Webster 17

J Taylor 18

E Breen 18

H Holland 16

P Roberts 28

G Morrison 21

G Hennessey 40

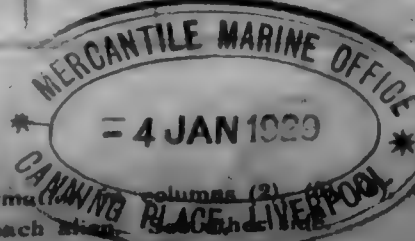
J Swindlehurst 48

A Fleming 48

115

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	190	None
2	140	do
7	135	do
7	158	do
8	147	do
6	154	do
3	164	do
7	160	do
7	170	do
9	157	do
8	140	do
4	160	do
4	140	do
5	140	do
4	175	do
11	164	do
5	147	do
10	170	do
8	150	do
138	do	do
180	do	do
168	do	do
5.6	150	do
5.5	150	do
5.8	160	do
5.7	173	do
5.7	144	do
5.8	190	do
5.7	142	do
5.2	139	do

in ships
hospital treatment



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each ship.

W. H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000, 11/23, 21/309.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel

ANTONIA

, arriving at

NE

From Franconia Owens 29
" P Steadman 17
" A Peely 22
" J Carrill 32
" L Davis 34
" J Jones 39
" G Norton 15
" A Griffiths 16
" R Thomas 47
From "Samaris" M Fennelough 29
" M Dree or 33
" J Allen 28
" J Hampton 26

British

Sheet No. 1.

W.

having such

117

116

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5.1	190	None
5.2	140	do
5.7	135	do
5.7	158	do
5.8	147	do
5.6	154	do
5.8	164	do
5.7	160	do
5.7	170	do
5.9	157	do
5.8	140	do
5.4	160	do
5.4	140	do
5.4	140	do
5.4	175	do
5.11	164	do
5.5	147	do
5.10	170	do
5.8	150	do
5.4	138	do
5.6	180	do
5.9	168	do
5.6	150	do
5.5	150	do
5.8	160	do
5.7	172	do
5.7	144	do
5.8	190	do
5.7	142	do
5.2	139	do

in ships
hospital - rheumatism

W. W. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
4 JAN 1929
CHANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
5000, 11/28, 21/300.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

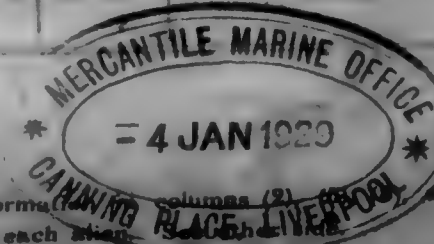
Vessel **ANTONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **14 JAN 1920**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

Sheet No. 1.

N.

117

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Murchie	Peter	✓	30 yrs	Master	5. 1. 29.	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	Male	Scotch	British	6.1	190	None
2	Pook	Walter K.	✓	28 yrs	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.2	140	do
3	Bateman	Oliver	✓	18 yrs	Sen. 1st do.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	135	do
4	Schofield	Samuel	✓	24 yrs	Jun. 1st do.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	158	do
5	Kite	David	✓	10 yrs	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	147	do
6	Beaton	Montague	✓	12 yrs	Sen. 3rd do.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
7	Foster	William	✓	13 yrs	Jun. 3rd do.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	164	do
8	Stone	Fredk.	✓	10 yrs	1st W/Oper.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
9	Wyatt	Thos.	✓	7 yrs	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	170	do
10	Carpenter	Fredk.	✓	5 yrs	3rd do.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
11	Fraser	William	✓	5 yrs	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scotch	British	5.8	140	do
12	Revell	Richard	✓	26 yrs	Bosun	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	British	5.4	160	do
13	Gilesple	John	✓	27 yrs	B/Mate	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
14	Fane	Francis	✓	20 yrs	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
15	Hughes	Lenon	✓	36 yrs	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	175	do
16	Gregaen	Alexander	✓	8 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	164	do
17	O'Sullivan	Patrick	✓	31 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Irish	British	5.5	147	do
18	Davidson	George	✓	9 1/2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.10	170	do
19	Kirk	Benjamin	✓	25 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
20	Carter	George	✓	13 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	138	do
21	Telford	Richard	✓	31 yrs	A.B.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	180	do
22	Hill	Robert	✓	26 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Irish	do	5.9	168	do
23	Sharkey	Thomas	✓	7 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5.6	150	do
24	Sanderson	William	✓	40 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
25	GAMMACK	Colbert	✓	35 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
26	Kenyon	Harry	✓	30 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	173	do
27	Miller	John	✓	36 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
28	Miller	Chas.	✓	26 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	190	do
29	Carr	Gerald	✓	16 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	142	do
30	Iredale	Charles	✓	30 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.2	139	do



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) and (16) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

W. W. Murphy
Immigration Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. A. MURCHIE MASTER of the ANTONIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. A. Murchie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of JAN 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *liste* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. A. MURCHIE MASTER of the ANTONIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of JAN 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel

ANTONIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

Jan 14

, 19 , from the port of

LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				years												
				4 yrs	A.B.	5.1.29.	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	Male	Irish	Irish	5.5	126	None
1	Brandon	Thomas	110748B	2 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	19	de	English	British	5.7	140	de
2	Walton	Robert	R. 21367	31 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	46	de	Irish	Irish	5.5	140	de
3	Curran	Cornelius	R. 1248	3 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	22	de	English	British	5.3	142	de
4	Hughes	James	1131274	10 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	32	de	de	de	5.4	118	de
5	Steel	Alex	900094	20 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	30	de	de	de	5.11	126	de
6	Begley	Peter	503257	14 yrs	A.B.	5.1.29	L. Pool.	No	Yes	29	M.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5.10	174	None
7	Carter	Harold	790010	8 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	23	de	de	de	5.9	182	de
FIRST 8	Sanchez	Henry	1062035	4 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	18	de	de	de	5.11	154	de
9	Herman	Albert	1118001	20 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	41	de	de	de	5.4	130	de
10	Jeffries	Joseph	795278	42 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	60	de	de	de	5.8	160	de
FIRST 11	Shelley	John	725195	7 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	23	de	de	de	5.8	168	de
FIRST 12	Cubben	James	1076380	15 mths.	O.S.	de	de	de	de	17	de	de	de	5.6	119	de
13	Cullen	Patrick	R. 27740	5 mths.	de	de	de	de	de	20	de	de	de	5.6	129	de
14	Phillipps.	Henry	R. 55037	4 mths	de	de	de	de	de	16	de	de	de	5.2	112	de
15	Mitchell	Thomas	No Book	4 mths	de	de	de	de	de	14	de	de	de	5.1	110	de
16	Evans	George	R. 55027	20 yrs.	Purser	de	de	de	de	46	de	de	de	5.7	150	de
FIRST P.E. 17	Ward	Bertram	No Book	7 yrs	Sen. Asst. de.	de	de	de	de	31	de	Sectch	de	5.10	122	de
18	Dickson	John	1078916	6 yrs	Asst. de.	de	de	de	de	28	de	English	de	5.9	164	de
19	James	Edward	1138393	5 yrs	Surgeon	de	de	de	de	37	de	de	de	6.3	161	de
FIRST P.E. 20	Gealden	George	No Book	16 mths.	Dispenser	de	de	de	de	43	de	de	de	5.11	160	de
FIRST P.E. 21	Lowe	Ernest	R. 3266	11 yrs Hosp. Attnd.	de	de	de	de	de	29	de	de	de	5.11	160	de
FIRST P.E. 22	Callier	Richard	R. 50260	1 yr.	Nurse	de	de	de	de	43	Female	de	de	5.10	140	de
23	Elder	Mary	No Book	21 yrs.	Baggage Master	de	de	de	de	39	Male	de	de	5.6	160	de
24	Jones	Harber	1078973	16 yrs	Interpreter	de	de	de	de	33	de.	de	de	5.8	140	de
25	Lindholm	Werner	845154	18 yrs	Sen. Printer	de	de	de	de	44	de	de	de	5.7	140	de
26	Parr	Francis	785113	4 yrs	Printer	de	de	de	de	32	de	de	de	5.9	146	de
FIRST P.E. 27	Kerr	William	1119035	2 yrs	Inspector	de	de	de	de	51	de	de	de	5.11	22	de
28	Powell	Sam	8082	1 1/2 yrs	Asst. de.	de	de	de	de	39	de	de	de	6.1	176	de
29	Stockdale	James	34964	2 yrs	Asst. de.	de	de	de	de	41	de	Irish	British	5.11	168	de
30	Dunn	George	R. 3089													

Line

Owners

Local Agents
5000. 11/23. 21/200.

W. A. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

119

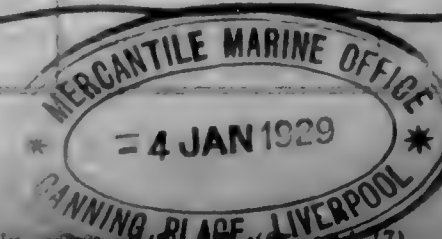
Vessel **ANTONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Jan 14**, 19**29**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Preston	Thomas	R.16132	1 1/2 yrs	Asst. Inspector	5.1.29.	Liverpool	No	yes	48	male	English	British	5.10	168	None
2	Kinaird	James	No Book	4 yrs	Bandmaster	de	de	de	de	24	de	de	de	5.11	161	de
3	Yerd	William	No Book	1 1/2 yrs	Musician	de	de	de	de	26	de	de	de	5.9	140	de
4	Stead	Sidney	No Book	9 mths	de	de	de	de	de	18	de	de	de	5.11	140	de
5	Hartley	Gladys	1096231	6 1/2 yrs.	Conductress	de	de	de	de	38	Female	de	de	5.8.	130	de
6	Beoth	William	999537	25 yrs	Ch. Engineer	de	de	de	de	47	Male	de	de	5.8	173	de
7	Swanson	John	726641	25 yrs	Sen. 2nd de.	de	de	de	de	45	de	Scotch	British	5.10	175	de
8	McLachlan	Frank	49688	20 yrs	Int. 2nd de.	de	de	de	de	45	de	de	de	5.8	140	de
9	Mawson	Norman	61140	10 yrs	Jun. 2nd de.	de	de	de	de	31	de	English	British	5.8	142	de
10	Jones	John	786543	13 yrs	Sen. 3rd de.	de	de	de	de	35	de	Welsh	de	5.9	178	de
11	Gallie	Malcolm	1023995	8 yrs	Int. 3rd de.	de	de	de	de	31	de	Scotch	de	5.6	156	de
12	Key	James	1030763	7 yrs	Jun. 3rd de.	de	de	de	de	26	de	de	de	5.8	130	de
13	Stevens	Michael L.	No Book	10 yrs	Sen. 4th de.	de	de	de	de	27	de	English	de	5.6	160	de
14	McBride	Arthur	R. 51426	9 yrs	Jun. 4th de.	de	de	de	de	23	de	de	de	5.7	168	de
15	Scott	Albert	R. 29329	6 yrs	5th de.	de	de	de	de	28	de	de	de	5.6	160	de
16	Hamilton	Robert	1071588	7 yrs	1st Electn.	de	de	de	de	31	de	Scotch	British	5.10	140	de
17	Idrister	James	1126796	4 yrs	2nd de.	de	de	de	de	26	de	English	de	5.6	160	de
18	Heslap	John	1074961	9 yrs	Plumber	de	de	de	de	44	de	de	de	5.6	168	de
19	McClelland	James	901414	25 yrs	D'man	de	de	de	de	40	de	English	British	5.6	168	de
20	Clarke	Herbert	726768	6 yrs	Engs. Stwd.	de	de	de	de	47	de	de	de	5.8	144	de
21	Wainwright	John	804700	26 yrs	Rfg. Greaser	de	de	de	de	47	de	de	de	5.9	156	de
22	Belton	John	1125127	4 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	24	de	de	de	5.10	154	de
23	Thompson	Robt.	666502	18 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	45	de	de	de	5.8	150	de
24	Murphy	John	1137148	3 yrs	Greaser	de	de	de	de	25	de	de	de	5.10	136	de
25	Campbell	Edward	1029526	40 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	63	de	Irish	de	5.6	154	de
26	Brennan	Joseph	655657	28 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	53	de	English	de	6.2	236	de
27	Agnew	James	R 8180	4 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	26	de	de	de	5.4	133	de
28	Agger	Edward	1118476	4 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	24	de	de	de	5.6	140	de
29	McKeown	John	1066947	9 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	26	de	de	de	5.4	132	de
30	McDeugall	Joseph	R 43630	1 yrs	de	de	de	de	de	24	de	de	de	5.10	154	de

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000, 11/28, 21/309.

W. H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at *NY*, *Jan 14*, 19*29*, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dease	Thomas	926256	Years 16 yrs	Fireman	5.1.29.	L'POOL	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5.1	120	None
2	Hogan	Thomas	R 47712	1 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	128	do
3	Taylor	Charles	R 12973	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
4	Campbell	Edward	R 47731	9/12 mts.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	126	do
5	Pilgrim	Francis	R 47718	9/12 mts.	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
6	Murphy	George	R 54833	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Irish	Irish	5.10	147	do
7	Woods	John	R 54824	7/12 mts.	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	British	5.7	147	do
8	Critchley	Robert	1114987	5 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
9	Maddeck	Arthur	R 61407	1 mth.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
10	Moss	George	899098	38 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
11	Hughes	Thomas	976724	10 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
12	Tweed	Harold	No Book	22 yrs.	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
13	Smith	Samuel	910410	20 yrs.	2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	168	do
14	Farrell	John	951525	12 yrs.	Writer	5.1.29	L'Pool.	do	Yes.	27	M.	English.	British.	5.6	130	do
15	Davies	James	795274	22 yrs.	Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	169	do
16	Conner	Arthur	92422	28 yrs.	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	204	do
17	Sussons.	John	624202	17 yrs.	3'ream Stwd.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
18	Derbyshire	Robert	647034	30 yrs.	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.10	175	do
19	Braddeck	Neville	No Book	5 yrs.	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
20	Peck	John	756079	22 yrs.	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.4	176	do
21	Hunt	Levi	784206	15 yrs.	Barber	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	162	do
22	Brown	Wm.	788903	25 yrs.	Sal. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	164	do
23	Capper	Henry	655213	20 yrs.	Asst. Pantry	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
24	Mathieson	Douglas	1102621	8 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	143	do
25	Edwards	Harry	R 54752	2 yrs.	Plate Pantry	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	130	do
26	Brooks	Frank	702283	20 yrs.	Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
27	Collins	Jos.	927518	12 yrs.	Asst. Dk. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	168	do
28	Hawkes	Arthur	673918	16 yrs.	3'ream Std.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	215	do
29	D'Aroy	Jos.	1054161	16 yrs.	Lounge Stwd.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	211	do
30	Needham	Frank	602996	18 yrs.	Librarian	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	143	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000, 11/28, 21/300.

W. H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in this form is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel "ANTONIA"

, arriving at

NY

Jan 14

1929

, from the port of

LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tuke	John	R 26612	2 yrs.	Officers. Stwd.	5.1.29.	L'POOL	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5.5	128	None
2	Miller	Nicholas	1113868	3 yrs.	Asst. de	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
3	Whiffin	Richard	1077208	7 yrs.	Engrs. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	138	do
4	Steddart	James	R 29581	14 mths.	Asst. Engrs. do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
5	Wade	John	R 55001	4 mths.	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	120	do
6	Tillett	William	792537	28 yrs.	Ch. Bedroom Std.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	142	do
7	Rewbotham	William	778159	23 yrs.	Bedroom Stwd.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	228	do
8	Stone	William	1018870	10 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	132	do
9	Howell	John	901179	18 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
10	Harrison	Herbert	579128	20 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
11	Overend	Henry	782911	19 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.0	129	do
12	Milton	John	865571	20 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
13	Hill	Harry	837404	25 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4	142	do
14	Davidson	Thomas	627027	18 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	175	do
15	Sinnett	John	218902	15 yrs.	Boats	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
16	Murphy	Patrick	1000328	12 yrs.	Doctor's Std.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
17	Brady	Joseph	856141	18 yrs.	Asst. Purser Std.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
18	Pennell	Alfred	R 16026	4 yrs.	Wireless Oper. Std.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
19	Wilson	George	293402	30 yrs.	Silverman	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	156	do
20	Holland	Ralph	580797	25 yrs.	Crockeryman	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
21	Olleveant	Chas.	R 4819	10 yrs.	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	137	do
22	Balmer	Chris.	865048	15 yrs.	Saloon Waiter	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
23	Bagnall	Cyril	R 11842	3 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	180	do
24	Eccles	John	611563	21 yrs.	Bath Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
25	McCarthy	William	R 32117	16 mths.	Commis. Waiter	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.4	112	do
26	Radford	John	R 28509	2 yrs.	Commis. Waiter	5.1.29.	L'POOL	No	Yes	19	M.	English	BRITISH.	5.10	150	None
27	Whitby	Wm.	R 51032	7 mths.	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	4.3	70	do
28	Blenkinsep	Thomas	No Book	2 mths.	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	4.6	78	do
29	Morrow	Robt.	608256	40 yrs.	Night Std.	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.10	180	do
30	Miller	Thos.	944265	20 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	150	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000, 11/28, 21/300.

J. H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA"

arriving at

my Jan 14

, 1919, from the port of

LIVERPOOL

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Green	George	784702	20 yrs.	Night Stwd.	5.1.29.	L' POOL	No	Yes	66	Male	English	British	5.2	160	None do
2	Burton	Walter	292743	39 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	176	do
3	Nicholls	George	417816	20 yrs.	Glory Hole	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.3	122	do
4	O'Neill	Jas.	909065	22 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	141	do
5	Stewart	Allan	1096452	18 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
6	Meakin	Annie	1137248	4 yrs.	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	27	Female	do	do	5.5	126	do
7	Dunning	Margaret	1090028	6 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.3	170	do
8	Smith	Eleanor	1115046	4 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.2	112	do
9	BenLett	Hannah	750425	15 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.4	118	do
10	Rainford	Annie	R 8227	3 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	116	do
11	Gaynor	Sydney	798357	14 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	119	do
12	Garvey	Florence	R 25514	2 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.2	112	do
13	Golding	Elizabeth	R 57930	3 mths.	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	134	do
14	Christian	Ethel	R 25464	2 yrs.	Bath Attend.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	144	do
15	Thompson	Margaret	No Book	18 mths.	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.3	120	do
16	Lowe	Minnie	R 57308	4 mths.	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
17	Isherwood	Isabel	R 41147	1 yr.	Kiosk Attend.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
18	Beatty	Hugh	654211	22 yrs.	Ch.3rd Cl. Std.	do	do	do	do	36	Male	do	do	5.8	162	do
19	Iredale	Henry	629933	15 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	210	do
20	Delemere	Arthur	No Book	15 yrs.	Pantryman	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.3	164	do
21	Wright	Herbert	784246	23 yrs.	Tourist do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	240	do
22	Adair	David	1066959	7 yrs.	Asst. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	135	do
23	Davies	Ernest	R 50286	7 mths.	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.3	116	do
24	Moss	James	833841	10 yrs.	Tourist Dk. Std.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
25	Cook	Harold	947756	10 yrs.	Public Room Stwd.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
26	Lewis	Wm.	1043335	9 yrs.	Public Room Std.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
27	Fryer	Chas.	1008645	10 mths.	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	168	do
28	Grey	Benj.	R 14016	2 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
29	Donaldson	Thomas	1092849	5 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	144	do
30	Murphy	Patrick F.	929081	12 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	140	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents
5050, 11/23, 21/300.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in this form is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel "ANTONIA"

arriving at

N.Y.

Jan 14

1919

from the port of

LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Griffith	Wm.	1008849	9 yrs.	3rd Cl. Waiter	5.1.29.	L'POOL	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5.7	130	None
2	Smith	Wm.	R.50473	8 mths.	do	do	do	do	do	30	do.	do	do.	5.8	150	do
3	Cowan	Hesketh	1102640	18 mths.	mdo	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	154	do
4	Whitehead	Thos.	1119175	4 mths.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
5	Ellis	George	641076	25 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	148	do
6	Shannon	Chas.	1124122	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
7	Jones	Percy	281999	25 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	143	do
8	Hoed	Reginald	R.47739	7 mths.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
9	Rowan	Stanley	R.27777	18 mths.	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6.0	154	do
10	Little	Leonard	R.8152	4 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	136	do
11	Dry	Fredk.	344659	14 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
12	Jones	Peter	R.5101	6 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
13	Leigh	Fredk.	R.47714	8 mths	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
14	Rottgardt	Robert	769594	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	140	do
15	Lyness	George	575538	22 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
16	Blanchard	Thomas	976288	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	172	do
17	Davenport	Thomas	No Book	4 1/2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5.	140	do
18	Jones	James	656865	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	170	do
19	Kunke	Hyman	840742	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
20	Harrison	Francis	1003805	9 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	186	do
21	Davies	Henry	1133636	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
22	Lewis	Fredk.	1118506	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.2	136	do
23	Wilson	Thomas	47734	3 mths	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.3	84	do
FIRST 24	McMinn	Lilly	No Book	Nil	Laundress	do	do	do	do	25	Female	do	do	5.6	129	do
FIRST 25	<i>Davies</i>	Ruby	No Book	Nil	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	120	do
FIRST 26	Grady	Winifred	No Book	Nil	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	129	do
FIRST 27	Carlton	Emily	No Book	Nil.	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
P.E. 28	Watt	Maudie	No Book	2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
FIRST 29	Brufell	Lilian	No Book	Nil.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
FIRST 30	Jones	Jean	No Book	Nil.	dp	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	124	do

Line

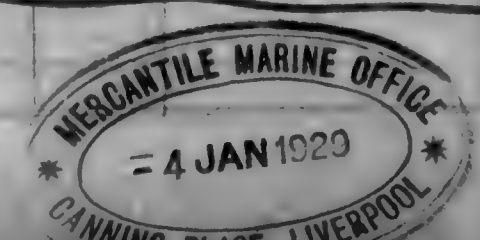
Owners

Local Agents
5000, 11/23, 21/300.

J. A. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Synan.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

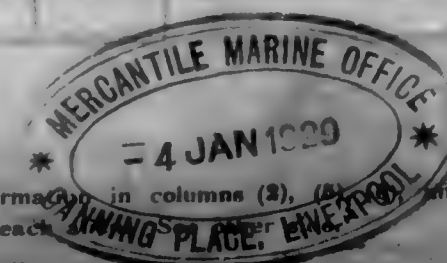
Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 14, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Gennolly	Anne	1124101	12 mths	Laundress	5.1.29.	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	Female	English	British	5.4	126	None
First 2	Rea	Kathleen	No Book	1st Trip	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
FIRST 3	Francis	James	884394	14 yrs.	X Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	160	do
FIRST P.E. 4	Prowd	Maud	No Book	1 year.	Lady Hairdresser	do	do	NO.	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	120	do
FIRST 5	Sumners	Josephine	No Book	nil.	Laundress	do.	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	Renand	Paul	1093802	5 yrs	Chef	5.1.29.	Liverpool	No	yes	30	Male	French	French	5.4	208	None
16	Garrard	Ronald	No Book	2	X do.	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	British	5.10	123	do
17	Mathers	Eugene	708856	15	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
18	XXXX Cole.	Mansell	770885	30	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
19	Jones	David	1087956	4	X 2nd do.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	147	do
20	Smith	Robert	1064510	25	Roast do.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	147	do
21	Preston	Albert	No Book	15	Veg. do.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	154	do
22	Westbury	William	No Book	15	Soup do.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	170	do
23	Allison	Frank	323650	24	Ships do.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
24	Horne	William	R. 26699	2	1st Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
25	Tate	William	R. 6024	4	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	142	do
26	McKay	Henry	846065	12	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.2	109	do
27	Murphy	Philip	1105610	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
28	Jones	John W.	692749	16	2nd Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
29	Fitzpatrick	Joseph	1095187	1	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
30	Peers	George	810761	14	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	154	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000, 11/28, 21/300.

W. H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each wrong place entered.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
sailed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ANTONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Jan 14**, 19**19**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **125**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mercer	Albert	1115182	4 yrs	Kitchen Porter	5.1.29.	Liverpool	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5.6	112	None
2	Jones	Edwin S.	791515	16	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
3	Taylor	John	962233	8	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
4	McCain	Richard	R.7951	4	X 2nd do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
5	Basford	Ernest	1131360	1 1/2	3rd do.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	144	do
6	Donaldson	Alexander	R.23327	1 1/2	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	138	do
7	McCormack	George	1004333	12	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	170	do
1st P.E. 8	Davies	Christopher	No Book	9	Purser's Std.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	170	do
1st P.E. 9	McGernick	Charles	993294	10	Chief Std's Std.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
FIRST 10	Richardson	William	No Book	Nil	Commis Waiter	Do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5.7	126	do
FIRST 11	O'Donnell	Hugh	No Book	Nil	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.2	109	do
FIRST 12	Price	William	No Book	Nil	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.1	107	do
13	Cannell	Walter	R.33199	18 mths.	Petty Mess Std.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
1st P.E. 14	Wills	James	1006702	16 yrs.	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	200	do
FIRST 15	McDonnell	Alexr.	762095	20 yrs.	1st Ast. do.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	126	do
FIRST 16	Potter	John	473470	30 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
1st P.E. 17	London	Mark	R.12507	3 yrs.	Jewish Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
1st P.E. 18	Penrose	Patrick	964739	12 yrs.	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.2	140	do
19	Jones	Robert	R.54999	3 mths.	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
FIRST 20	Jones	Frank	778494	9 1/2 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
21	Turnbull	William	R.30674	10 mths.	Asst. Purser's Std.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.11	140	do
FIRST 22	Bush	Walter	R.49336	4 mths	Commis Waiter	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5.0	138	do
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000, 11/23, 21/300.

W. J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

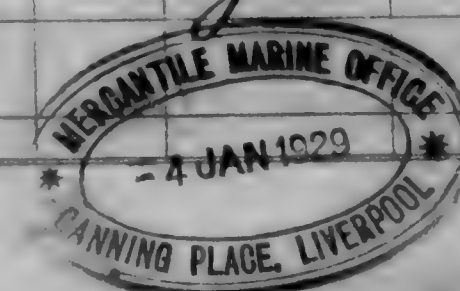
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

126

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 14, 1929 from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Oliver	James	899639	16 years	Confectioner	5.1.29.	Liverpool	No.	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5.8	190	None.
2	Gleyton	James	No Book	16 "	Ch. Butcher	de.	de.	de.	de.	33	de.	de.	de.	5.6.	140	de.
3	Entwistle	William	736915	15 "	2nd de.	de.	de.	de.	de.	32	de.	de.	de.	5.5.	170	de.
4	Stanton	Ernest	784593	14 "	3rd de.	de.	de.	de.	de.	38	de.	de.	de.	5.6.	140	de.
5	Tunstall	John	No Book	6 "	Asst. de.	de.	de.	de.	de.	36	de.	de.	de.	5.8.	142	de.
6	CREW 258.															
7	American Consulate, No 36															
8	St. John's (City) (County)															
9	For the journey to the United States															
10	via Belfast, Ireland															
11	New York (Consul)															
12	The validity of this endorsement															
13	is valid for that period															
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.
They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

W. H. Murphy
MASTER.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. *Supply 1*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

127

Vessel ANTONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, *Jan 14*, 19*29* from the port of LIVERPOOL.

Vessel <u>ANTONIA</u> , arriving at <u>NEW YORK</u>																
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
					When	Where										
1st 1	CRAIG THOMAS	R21194	4 yrs	Seaman	5 Jan 29	Liverpool	No.	yes	24	M	English	British	5.6	162	None	
1st 2	BOUMPHREY WILLIAM	1102266	4 yrs	Seaman	do	do	No	do	20	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	
1st 3	CLEARY GEORGE	No Book	nil	Asst Butcher	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	141	To be Transferred to s/s Samaria	
1st 4	JESSOP WILLIAM	No Book	Nil	Commis Waiter	do	do	do	do	14	M	do	do	5.8	130	None	
5	<i>Emergency Engagement</i>															
6	<i>Seamen</i>															
7	Thos Craig A.B. in lieu of P. Begley A.B.	Sheet No. 2	Line No. 6													
8	Wm Bumphrey A.B. do A. Herman A.B.	Sheet No. 2	Line No. 9													
9	Geo Cleary Assist Butcher in lieu of J. Clayton Ch Butcher	Sheet No. 10	Line No. 2													
10	Wm Jessop Commis Waiter do W Bush Commis Waiter	Sheet No. 9	Line No. 22													
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Amended Consulate No. 36

[Signature]
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via *Belfast*

[Signature]
(Consul)

Date Jan 5 1909

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

[Circular Stamp]

I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality claimed after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

[Signature]

American Consulate

[Signature]
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via *[Signature]*

[Signature]
(Consul)

Date *Jan 5 1929*

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality of each after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

[Signature]
MASTER.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-14-29

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. MURCHIE MASTER, of the ANTONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 JAN 1929 day of JAN, 1929.

W. H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 182006 BILLED JAN 17 1929

I, THEODORE POSTER M D, Surgeon of the SS "ANCON", sailing thru
(State whether "sailing through" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dept of Medical Examiners
State of Ohio, Iowa, and Wyoming, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

128

Thos. Foster, mo.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY 1929

at NEW YORK N Y

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Ann 1-14-29

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	UNITED STATES								TOTAL FREIGHTS
		U. S. CARGO	U. S. SAY	TEMP TRANSIT	U. S. CARGO	U. S. SAY	TEMP TRANSIT	U. S. CARGO	U. S. SAY	
1st CABIN	7				86	1			1	95
2nd CABIN										
SILVERAGE										
TOTAL	7				86	1			1	95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 9	86	95
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total 9	86	95

~~3 Citizens~~ Consular Passenger included

1448

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANGON Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z, JAN 6th 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		MINJOULET	MARIE LOUISE	23	F	Telephone Operator	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Asas Pyrennes	3774	Panama R P	Jan 2/29	U S A	Hyattsville Maryland
2		VAN ALLEN	CARL	47	M	Molder	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leer	399	C Z Balboa Heights	Jan 3 /29	C Z	Torro Point
3	UNDER 16	VAN ALLEN	CARL JR	14	M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gladbach	401	do	Jan 3 1928	C Z	Torro Point
4		VAN ALLEN	MARIE	48	F	Hwife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	400	do	Jan 3 1929	C Z	TORRO POINT
5		UZCUDUN	PAULINO	29	M	Pugilist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Regil	17	Cali Colombia	Dec 28 1928	USA	NEW YORK
6		SOULIES	PAUL ARTHUR	39	M	Trainer	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Toulouse	18	Cali Colombia	Dec 28 1928	N Y	New York
7		MAYER	ALFRED	41	M	Promoter	Yes	English	Yes	GT Brit	British	France	Caen	21	Cali Colombia	Dec 29 1928	N Y	New York
8		JOHNSON	ADORAIN C	33	M	Pugilist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Brit	A. B.	Brit Guiana	Georgetown	16	Cali Colombia	Dec 28 1928	N Y	New York
9	DIPLOMAT	FROM PORT AU PRINCE.	JULIUS	39	M	DIPLOMAT	.	.	.	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	HOHLOW		DIPLOMAT		AUSTRIA	VIENNA
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

129

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y, JANUARY 14th, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT A W HAYNES MASTER**, of the **SS ANCON**, from **CRISTOBAL C Z**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Haynes

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **JANUARY**, 19 **29**

at **NEW YORK N Y**

John J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE HAITI, JAN. 9th. 1929. , 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JAN. 14th. 1929. , 192

130

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ARENTZ	SAMUEL S.	50		M	M	CHICAGO ILLS. JAN. 8th. 1878.		SIMPSON NEVADA.
2	BISSETT	OLLIE.	30		M	M	BLANCONIO TEXAS. AUGUST 30th. 1898.		TIVOLI. TEXAS.
3	BISSETT	DONALD H.	7		M	S	PORTSMOUTH VA. DECEMBER 10th. 1921.		.
4	BISSETT	OLLIE. JR.	4		M	S	PARRIS ISLAND. S.C. AUGUST 20th. 1924.		.
5	BLIESNER	ANNA IRENE.	25		F	M	BOISE CITY, IDAHO. APRIL 14th. 1903.		1306 MAIN ST. HONESDALE. PA.
6	BLIESNER	ARTHUR BOYD.	2		M	S	PARRIS ISLAND. NOV. 11th. 1926.		.
7	CANAVAN	MARTIN.	50		M	M	BOSTON MASS. APRIL 21st. 1878.		U.S. NAVAL HOSPITAL N.Y. CITY.
8	COCCO	MIGUEL A.	39		M	M	PUERTA PLATA. SAN DOMINGO. DEC. 31st. 1889.	MIDDLE DIST. PENNE. HARRISBURG. APR. 19th. 1916.	104 URBAN AVE. NORWOOD. PA.
9	COY	JENNY	27		F	M	PERTH AMBOY. N.J. JULY. 3rd. 1901.		132-39th. ST. UNION CITY N.J.
10	FREUDE	ELLIS	39		F	MS	BROOKLYN N.Y. MAY 27th. 1889.		165-05-85th. AVE. JAMAICA. NEW YORK.
11	GARDNER	CLAYTON ROBERT.	35		M	M	AURORA IND. MARCH 19th. 1894.		R.F.D. #1 COVINGTON. KY.
12	GARDNER	FRANCES MARY	34		F	M	COVINGTON. KY. FEB. 2nd. 1895.		.
13	GRAY	JANE.	68		F	M	GLENDALE OHIO. APRIL 16th. 1860.		79 MOUNT VERNON. ST. BOSTON. MASS.
14	HOSTER	WILLIAM	55		M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. OCT. 22nd. 1873.		281-4th. AVE NEW YORK N.Y.
15	KINGMAN	MATTHEW HENRY	38		M	MS	HAMESTON. IOWA. MARCH 1st. 1890.		U.S.M.C. WASHINGTON. D.C.
16	MATTHEWS	PAUL	62		M	M	GLENDALE OHIO. DECEMBER 26th. 1866.		PRINCETON N.J.
17	MATTHEWS	ELSIE.	56		F	M	GLENDALE. OHIO. OCT. 8th. 1873.		.
18	MC CROSSON	JOHN T.	73		M	W	ST GEORGES DEL. FEB. 22nd. 1856.		72 WEST 36TH. ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
19	MURRAY	JOHN GARDNER	71		M	M	LONACONING MD. AUGUST 31st. 1854.		281 FOURTH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
20	MURRAY	CLARA ALICE	64		F	M	FORESTON ILLS. SEPT. 24th. 1864.		.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z.

JANUARY 6th., 1928

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JAN. 14th. 1928., 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BIGLER	FRANK	69		M	M	CINCINNATI, OHIO, OCTOBER 9th. 1860.		2835 SECOND AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	BORKOWSKI	ALEXANDER	22		M	S	PITTSBURG, PA. FEBRUARY 2nd. 1907.		335 MAIN ST. PITTSBURG, PA.
3	BOWDRY	ISADORA	46		F	W	RATON, NEW MEXICO, JULY 4th. 1883.		HOTEL MARTINIQUE, NEW YORK N.Y.
4	BRADLEY	JANE, B.	48		F	W	BALTIMORE MD, MARCH 12th. 1888.		CONGRESS HALL, WASHINGTON, D.C.
5	BROWNE	EDWARD E.	60		M	M	WAUPACA, WIS. FEB. 16th. 1868.		H.O.B. 437, WASHINGTON, D.C.
6	CAMPBELL	OTIS.	64		M	M	FRANKFORT, MAINE, JAN. 2nd. 1865.		NORTH ANDOVER MASS.
7	CHRISTOPHER	MILDRED	30		F	M	YONKERS N.Y. JUNE 2nd. 1898.		36 CORNELL ST. YONKERS, N.Y.
8	CLANBY	ROBERT H.	46		M	S	DETROIT, MICH. MARCH 14th. 1882.		THE CAPITOL, WASHINGTON, D.C.
9	COX	ROBERT M.	65		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. FEB. 20th. 1860.		HOTEL ST. ANDREWS, N.Y.C.
10	COX	HENRIETTA B.G.	64		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JULY 28th. 1864.		
11	DANIELS	CHARLES, T.	40		M	M	NORWICH CONN. APRIL 16th. 1888.		15 SO. 8th. AVE. MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.
12	DENISON	EDWARD E.	50		M	S	MARION ILLS. AUGUST 28th. 1878.		411 HOUSE BLDG. WASHINGTON, D.C.
13	DELLA VENTURA	DOMINIC J.	26		M	S	ROCHESTER N.Y. JUNE 25th. 1902.		83 PROSPECT ST. ROCHESTER, N.Y.
14	DU BEC	HELENE.	33		F	S	CHICAGO ILLS. SEPT. 28th. 1895.		541-1/2 SO. WESTERN AVE. CHICAGO, ILLS.
15	FAHRNER	MINNIE E.	22		F	S	BUCKHANNON W. VA. AUGUST 4th. 1906.		BUCKHANNON W. VA.
16	FITZGIBBON	LORETTA A.	25		F	S	FITCHBURG, MASS. JAN. 11th. 1903.		60 ELIZABETH ST. FITCHBURG, MASS.
17	HATTON	JOSEPHINE H.	26		F	M	BLAKELY GA. JULY 18th. 1902.		400 EAST WASHINGTON ST. DOTHAN ALA.
18	HOLLOWELL	ROSS H.	27		M	M	CINCINNATI OHIO, APRIL 10th. 1901.		107 CRESSKILL AVE. DUMONT, N.J.
19	HOLLOWELL	MARGARET R.	26		F	M	GLASGOW SCOTLAND, JAN. 29th. 1902.	58	
20	HOLLOWELL	FREELAND, R.	5		M	S	ANCON HOSPITAL, C.Z. AUGUST 23rd. 1923.		
21	HOPPE	LOLA M.	21		F	M	GREYBULL WYO. FEB. 9th. 1907.		GREYBULL WYO.
22	JONES	POYNER JAMES.	43		M	M	NEWTON, ALA. DALE CO. JUNE 7th. 1885.		INTERLACHEN FLORIDA.
23	JONES	JANE P.	38		F	M	ORANGE, N. J. NOV. 28th. 1890.		29 HARRISON, ST. MIDDLETOWN N.Y.
24	KENNEDY	WILLIAM	55		M	S	NEWFOUNDLAND, NOV. 1st. 1873	DISTRICT CT. BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 13th. 1896.	
25	KRAUS	WILLIAM	29		M	S	PITTSBURG, PA. FEB. 1st. 1900.		5743 BEACON, ST. PITTSBURG, PA.
26	LAUGHLIN	MARY A.	41		F	S	IRELAND, MANOR HAMILTON, DEC. 6th. 1878.		SLAPILLON. 15 JACKSON, ST. STATEN ISLAND N.Y.
27	LEE	EMMA J.	28		F	S	DUNN N.C. AUGUST 19th. 1920.		RALEIGH N.C.
28	LE FORS	RICHARD F.	25		M	S	NEVADA, CO. CALIF. JULY 11th. 1904.		MARINE BARRACKS BROOKLYN N.Y.
29	LOCKWOOD	ROBERT M.	65		M	M	ALEXANDRIA, VA. OCTOBER 21st. 1863.		HOTEL LUCERNE, N.Y.
30	LOCKWOOD	ROBERT REGINALD.	35		M	S	BALTIMORE MD, DECEMBER 7th. 1893.		HOTEL LUCERNE, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

132

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. JAN. 6th. 1929.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JAN. 14th. 1929. , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LANE	CHARLES D.	28		M	S	MARION ILLS. MARCH 15th. 1901.		4915 LINDELL BLDG. ST. LOUIS. MO.
2	MATTHEWS	JESSIE	24		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 25th. 1904.		1663 EASTBURN AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
3	MILLIGAN	MARY P.	33		F	M	LIBERTY MISSOURI. AUG. 29th. 1895.		RICHMOND. MO.
4	MC CAULEY	HENRIETTA	49		F	W	NEW YORK N.Y. FEB. 25th. 1897.		142 MADISON. ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	NIEDERREITER	ANDREW	32		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. FEB. 16th. 1896.		82 BANK ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
6	O'BRIEN	WILLIAM S.	67		M	M	BARBOUR CO. WEST. VIRGINIA. JAN. 8th. 1862.		BUCKHANNOON W. VA.
7	O'BRIEN	EMMA	65		F	M	LEWIS CO. W. VA. JAN. 31st. 1864.		.
8	O'BRIEN	MARY M.	26		F	S	BUCKHANNOON W. VA. NOV. 30th. 1902.		.
9	OLEY	JOHN ARTHUR.	29		M	S	BLACKTON ALA. JULY. 10th. 1900.		64 PROSPECT CT. NEWPORT R.I.
10	RAGON	MATTIE.	34		F	M	TYRO. LINCOLN CO. ARK. DEC. 24th. 1895.		CLARKSVILLE. ARK.
11	RAGON	HEARTSILL JR.	11		M	S	CLARKSVILLE. ARK. JUNE 14th. 1917.		.
12	ROBERTS	EUGENIA B.	50		F	M	FORT DODGE. KANSAS. MAY 8th. 1898.		FORT BENNING GA.
13	RYAN	LEWIS.	37		M	M	WOONSOCKET R.I. SEPT. 11th. 1891.		BLACKSTONE. MASS.
14	SCHWARTZ	FRED	54		M	M	SHEBOYGAN WIS. JULY. 10th. 1874.		WASHINGTON BARRACKS. WASHINGTON. D.C.
15	SCHWARTZ	ELLEN	54		F	M	HOLYOKE. MASS. JAN. 2nd. 1873.		.
16	SPANGLER	ROY L.	22		M	S	SEVERNVILLE. TENN. AUGUST 12th. 1906.		R.R. #5. JACOBS. COVINGTON. KY.
17	SHUMATE	JOSEPH PETER	29		M	M	MARTINSVILLE. VA. JULY. 4th. 1899.		1116 EAST 22nd. ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
18	SHUMATE	HELEN N.	26		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. NOVEMBER 26th. 1902.		.
19	STEWART	AGNES.	42		F	M	OSLO. NORWAY. JULY. 26th. 1886.	BY MARRIAGE.	HOPEWELL N.J.
20	SZIVOS	FRANK	36		M	M	VOLODI HUNGARY. OCT. 10th. 1892.	HARRISBURG. PA.	NOV. 2nd. 1922. #1813 BOAS ST. HARRISBURG. PA.
21	TAYLOR	EDWARD T.	70		M	M	METAMORA. ILLS. JUNE 19th. 1858		CONGRESS HALL HOTEL. WASHINGTON. D.C.
22	WHITE	S. HARRISON.	57		M	M	MISSOURI. DEC. 24th. 1871. MARIES COUNTY.		740 FILLMORE ST. DENVER COLO.
23	WHITE	EVA D.	54		F	M	PUEBLO. COLO. JULY. 1st. 1874.		.
24	WHITE	GERTRUDE G.	18		F	S	DENVER COLO. JULY. 25th. 1910.		.
25	WILLIAMSON	WILLIAM	53		M	M	MAHASKA. CO. IOWA. OCT. 7th. 1875.		1319 FARRAGUT. ST. WASHINGTON. D.C.
26	WILLIAMSON	CLARA D.	43		F	M	NEBRASKA. U.S.A. JUNE 12th. 1835		.
27	WINTER	CHARLES E.	58		M	M	MUSCATINE. IOWA. SEPT. 13th. 1870.		WASHINGTON. HOTEL. WASHINGTON. D.C.
28	WINTER	ALICE R.	40		F	M	HILBERT. WISCONSIN. FEB. 29th. 1888.		.
29	YOUNG	MINAL	48		M	M	CLEAR CREEK N.Y. OCT. 1st. 1880		CASPER WYOMING.
30	YOUNG	IRMA.	40		F	M	LOS ANGELES. CAL. JULY. 14th. 1888.		.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 133

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

14-608

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. JANUARY 6th.1929., 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JAN.14th.1929., 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	YAGGIE	ELFRIEDE	31		F	S	GALETON, PA. DEC 26th. 1897.		2123 EYE ST. NW. WASHINGTON, D.C.
2	GADSBY	JOHN R. (MAIL CLERK)	39		M	M	PHILA. PA. OCT 27th. 1889		342 NORTH CONNECTICUT AVE. ATLANTIC CITY N. J.
3	HOWELL	CARL	11		M	S	COLON. FEB. 24th. 1928.	AMERICAN PARENTS.	3 C.T. VINTH. LOCUST VALLEY N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number FIVE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-608

S. S.

"ANCON"

Sailing from

CRISTOBAL C. Z. JAN. 6th. 1929

, 192

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N. Y. JANUARY 14th. 1929 , 192 **134**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COLEMAN	WILLIAM	22		M	S	SAN FRANCISCO. CAL. JAN. 25th. 1906.	DISTRICT COURT.	4192 SECOND AVE LOS ANGELES CAL.
2	HAUGHTON	ALBERT	43		M	M	JAMAICA. B. W. I. SEPT. 10th. 1885.	CITY HALL N. Y. OCTOBER 21st. 1921.	824 ST. NICHOLAS AVE. N. Y. CITY.
3	FLADER	RICHARD	39		M	S	SAN FRANCISCO CAL. JAN. 7th. 1899.		60 HUDSON ST. HOBOKEN N. J.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF AFFIDAVIT
182035

BILL NO. 182035 BILLED JAN 21 1929

Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

135

2/8/29
Cards Indexed
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
at

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Men's C.S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total
MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

List *Crew*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ancon

Passengers sailing from Port au Prince Haiti, Jan 6, 1979

[illegible][illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

JAN 22 1929 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. ANCON
from port of NEW YORK NY ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	111	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
Number of seamen discharged	111	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	111	Total crew this date	111

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... JAN 14th 1929....., 192 , consigned to
PANAMA R B S S LINE.....; is now lying at PIER 65 N R....., and is
expected to sail JAN 22nd....., 192 , for CRISTOBAL C Z.....
via United States port of NEW YORK..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK N Y.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N	O	N	E

A circular clock face with the word "SECRET" repeated around the perimeter. The clock face has numbers 1 through 12. Handwritten numbers 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 are written around the clock face. The clock hands are positioned at approximately 12:00.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

NAME	AGE	SEX	COUNTRY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
PLATES ✓	ANTONIO	M	GREECE	5 6	150
KARLSEN ✓	SVEN	M	SWEDEN	5 10	160
RASMUSSEN ✓	SAMUEL	M	DENMARK	5 6	150
ANDROVET ✓	MANUEL	M	SPAIN	5 7	150
SMITH ✓	RODERICK	M	SCOTLAND.	5 8	170
COODE ✓	WILLIAM	M	WALES	5 10	160
GABRIELSEN ✓	HENDRIK	M	NORWAY	5 6	160
BOERNER ✓	FRIITZ	M	GERMAN	5 6	150
MILLER	THOMAS.	M	IRELAND.	5 9	160
HANKE O✓	EMIL	M	GERMAN	5 4	140
PEREIRA ✓	JOSE.	M	PORTUGAL	5 6	150
MILLER ✓	WILLIAM	M	AMERICAN	5 8	170
SINLO	JOSEPH.G.	M	.	6 0	150
JC-JAMES	JAMES.	M	.	.	.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANGON", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 14th. 1929, 19, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. VOA PORT AU PRINCE. HAITI.

Sheet No. ONE

138

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification	Length of			Whether to be paid	Whether	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL													
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.									
NONE													
DISCHARGED SEAMEN													
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.										
ENTIRE CREW													
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued													
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.										
ENTIRE CREW													

24	GABRIELSEN	HENDRIK			.19th.	.	.	.	42	N	NORWAY	AMERICAN	5	6	160
25	BOERNER	FRITZ			.19th.	.	.	.	22	N	GERMAN	GERMAN	5	6	150
26	MILLER	THOMAS.			.20th.	.	.	.	37	N	IRELAND.	AMERICAN	5	9	160
27	HANKE	EMIL	ORD. SEAMAN		.24th.	.	.	.	47	N	GERMAN	GERMAN	5	4	140
28	PEREIRA	JOSE.	MESSBOY.		.19th.	.	.	.	28	N	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5	6	150
29	MILLER	WILLIAM	CH. ENG.		.19th.	.	.	.	46	N	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	8	170
30	SIMLO	JOSEPH. G.	1ST. ASST.		.19th.	.	.	.	26	N	.	.	6	9	150
	MC JAMES	JAMES.	2ND. ASST.		.19th.	.	.	.	26	N	.	.	.	.	.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANCON", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 14th. 1929, 19, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. VOA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

138

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
HAYNES	ALVIN W.		MASTER	DEC. 19th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES.	45	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
SWINSON	DAVID H.		MATE	.19th.	.	.	.	32	M	.	.	5 8	180	
HEADLY	WILLARD.		2ND. MATE	.19th.	.	.	.	34	M	.	.	5 6	150	
LAURENT	THOS.		3RD. MATE	.19th.	.	.	.	47	M	.	.	5 8	170	
GOODWIN	GEORGE		PURSER	.19th.	.	.	.	54	M	.	.	5 6	145	
MURPHY	FRANK		2ND PURSER	.19th.	.	.	.	32	M	.	.	5 6	200	
POSTER	THEODORE.		SURGEON.	.24th.	.	.	.	31	M	.	.	5 8	150	
ANDERSON	DULEY		1ST. OPERATOR.	.19th.	.	.	.	28	M	.	.	5 4	140	
HIGGINS	ROBERT		2ND. OPERATOR.	.19th.	.	.	.	32	M	.	.	5 6	150	
BROWN	THEODORE.		CARPENTER	.19th.	.	.	.	39	M	RUSS IA.	AMERICAN	5 8	160	
BENSON	CHARLES.		BOSUN.	.19th.	.	.	.	54	M	SWEDEN	.	5 7	140	
ISAACSON	ELIAS.		QUARTERMASTER	.19th.	.	.	.	28	M	FINLAND.	FINN	5 5	140	
WACHTER	HERMAN		.	.19th.	.	.	.	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	160	
ANDERSON	LAWRENCE		.	.19th.	.	.	.	22	M	DENMARK	U.S.A.	5 6	150	
WOOLFORD.	CHARLES.		SEAMAN	.19th.	.	.	.	36	M	AMERICAN	.	5 8	160	
SORENSEN	OLAF		.	.19th.	.	.	.	58	M	NORWAY	NORWAY	6 0	170	
BENGTSSON	HENGT E.		.	.19th.	.	.	.	48	M	SWEDEN	AMERICAN	5 8	160	
PLATES	ANTONIO		.	.19th.	.	.	.	54	M	GREECE	GREECE	5 6	150	
KARLSEN	SVEN		.	.19th.	.	.	.	24	M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5 10	160	
RASMUSSEN	SAMUEL		.	.19th.	.	.	.	43	M	DENMARK	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
ANDROVET	MANUEL		.	.19th.	.	.	.	45	M	SPAIN	SPAIN.	5 7	150	
SMITH	RODERICK		.	.19th.	.	.	.	25	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5 8	170	
COODE	WILLIAM		.	.19th.	.	.	.	26	M	WALES	.	5 10	160	
GABRIELSEN	HENDRIK		.	.19th.	.	.	.	42	M	NORWAY	AMERICAN	5 6	160	
BOERNER	FRITZ		.	.19th.	.	.	.	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	150	
MILLER	THOMAS.		.	.20th.	.	.	.	37	M	IRELAND.	AMERICAN	5 9	160	
HANKE	EMIL		ORD. SEAMAN	.24th.	.	.	.	47	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 4	140	
PEREIRA	JOSE.		MESSBOY.	.19th.	.	.	.	23	M	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5 6	150	
MILLER	WILLIAM		CH. ENG.	.19th.	.	.	.	46	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 8	170	
SILLO	JOSEPH. G.		1ST. ASST.	.19th.	.	.	.	26	M	.	.	6 0	150	
MC-LEWIS	JAMES.		2ND. ASST.	.19th.	.	.	.	26	M	.	.			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANCON", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 14th. 1928., 19 11/6/28, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAYTI. 139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MC INNIS	JAMES.			2ND. ASST. ENG.	DEC. 19th.	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES.	32	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	7	150
2	PETERSEN	JULIUS.			3RD. ASST. ENG.	.19th.	.	.	.	32	M	DENMARK	.	5	7	160
3	LATHROP	JOHN			REF. ENG.	.19th.	.	.	.	22	M	AMERICAN	.	5	8	160
4	MARTIN.	HARRY			ASST. REF.	.19th.	.	.	.	26	M	.	.	5	8	150
5	LIAMAS	FRANK			DK. ENG.	.19th.	.	.	.	36	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN	6	0	200
6	PATINO	MANUEL			OILER	.19th.	.	.	.	36	M	.	AMERICAN	5	6	150
7	WALLIN	HARRY			.	.19th.	.	.	.	33	M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5	7	160
8	SEIJO	JOSE.			.	.19th.	.	.	.	29	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5	6	150
9	IRICK	JOHN			.	.19th.	.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	7	150
10	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL			.	.19th.	.	.	.	35	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5	6	150
11	PETRAGLIA	FRANK			.	.19th.	.	.	.	18	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	7	150
12	BUGALSKY	MARTIN.			.	.19th.	.	.	.	26	M	GERMAN	.	5	6	150
13	BA RREBA	ROBERTO			.	.19th.	.	.	.	33	M	SPANISH	COLOMBIA.	5	8	160
14	RODRIGUEZ	SANTANA			.	.19th.	.	.	.	31	M	.	MEXICO	5	8	160
15	VILAR	ANTONIO			.	.19th.	.	.	.	33	M	.	SPAIN	5	6	150
16	RAICHE	JAMES.			.	.19th.	.	.	.	25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	7	150
17	MERAYO A	ANTONIO			WATER TENDER	.19th.	.	.	.	36	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5	6	150
18	AMIEK	SAMUEL			.	.19th.	.	.	.	24	M	SLAV.	AUSTRIA	5	7	150
19	JARTIN	BENITO			.	.19th.	.	.	.	35	M	SPAIN.	AMERICAN	5	6	150
20	BARREBA	DOMINGO.			FIREMAN	.20	.	.	.	27	M	.	COLOMBIA.	5	8	160
21	YOUNG	MARCUS.			.	.19th.	.	.	.	18	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	6	150
22	STEINKAMPER	HEINRICH			.	.19th.	.	.	.	42	M	GERMAN	.	5	7	160
23	NIEVES	MARTIN.			WIPER	.19th.	.	.	.	30	M	SPAIN.	PORTORICO	5	6	150
24	MARTINEZ	PEDRO			.	.20th.	.	.	.	19	M	.	.	5	6	150
25	CORREA	ANJEL			.	.19th.	.	.	.	28	M	.	.	5	6	150
26	MC ALLISTER	JOHN			CHIEF STEWARD	.19th.	.	.	.	37	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5	7	160
27	HOOK	DAVID.			2ND. STEWARD	.19th.	.	.	.	39	M	IRELAND.	.	5	6	150
28	MORRISKEY	BERTA.			STEWARDESS	.19th.	.	.	.	50	F	IRISH	AMERICAN	5	7	145
29	ABAZOSA	RICARDO.			CH. COOK.	.19th.	.	.	.	44	M	SPAIN.	.	5	6	200
30	HORNACHEA	PETER			2ND. COOK	.19th.	.	.	.	24	M	.	SPA IN.	5	10	200

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John O'Leary
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANCON", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 14th. 1928., 19, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE. HAYTI. 140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ANSULIGA	VALENTINE.			FRY COOK	DEC. 19th.	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES.	28	M	SPAIN	SPAIN.	5 8	160	
2	ELLOIRIAGA	AMORA.			3RD COOK	.19th.	.	.	.	32	M	.	.	5 7	160	
3	ARANO	CAESAR			4TH COOK.	.19th.	.	.	.	34	M	.	.	5 6	145	
4	GORORDO	PEDRO			SCULLERYMAN	.19th.	.	.	.	22	M	.	.	5 6	150	
5	ECHEVARRITA	BENITO				.19th.	.	.	.	32	M	.	.	5 7	160	
6	ARANZA	PAULINO.				.19th.	.	.	.	23	M	.	.	5 6	160	
7	SCHWANN	WILLIAM			BAKER	.19th.	.	.	.	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	150	
8	SAUNDERS	FRITZ.			2ND BAKER	.19th.	.	.	.	35	M	.	.	5 6	150	
9	NAVERAN	NICHOLAS.			BUTCHER	.19th.	.	.	.	35	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5 6	150	
10	EATON	JAMES.			PORTER	.19th.	.	.	.	38	M	COLORED	BRITISH	5 7	150	
11	HEBECKER	AUGUST			PANTHYMAN	.19th.	.	.	.	46	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	220	
12	KOMPIERE	THEODORE.			2ND PANTHY	.19th.	.	.	.	35	M	HOLLAND.	HOLLAND.	5 8	160	
13	HENDICKSON	JOHN			3rd PANTHYMAN	.19th.	.	.	.	19	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 8	160	
14	MILLER	ERIK			DISHWASHER	.19th.	.	.	.	18 1/2	M	.	.	5 7	150	
15	PETERSEN	FRED				.19th.	.	.	.	23	M	.	.	5 6	150	
16	ARANDIA	GERARDO			MESSMAN	.19th.	.	.	.	44	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5 6	145	
17	MORIN	ALBERT.				.19th.	.	.	.	24	M	COLORED	BRITISH	5 5	130	
18	PRESELEY	EDWARD			2ND. MESSMAN	.19th.	.	.	.	24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
19	WHITMELL	THOMAS.			HD. WAITER	.19th.	.	.	.	45	M	.	.	5 8	160	
20	ELIASSEN	CHARLES.			WAITER	.19th.	.	.	.	54	M	SWEDEN	.	5 0	150	
21	MC GINNIS	ALEXANDER				.19th.	.	.	.	50	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5 6	150	
22	WELSEN	EMIL				.19th.	.	.	.	34	M	DENMARK	DANE.	5 8	180	
23	MARSHALLECK	LUTHER				.19th.	.	.	.	34	M	COLORED.	BRITISH	6 0	200	
24	KIBBLEWHITE	JOHN				.19th.	.	.	.	42	M	ENGLISH	.	5 8	160	
25	ROGERS	FRED				.19th.	.	.	.	58	M	.	.	5 8	160	
26	MARTINEZ	ELIAS.				.19th.	.	.	.	45	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5 6	150	
27	WENDELLS	WILLIAM				.19th.	.	.	.	34	M	HOLLAND.	AMERICAN	5 7	150	
28	O'NEILL	JOSEPH.				.19th.	.	.	.	25	M	IRELAND.	BRITISH	5 6	150	
29	FABER	FRITZ				.19th.	.	.	.	28	M	GERMANY	AMERICAN	5 7	160	
30	KOEHLER	HUGO				.19th.	.	.	.	33	M	.	GERMANY	5 6	150	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John Alding
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

141

Vessel "ANGON", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 14th, 1929, 19, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FOX	BOHE			WAITER	DEC. 19th	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES.	29	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5 7	150	
2	FASCOLA.	GIOVANNI				.19th.	.	.	.	35	M	ITALY	ITALY.	5 0	140	
3	WENZEL	HANS				.19th.	.	.	.	30	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 7	160	
4	EDWARDS	WILLIAM				.19th.	.	.	.	38	M	ENGLAND.	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
5	EASON	ARTHUR.				.22nd.	.	.	.	35	M	IRELAND.	BRITISH	5 5	145	
6	EHLERS	HANS.				.19th.	.	.	.	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5 6	150	
7	LOCKHART	HERBERT				.19th.	.	.	.	28	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH.	5 7	150	
8	NUBER	CARL				.20th.	.	.	.	27	M	GERMANY	GERMAN	5 6	150	detested 1/10/29
9	GROGOTT	SIDNEY				.19th.	.	.	.	35	M	ENGLAND.	BRITISH	5 7	150	
10	ANDERSON	FREDERICK				.19th.	.	.	.	41	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
11	BOHMEET	FRANK				.19th.	.	.	.	33	M	GERMANY	GERMAN	5 7	150	
12	SCHIFFNER	OTTO				.22nd.	.	.	.	23	M	.	.	5 7	150	
13	UHDER	WALTER				.22nd.	.	.	.	26	M	.	.	5 7	150	
14	HEPPLER	ALCIDE				.19th.	.	.	.	23	M	FRENCH	BRITISH	5 6	150	
15	MC BRIDE	JAMES.				.20th.	.	.	.	53	M	ENGLAND.	.	5 7	p50	
16	MAC VICAR	BOUGAL				.19th.	.	.	.	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
17	DRUGEN	ROBERT				.24th.	.	.	.	24	M	CANADA	.	5 7	150	
18	WARD	JAMES.				.26th.	.	.	.	26	M	ENGLAND.	BRITISH	5 6	150	
19	FINCK	JOHN				.19th.	.	.	.	59	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5 6	170	
20	HOOK	GEORGE				.19th.	.	.	.	32	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5 7	150	
21	STEIN	ALLAN			APPRENTICE	.20th.	.	.	.	24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 7	160	
22	FOY	EDDIE.				.24th.	.	.	.	19	M	.	.	5 7	150	
23	PLATER	RICHARD			WORKMAN	JAN. 6th	CRISTOBAL	.	.	39	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	160	consular, G.S.



Closed with 114 names
George D. Lamont
Vice Consul of the United States of America



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-14-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPTAIN A. W. HAYNES, MASTER of the AMERICAN S.S. "ANGON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan, 19 29
John O'Donoghue
 Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 17 1929
BILL No. 182008 BILLED JAN 17 1929

142

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1924

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	DIRECT	AIR DEPOSIT	EXCEPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	1st 19 TAX	U.S. Temp. In Trans.	U.S. Gals. Air	
1st CABIN	4		3 80	87
2nd CABIN			20	✓
STORAGE				
TOTAL	4		3 80	89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 7	80	87
2nd Cabin	2	89
Steerage		
Total 7	80	87

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{a} \\ 42 \overline{) 42-1} \\ \underline{1-0} \\ 43-1 \end{array}$$

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 12th January, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	Keilty	Eleanor	34	f	Stenog. Comm.	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Canada Toronto	114	3/2		Canada Toronto
2	TRANSIT	Olive	Olive	29	f	Artist	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Australia Melbourne	114	3/2		Canada Toronto
3		Vallancey	Charles	52	m	Accountant	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Birmingham	114	3/2		U.S.A. New York
4		Woodruff	George G.	43	m	Director	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England London	114	3/2		U.S.A. St. Louis
5		Moore	Ella	45	f	Nurse	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Island Montague	11961	Washington D.C.	21st Sept. 28.	U.S.A. New York
6		Harris	L. Nora	38	f	Retired	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Portsmouth	114	3/2		U.S.A. Oscawana
7	TRANSIT	Hargreaves	Major Purvis	40	m	Major	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Esher	22841	London, England	5th Oct. 1928	England Sunnydale
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

143

19 29

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis Mashev, of the S. S. Victoria, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Francis Mashev
Master.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 14th., 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Meade	Patrick	61		M	M	1867 Richmond, S.I.N.Y.		29 Occident Ave., Stapleton, S.I.N.Y.
2	Meade	Mary	56		F	M	1872 Wicobee, N.Y.		29 Occident Ave., Stapleton, S.I.N.Y.
3	Kafka	Martyn	29		M	M	1899 New York, N.Y.		776 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Kafka	Mae	19		F	M	1909 New York, N.Y.		776 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Hansell	Jane	28		F	M	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		504 Irvington Rd., Drexel Park, Pa.
6	Hansell	Palmer	4		M	S	1924 Brookline, Pa.		504 Irvington Rd., Drexel Park, Pa.
7	Leshner	Emma	48		F	S	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		7241 Radbourne Rd., Upper Darby, Pa.
8	Bigelow	Gladys	47		F	M	1881 Brookline, Mass.		246 Dudley St., Brookline, Mass.
9	Eliot	Martha	24		F	M	1904 Boston, Mass.		44-W-10th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Teaslee	Horace	44		M	M	1884 Madlen Bridge, N.Y.		1234-19th St., Washington, D.C.
11	Teaslee	Frances	27		F	M	1901 Washington, D.C.		1234-19th St., Washington, D.C.
12	Osborne	Allen	26		M	M	1892 New York, N.Y.		225 Liberty St., Bloomfield, N.J.
13	Osborne	Alice	21		F	M	1907 Winthrop, Mass.		225 Liberty St., Bloomfield, N.J.
14	Frint	Benjamin	50		M	M	1878 St. Louis, Mo.		4508-40th St., Long Island City, L.I. N.Y.
15	Frint	Ella	38		F	M	1890 Huntington, L.I.N.Y.		4508-40th St., Long Island City, L.I. N.Y.
16	Mayer	Mildred	38		F	M	1890 Forkland, Ala.		68-E-86th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Miller	Henry	36		M	S	1892 Forkland, Ala.		200-W-54th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Krakowsky	Paul	34		M	M	1894	Naturalized 1918 in the Special Court, Upton, Long Island, N.Y.	115-E-92nd St., New York, N.Y.
19	Richard	Mary M.	38		F	S	1890 Cambridge, Mass.		61 Plympton St., Cambridge, Mass.
20	Wilson	William	31		M	M	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		492-3rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Mercer	A. Grierson	25		M	M	1903 Lodi, N.J.		Prospect Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
22	Mercer	Betty	26		F	M	1902 Witchator, Kan.		Prospect Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
23	Cash	Raymond L.	30		M	S	1898 Yarmouth, Mass.		Meridans Rd., Hyannis, Mass.
24	Kemp	Jane	35		F	S	1893 Beacon, N.Y.		126 University Rd., Brookline, Mass.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, JANUARY 12th, 1929 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 14th, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Potar	Nat.	48		M	S	1880	Naturalized 1904 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	128-W-19th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Potar	Dora	42		F	M	1886 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 1911 in the Circuit Court, New York, N.Y.	128-W-19th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Potar	Joseph	41		M	M	1887		128-W-19th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Potar	Helen	26		F	M	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		128-W-19th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Lucid	Howard	29		M	S	1899 Syracuse, N.Y.		222 Shonard St., Syracuse, N.Y.
6	Bode	William H.	31		M	S	1897 New York, N.Y.		39-E-39th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Murray	John	30		M	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		409-E-241st St., New York, N.Y.
8	Murray	Edmund	32		M	S	1896 New York, N.Y.		409-E-241st St., New York, N.Y.
9	Dodge	Emily B.	33		F	M	1895 New York, N.Y.		150-W-55th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Breihna	Josephine C.	32		F	S	1896 New York, N.Y.		165-A-66th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Baldwin	Herbert	37		M	S	1891 Wellesley, Mass.		386 Marlboro St., Boston, Mass.
12	Baldwin	Robert	33		M	M	1895 Wellesley, Mass.		Belmont, Mass.
13	Weld	Walter	34		M	S	1894 Boston, Mass.		47 Suffolk Rd., Chestnut Hill, Mass.
14	Wiggin	Morrill	33		M	S	1895 Somerville, Mass.		17 Crown St., Brookline, Mass.
15	Minot	Henry	33		M	M	1895 Boston, Mass.		108 Marlboro St., Boston, Mass.
16	Hess	Jacque J.	27		M	S	1901 New York, N.Y.		127-W-82nd St., New York, N.Y.
17	Love	Thomas	22		M	M	1906 Lansdowne, Pa.		417 Martin Ave., Rutledge, Pa.
18	Love	Florence	19		F	M	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		417 Martin Ave., Rutledge, Pa.
19	Levin	Dora	40		F	M	1888	Father, U.S. Citizen	1371 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Levin	Florence	22		F	S	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1371 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Hallen	Maurice	32		M	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		Way Ave. & Lusting St., Corona, L.I.N.Y.
22	Hallen	Elsie	29		F	M	1909 New York, N.Y.		Way Ave. & Lusting St., Corona, L.I.N.Y.
23	Cavanaugh	Margaret	34		F	S	1894 Audson Falls, N.Y.		14 Carroll Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
24	Roseman	Samuel	40		M	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		224 Beach, 117th St., Rockaway Park, L.I.N.Y.
25	Roseman	Leah	37		F	M	1891 New York, N.Y.		224 Beach, 117th St., Rockaway Park, L.I.N.Y.
26	Harris	Frances	24		F	S	1904 Spartanburg, S.C.		749 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Burns	Margaret	22		F	S	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		11120-220th St., Hollis, L.I.N.Y.
28	Bayles	Leo	33		M	M	1895 Columbus, Ohio.		115 Verndale St., Providence, R.I.
29	Bayles	Ruth	32		F	M	1896 Columbus, Ohio.		115 Verndale St., Providence, R.I.
30	Weiss	Rose A.	42		F	S	1886 New York, N.Y.		666 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, JANUARY 12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 14th 1929.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	Harrington	Virginia	25		F	S	1903	New York, N.Y.		328 Convent Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Moore	Thomas	27		M	S	1901	Yonkers, N.Y.		182-N-Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.
3	Garrison	Frances	28		F	M	1900	Chicago, Ill.		Tudor Arms, Bronxville, N.Y.
4	Griffith	Arthur C.	51		M	M	1877	New York, N.Y.		12-E-97th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Griffith	Emma C.	37		F	M	1891	Brooklyn, N.Y.		12-E-97th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Schiff	Arthur	26		M	M	1902	New York, N.Y.		Hotel Monterey, New York, N.Y.
7	Schiff	Dorothy	23		F	M	1905	Artie, R.I.		Hotel Monterey, New York, N.Y.
8	Sondheim	Sidney S.	43		M	M	1885	Baltimore, Md.		241 Heywood Ave., Orange, N.J.
9	O'Rourke	J. Rankin	28		M	S	1900	Brooklyn, N.Y.		107-58-128th St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
10	O'Rourke	Josephine	50		F	M	1878		Husband, U.S. Citizen	107-58-128th St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
11	Steffan	Katherine	25		F	S	1903	Buffalo, N.Y.		1442 Marine Trust Bldg., Buffalo, N.Y.
12	McHenry	William	26		M	M	1902	Louisville, Ky.		Front & Harris Sts., Harrisburg, Pa.
13	McHenry	Louise	25		F	M	1903	New York, N.Y.		Front & Harris Sts., Harrisburg, Pa.
14	Arkin	Abraham E.	34		M	M	1894		Naturalized 1921 in the U.S. District Court, Newport, Vermont.	31 Main St., Newport, Vt.
15	Arkin	Katharine C.	29		F	M	1899	Walden, Mass.		31 Main St., Newport, Vt.
16	Sax	George M.	50		M	M	1878	New York, N.Y.		531-3rd St., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
17	Sax	Esther	43		F	M	1885	Jersey City, N.J.		531-3rd St., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
18	Erickson	Emily	36		F	M	1892	Philadelphia, Pa.		124 Wildwood Ave., Lansdowne, Pa.
19	Koehler	Bessie	37		F	M	1891	Philadelphia, Pa.		1110-S-53rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Battles	Winthrop H.	35		M	M	1893	Philadelphia, Pa.		Morristown, N.J.
21	Battles	Marjorie G.	26		F	M	1902	Philadelphia, Pa.		Morristown, N.J.
22	Battles	Elizabeth B.	25		F	S	1903	Philadelphia, Pa.		267-S-19th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Weston	Walter	39		M	M	1889	New York, N.Y.		Sleepy Hollow Cemetery, Tarrytown, N.Y.
24	Woodruff	Evelyn	35		F	M	1893	New York, N.Y.		159-E-49th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Van Cook	Henry J.	49		M	M	1879	New York, N.Y.		330-3rd Ave. N., Pelham, N.Y.
26	Van Cook	Catherine	49		F	M	1879	New York, N.Y.		330-3rd Ave. N., Pelham, N.Y.
27	Friedlen	Meyer L.	44		M	M	1884		Father, U.S. Citizen	1454 Hood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
28	Friedlen	Madeline	43		F	M	1885	Chicago, Ill.		1454 Hood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
29	Francis	Clarence	40		M	M	1888	Pt. Richmond, S.I. N.Y.		25 Hawthorne Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
30	Francis	Grace B.	40		F	M	1888	Biddleford, Me.		25 Hawthorne Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.

- Lines 6 & 7 Arthur and Dorothy Schiff struck out did not sail
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA JANUARY 12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 14th, 1929.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Turgeon	Philip	47		M	S	1881 <i>Stamford, Conn</i>	Naturalized 1916 in the Hillsborough County Court, Manchester, N.H.	534 Collidge ave., Manchester, N.Y.
2	Lu Chasis	Anna	55		F	M	1873 New York, N.Y.		1110 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

67

W. S. Smith
Insps 1/14/29 12m

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Port of NEW YORK,
JANUARY 16TH, 1929.

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"
from port of HAMILTON, ^(officially)BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>162</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>12</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>14</u>	Total crew this date	<u>164</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 14TH, 1929, consigned to FURNESS, WITBY & CO.; is now lying at PIER 95, N. R., and is expected to sail JANUARY 16TH, 1929, for HAMILTON, BERMUDA via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Line _____
Owners **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.**
Local Agents **FURNESS WITNY & CO.**

14-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 14**, 19 **23**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA** **149**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FRANCIS	ALBERT H.			MASTER	11-26-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	167	✓
2	MC WEEKIN	ROBERT			CHIEF OFFICER	-	-	-	-	29	M	IRISH	-	5-11	181	✓
3	GUNNETT	JOHN			2ND	-	-	-	-	26	M	ENGLISH	-	6-0	163	✓
4	ONTON	WILLIAM T			3RD	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-10	173	✓
5	NICHOLSON	ALFRED			4TH	-	-	-	-	24	M	CANADIAN	-	6-1	173	✓
6	FRITH	JAMES W.			PURSER	-	-	-	-	53	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	213	✓
7	HARDEN	GUSTAV B.			ASS'T. PURSER	-	-	-	-	33	M	U S A	U S A	6-3	191	✓
8	THOMASON	HENRY D.			SURGEON	1-2 -29	-	-	-	70	M	-	-	5-7	151	✓
9	KIDD	CHARLES			DR. W. T. OPER.	11-26-28	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	165	✓
10	EUSTICE	ROBERT			JR. W. T. OPER.	-	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	150	✓
11	BUTLER	HOWARD			CARPENTER	-	-	-	-	28	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-10	147	✓
12	CROSSMAN	DANIEL			BOATSWAIN	-	-	-	-	38	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-10	168	✓
13	HEYLIGER	WILLIAM			BOSS'S MATE	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	DUTCH	5-10	184	✓
14	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL			-	-	-	-	-	29	M	-	BRITISH	6-1	169	✓
15	CODDICE	JAMES			QUARTERMASTER	-	-	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-11	158	✓
16	WELCH	GEORGE			-	-	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5-8	148	✓
17	ONLEY	CYRIL			-	-	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-8	157	✓
18	GOtha	HERBERT			SAILOR	-	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	150	✓
19	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER			-	-	-	-	-	51	M	-	-	5-5	130	✓
20	HENRY	JAMES			-	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-5	139	✓
21	PARIS	CHARLES			-	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-10	170	✓
22	MILLS	PATRICK			-	12-28-28	BERMUDA	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-6	141	✓
23	TALBOT	GEORGE			-	-	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	6-2	184	✓
24	GRANT	GEORGE			-	-	-	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-5	143	✓
25	GEORGE	MYLER			-	11-26-28	NEW YORK	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓
26	ROGERS	CYRIL			-	-	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-10	151	✓
27	BROBBELT	JAMES			-	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-6	130	✓
28	CUNNINGH	GEORGE			-	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	152	✓
29	SPRATT	SALTON			-	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-6	150	✓
30	JONES	EVANS			MESSEMAN	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**
Owners **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO.**
Local Agents **FURNESS WITBY & CO.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 14**, 19**29**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROGERS	ERIC	/	/	MESSENGER	11-26-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-7	142	✓
2	CAIRNS	CHARLES	/	/	CH. ENGINEER	-	-	-	-	45	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	166	✓
3	PARKER	JAMES	/	/	2ND -	-	-	-	-	25	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-11	178	✓
4	PENSTON	WILLIAM	/	/	3RD -	-	-	-	-	27	M	CANADIAN	-	5-3	138	✓
5	KEMPSTON	THOMAS	/	/	4TH -	-	-	-	-	25	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-6	152	✓
6	POWELL	HARRY	/	/	5TH -	-	-	-	-	25	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	150	✓
7	HOWELL	LESLIE	/	/	6TH -	-	-	-	-	22	M	WELSH	-	5-8	161	✓
8	JENKINS	FRANK	/	/	7TH -	-	-	-	-	20	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-6	140	✓
9	CAMPBELL	JAMES	/	/	8TH -	-	-	-	-	23	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-9	141	✓
10	MITCHELL	HENRY	/	/	BARIT. -	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-3	138	✓
11	MC HAFFIE	ALEXANDER	/	/	CHIEF STEWARD	-	-	-	-	42	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	189	✓
12	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	/	2ND -	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-8	143	✓
13	SMITH	ELDER	/	/	DECK -	-	-	-	-	34	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	152	✓
14	BOHOFIELD	GORDON	/	/	ASST. DECK STWD.	-	-	-	-	21	M	CANADIAN	-	5-8	141	✓
15	REEDMAN KEYWOOD	WALTER	/	/	WRITER	-	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	-	5-2	125	✓
16	FOX	JOHN	/	/	S. R. STEWARD	-	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-6	140	✓
17	RADMORE	PERCY	/	/	ASST. DO.	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-6	138	✓
18	WHENSLEY	FREDERICK	/	/	SALOON STEWARD	-	-	-	-	37	M	AUSTRALIAN	-	5-10	160	✓
19	COX	ALBERT	/	/	ASST. DO.	-	-	-	-	23	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	150	✓
20	BERGMAN,	WILLIAM	/	/	BARKEEPER	-	-	-	-	38	M	U S A	U S A	5-3	140	✓
21	CLARKE	ARTHUR	/	/	STOREKEEPER	-	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	156	✓
22	HOBGE	RICHARD	/	/	LINENKEEPER	-	-	-	-	39	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-9	148	✓
23	MC GILLIVRAY	GEORGE	/	/	BARBER	-	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-11	177	✓
24	OGILVIE	WILLIAM	/	/	BUGLER	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-2	136	✓
25	TRAVIS	ISABEL	/	/	STEWARDESS	-	-	-	-	49	F	ENGLISH	-	5-6	146	✓
26	MAC DONALD	ELIZABETH	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	38	F	SCOTTISH	-	5-2	130	✓
27	SMITH	MARGARET	/	/	-	12-17-28	-	-	-	38	F	ENGLISH	-	5-7	137	✓
28	HARRIS	ROBERT	/	/	NIGHT WATCHMAN	11-26-28	-	-	-	54	M	-	-	5-7	167	✓
29	CORSON	ROBERT	/	/	-	12-21-28	BERMUDA	-	-	33	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-11	173	✓
30	MATTHEWS	JOHN	/	/	CHIEF COOK	11-26-28	NEW YORK	-	-	53	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	150	✓

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	* Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 14**, 1929, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in army	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROBERTS	THOMAS	/	/	2ND COOK	11-25-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	160	/
2	PARRY	ROBERT	/	/	EX. 2ND COOK	12-25-28	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-4	160	/
3	BANAHAN	PATRICK	/	/	EX. EX. 2ND COOK	11-25-28	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-7	150	/
4	QUIGLEY	JOHN	/	/	ROAST COOK	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	142	/
5	JAMES	ARNOLD	/	/	GRILL COOK	-	-	-	-	23	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-7	145	/
6	RICHARDSON	DONALD	/	/	VEGETABLE COOK	-	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-8	158	/
7	PINDER	HORACE	/	/	2ND BUTCHER	-	-	-	-	24	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	142	/
8	DROOKS	WILLIAM	/	/	CHIEF	-	-	-	-	62	M	-	-	5-7	168	/
9	WHITE	ALFRED	/	/	3RD	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	141	/
10	BELL	JOHN	/	/	CH. PAUTRYMAN	-	-	-	-	51	M	-	-	5-6	156	/
11	FOX	ALBERT	/	/	2ND	-	-	-	-	38	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-10	168	/
12	PEARMAN	HILGROVE	/	/	3RD	-	-	-	-	21	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-7	155	/
13	WATZOLL	HENRY	/	/	CHIEF BAKER	-	-	-	-	53	M	U S A	U S A	5-7	170	/
14	GRADGER	WILLIAM	/	/	EX. CH. BAKER	-	-	-	-	45	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-7	156	/
15	STEVENSON	HAROLD	/	/	ASST. STEWARD	-	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	-	5-10	146	/
16	DONNETT	BEECHAN	/	/	SILVERMAN	-	-	-	-	29	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-7	150	/
17	JOHNSON	FRANK	/	/	-	12-21-28	BERMUDA	-	-	20	M	-	-	5-6	151	/
18	MAOUE	ALBERT	/	/	OFFICERS STENO.	11-25-28	NEW YORK	-	-	24	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	151	/
19	GREEN	HIRAN	/	/	EGG. MESSMAN	-	-	-	-	25	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-8	158	/
20	FORS	ALPHONSO	/	/	ASST. DD.	-	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5-6	146	/
21	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	/	/	DISHWASHER	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-2	134	/
22	EMANUEL	JOHN	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	47	M	-	-	5-7	155	/
23	CORREIA	ANTONIO	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	19	M	AZORES	PORTUGUESE	5-9	154	/
24	RICHARDSON	CHARLES H.	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	60	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-7	160	/
25	BATTERSBEE	BASIL	/	/	-	12-28-28	BERMUDA	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-7	149	/
26	BLADES	EDBERT	/	/	SCULLION	11-25-28	NEW YORK	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-8	158	/
27	MC INTOSH	LEONARD	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	23	M	-	U S A	5-5	151	/
28	KERRY	ALLAN	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	BRITISH	5-6	142	/
29	PHILLIPS	AUDREY	/	/	PRINTER	-	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-3	112	/
30	HODGE	THOMAS	/	/	BELL BOY	-	-	-	-	17	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	160	/

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

39

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 14, 19 25, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PIMENTEL	DAVID	/	/	ASST. STEWARD	11-26-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	U S A	U S A	5-9	160	✓
2	LITTEL	WILLIAM	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	159	✓
3	SAYEN	JOHN	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	156	✓
4	MOTHAM	ALFRED	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-10	206	✓
5	DOLAN	MICHAEL	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-6	140	✓
6	ROBERTS	ROY	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	30	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-7	147	✓
7	YOUNG	LEWIS	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	35	M	IRISH	-	5-6	146	✓
8	WHATLING	ERNEST	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	-	5-5	143	✓
9	FERRIERA	JOSEPH	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	30	M	U S A	U S A	5-10	166	✓
10	DOCKERTY	JOHN	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	143	✓
11	FURMAGE	ROMAN	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	27	M	IRISH	-	5-6	140	✓
12	PLANT	JOSEPH	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5-9	150	✓
13	WALLACE	VICTOR	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	51	M	ENGLISH	-	5-2	130	✓
14	SMITH	PHILIP	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	20	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	142	✓
15	DEVORSON	EDWARD	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	25	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	156	✓
16	DOND	THOMAS	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	160	✓
17	JONES	HENRY	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-7	145	✓
18	NEAL	LEWIS	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	19	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-7	148	✓
19	MEAD	ALBERT	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	26	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	150	✓
20	COLVIN	WILLIAM	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	37	M	-	-	5-7	145	✓
21	RUSSELL	GEORGE	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5-5	135	✓
22	EN MC EWER	ARTHUR	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	23	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-5	136	✓
23	LEWIS	ALBERT	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	-	5-11	168	✓
24	MORRIS	HUGH	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-10	150	✓
25	STORER	ROBERT	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-5	139	✓
26	WOODMAN	ARTHUR	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-7	125	✓
27	SIMPSON	GEORGE	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	20	M	U S A	U S A	5-11	139	✓
28	SCHOFIELD	GRANT	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	21	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-9	158	✓
29	NOBLE	JOHN	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	24	M	ENGLISH	-	5-6	149	✓
30	HANTON	KEVITT	/	/	-	12-13-28	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 14, 1920, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	YEE	POB	/	/	NO. 1 OILER	11-26-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	143	/
2	YEE	BUE	/	/	OILER	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-7	146	/
3	MAC	TANG	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	37	M	-	-	5-5	136	/
4	TOO	CHIN	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-6	134	/
5	HO	CHONG	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-3	138	/
6	LEE	TAK	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-5	140	/
7	SEW	KEW	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-4	144	/
8	CHAN	FOOK	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-5	138	/
9	CHING	FOOK	/	/	-	1-2-29	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-6	140	/
10	CHONG	PING	/	/	-	11-26-28	-	-	-	33	M	-	-	5-7	143	/
11	CHUEN	WONG	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-6	160	/
12	LANG	FAT	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-4	134	/
13	CHEN	YEE	/	/	FIREMAN	-	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-8	143	/
14	WONG	PANG	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-7	158	/
15	PANG	SHING	/	/	-	1-2-29	-	-	-	33	M	-	-	5-6	142	/
16	LEE	SAU	/	/	-	11-26-28	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-1	120	/
17	LING	CHANG	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-6	146	/
18	LEE	HING	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-6	143	/
19	HO	KOW	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	49	M	-	-	5-4	139	/
20	SIT	WANG	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-5	146	/
21	LAN	TANG	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-6	143	/
22	CHEN	CHUN	/	/	WOPER	-	-	-	-	49	M	-	-	5-5	137	/
23	MAK	FOO	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	52	M	-	-	5-6	142	/
24	YEE	WOO	/	/	-	1-2-29	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-7	160	/
25	CHANG	KEH	/	/	HEADMAN	11-26-28	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-6	151	/
26	TANG	HI	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	146	/
27	HO	KI	/	/	CREW COOK	-	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5-6	162	/
28	YANG	GANG	/	/	ASST. CREW COOK	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-6	152	/
29			/	/												
30			/	/												

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO.
Local Agents FURNESS, WITBY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

JAN 14 1920

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-12946

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

154

Vessel **S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 14**, 19 **29**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at age	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LAWRENCE	JACK	/	/	ASST. STEWARD	11-26-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	132	✓
2	LAWTON	FRANK	/	/	-	12-28-28	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-5	112	✓
3	ALEXANDER	JAMES	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	49	M	-	-	5-6	168	✓
4	FOSTER	HENRY	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓
5	WOODWARD	PERCY	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	21	M	-	-	5-8	152	✓
6	MC KENZIE	RODERICK	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	28	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-8	138	✓
7	ELBEY	RALPH	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	23	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	140	✓
8	CARTER	JAMES	/	/	SCULLION	-	-	-	-	26	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-5	150	✓
9	RICHARDSON	GERALD	/	/	CH. STWD. 2ND CL.	11-26-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-6	141	✓
10	PERLEY	ALLAN	/	/	DECKBOY	12-24-28	-	-	-	20	M	U S A	U S A	5-8	130	✓
11	NEAL	STANLEY	/	/	2ND BAKER	11-26-28	-	-	-	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	178	✓
12	MORRIS	STANLEY	/	/	SAILOR	-	-	-	-	31	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-6	135	✓
13	SMITH	THOMAS	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5-5	140	✓
1st PE 14	LIGHTOWLERS	GEORGE	/	/	3RD W.T. OPERATOR	1-9-29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	-	5-6	138	✓
1st PE 15	FRASER	ABE	/	/	QUARTERMASTER	-	-	-	-	36	M	AFR. BLCK	-	5-10	160	✓
1st PE 16	BARCHI	LIONEL	/	/	ELECTRICIAN	-	-	-	-	42	M	ENGLISH	-	5-10	164	✓
1st PE 17	VOAK	JOSEPH	/	/	3RD BAKER	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-11	164	✓
1st PE 18	SAMPSON	GEORGE	/	/	ASST. STEWARD	-	-	-	-	20	M	U S A	U S A	5-11	139	✓
1st PE 19	BROOKS	THOMAS E.	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	42	M	BARBADOS	BRITISH	5-9	157	✓
1st PE 20	CARTER	JAMES	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	26	M	ENGLISH	-	5-10	155	✓
1st PE 21	BEESON	WILLIAM	/	/	CARVER	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-9	187	✓
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**
Owners **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO.**
Local Agents **FURNESS WITBY & CO.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

JAN 14 1929

20

1-14-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis, Master of the Brit. S. Fort Victoria do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appear below.

A. R. Francis
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929

James M. Mawhood
Immigrant Inspector

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

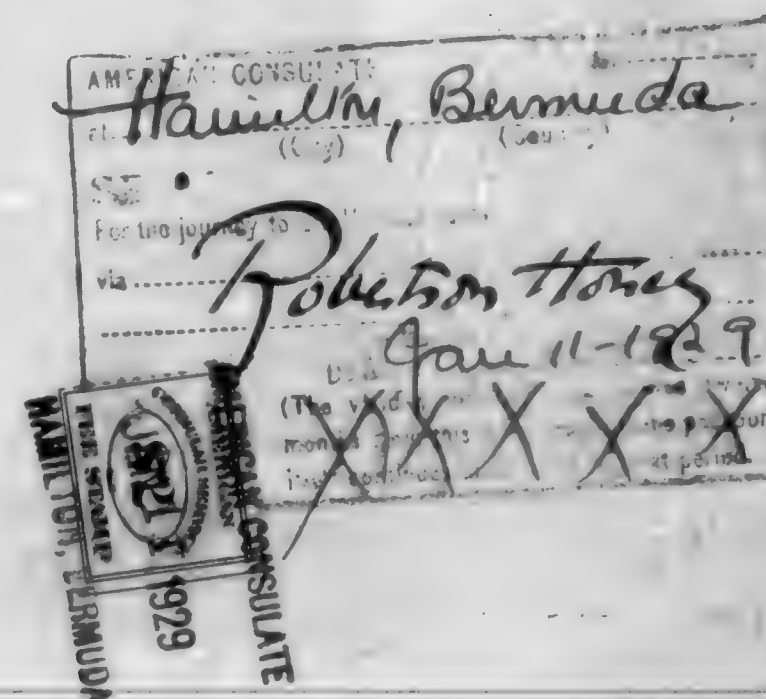
Robertson Honey
Robertson Honey,
Consul of the United States of America

6 sheets.

164 persons.

R.H.

Cmcl



No. 28. Fee of \$2.00

Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

155

I, Wm. H. Minford, Surgeon of the S/S "American Farmer",
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing 17 or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Card... red 1-18-39
Cl...
Card... red 1/27/34
Card... red
Cl...

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929
at New York N. Y.

William H. Murphy
Inspector

10-10- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

10-11- If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	Y. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	P. S. C. I. S.	
15				7	8	75
15				7	8	75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
St Cabin	8	25
And Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	12	25

Hand-drawn diagram of a circle with a vertical line and a horizontal line intersecting at the center. The vertical line is labeled 'a' at the top and '12-0' on the left. The horizontal line is labeled 'e' at the right and '3-0' on the right. An arrow points to the left from the vertical line.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from London, England

Jan. 5th 1929

Total passengers	609,847,000
U. S. citizens	24,247,000
Aliens	585,599,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 14th, 1929

156

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Warren G. Woodman *Chief Officer*
 I, H. S. Myddleton, Master, of the S/S "American Farmer", from London, Eng., do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Myddleton
Ch. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan'y, 1929
 at N.Y.
J. H. Murphy
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

14-608

S. S. "American Farmer"

Sailing from London, England

Jan. 5th

, 1929 , Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 14th , 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Mantell	Robert Bruce	40	6	M	New York, Aug. 26th, 1888		20 W. 56th St., N.Y.C.
2	Jenison	Elsie S.	34	5	F	Stoneham, Mass., Aug. 22nd, 1894		95 Crest Rd., Wellesley, Mass.
3	Harrington	George L.	45	1	M	Denmark, Minnesota, Dec. 21st, 1883		626-11th Ave., East Minneapolis, Minn.
4	Liscomb	Orlando P.	50	6	M	Albany, N.Y., June 5th, 1878		110 Washington Ave., Albany, N.Y.
5	Mayberry	Hugh T.	36	1	M	Farmington, Mo., Dec. 1st, 1892		840 Municipal Bldg., N.Y.C.
6	Lantz	Stella P.	35	11	F	Carlock, Ill., Jan. 19th, 1893		Newton, Kansas
7	Covert Baker	Eva Elsie	30	✓	F	Tuscarora, Nev., Jan. 4th, 1899		783-41st Ave., San Francisco, Cal.
8	Mason	John Edgar	51	✓	M	North East, Pa., July 24th, 1877		North Gerard, Erie County, Pa.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alk. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

67 crew 3 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "American Farmer", arriving at New York, Jan. 14th, 1928, from the port of London, England

159

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Woodman	Warren A.	✓		Chief Officer	12/19/28	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	White	U.S.A.	5-8		
2	Flood	Boye J.	✓		2nd Officer	12/19/28	" "	"	"	40	M	"	"	6-1		
3	Whyte	Thomas J.	✓		3rd Officer	12/19/28	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8		
4	Minford	William H.	✓		Doctor	12/19/28	" "	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7		
5	Gildemeyer	Fred H.	✓		Sr. Radio	12/19/28	" "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9		
6	Hogan	Harold J.	✓		Jr. Radio	12/19/28	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6		
7	Ferguson	Harold	✓		Carpenter	12/19/28	" "	"	"	44	M	"	"	6-0		
8	Brown	Edward J.	✓		Bos'n.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8		
9	Dambroggio	Angelo	✓		A.B.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6		
10	Gladis	Nicholas	✓		A.B.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8		
11	Walsh	Hunter	✓		A.B.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5		
12	Clancy	George	✓		A.B.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-5		
13	Spencer	Raymond	✓		A.B.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9		
14	Stenberg	Karl	✓		A.B.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8		
15	McGloin	Bartholemew	✓		A.B.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6		
16	Thalley	Francis	✓		A.B.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7		Recruited in London 1/5/29
17	O'Brien	George	✓		A.B.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-0		Recruited in London 1/5/29
18	Carew	Joseph	✓		A.B.	12/18/28	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7		
19	McCaffrey	George E.	✓		A.B.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5		
20	Farquhar	Robert	✓		O.S.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8		
21	Murphy	Michael	✓		O.S.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6		
22	Cometock	Homer E.	✓		Ch. Engineer	12/19/28	" "	"	"	36	M	"	"	6-0		
23	Anthony	Elwood	✓		1st Engineer	12/19/28	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11		
24	Watson	Robert E.	✓		2nd Engineer	12/19/28	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8		
25	Alleger	Henry	✓		3rd Engineer	12/19/28	" "	"	"	39	M	"	"	6-0		
26	Williams	Robert J.	✓		Freezer	12/19/28	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9		
27	Carpenter	Clarence L.	✓		Elect.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8		
28	Ingley	Theodore	✓		Plumber	12/19/28	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8		
29	Abbott	Frank	✓		Dk. Eng.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9		
30	Romaine	Charles	✓		W.T.	12/19/28	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-100

J.H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while such fine remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 206
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

160

Vessel "American Farmer", arriving at New York, Jan. 14, 1928, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Parker	Earl	✓		W.T.	12/19/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	White	U.S.A.	5-6		
32	Francis	Raymond	✓		W.T.	12/19/28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10		
33	Dube	Joseph	✓		Oiler	12/19/28	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8		
34	Shatz	Milton	✓		Oiler	12/19/28	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-6		
35	Gracie	George B.	✓		Oiler	12/19/28	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8		
36	Gonzales	Jack	✓		Oiler	12/19/28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8		
37	Brinsfield	Raymond	✓		Oiler	12/19/28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9		
38	Culver	Granville	✓		Oiler	12/19/28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9		
39	McGrath	Arthur	✓		Oiler	12/19/28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7		
410	Hamill	Edwin	✓		Oiler	12/19/28	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-10		
411	Anderson	Arthur	✓		Fireman	12/19/28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5		
412	Kelly	John	✓		Fireman	12/19/28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7		
413	Bogish	John	✓		Fireman	12/19/28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9		
414	Destro	Anthony	✓		Fireman	12/18/28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5		
415	King	Bernard	✓		Fireman	12/19/28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8		
416	Hanley	Cornelius P.	✓		Fireman	12/20/28	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8		
417	Baillie	William	✓		Purser-Steward	12/19/28	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-8		
418	Phillips	Ronald	✓		2nd Stwd.	12/19/28	"	"	"	27	M	"	English	5-11		
419	Tisch	Leo	✓		Ch.Cook	12/19/28	"	"	"	29	M	"	U.S.A.	5-10		
520	Toomey	Joseph	✓		Baker	12/19/28	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	6-1		
521	Lacey	William	✓		Butcher	12/19/28	"	"	"	34	M	"	English	5-7		
522	Simpson	Ernest	✓		Pantryman	12/19/28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5		
523	Conner	Bernard	✓		Scullion	12/19/28	"	"	"	37	M	"	Scottish	5-5		Deserted in London 1/5/29
524	Linane	Thomas	✓		Scullion	12/19/28	"	"	"	41	M	"	U.S.A.	5-6		
525	Litchfield	Mrs B.	✓		Stewardess	12/19/28	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5-7		
526	Simpson	Patrick	✓		Night Watch	12/19/28	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7		
527	Dackson	David	✓		Dk.Stwd.	12/19/28	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7		
528	Robideau	Arthur	✓		Waiter	12/19/28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9		
529	Winkel	John	✓		Waiter	12/19/28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8		
630	DeUva	John	✓		Waiter	12/19/28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8		

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

W. H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists as above required, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

 FORM 890
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

161

Vessel "American Farmer", arriving at New York, Jan 14th, 1928, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	Mahoney	Timothy	✓		Waiter	12/19/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M	White	U.S.A.	5-8		
62	Duvall	Berndt O.	✓		Waiter	12/19/28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-0		
63	Eichler	Charles	✓		Waiter	12/19/28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-10		
64	Despichen	Charles	✓		Waiter	12/20/28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7		
65	Bell	William	✓		Waiter	12/19/28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5		
66	Brandelstein	Max	✓		Messman	12/19/28	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8		
67	Walsh	Dennis	✓		Messman	12/19/28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6		
8	Muddleton	Harry S.	✓		Master							U.S.	U.S.			
9	Garnett	John P.	✓		O.S.	1/5/29	London	Yes	Yes	22	M	White	U.S.A.	5-3		
10	Baker	John	✓		O.S.	1/5/29	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9		
11	For the journey to the United States via <i>D. Miller</i>											U.S.	U.S.			
12	Vice Consul <i>D. Miller</i> Date <i>JAN 4 1929</i>															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

 Line American Merchant Line
 Owners U.S. Shipping Board
 Local Agents J.H. Winchester & Co.
 16-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

 * See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-14-29

30

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harren A. Woodman Chief Officer, of the S/S "American Farmer", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of

January

1929

W. A. Woodman
Chief Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-14-29

00

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Warren A. Woodman Chief Officer, of the S/S "American Farmer", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929.
W. A. Woodman Chief Officer
W. A. Woodman Master, First or Second Officer
W. A. Woodman Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL
1820:30
BILL No.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
1820:30
BILL No.

BILLE JAN 21 1929

I, _____
Sincerely, sincerely, and truly

_____, Surgeon of the _____
_____ that I have had

_____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
DWRs therof," as the case may be)
_____, years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer prior to arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than
Cuban).

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	10	1
Steerage	10	1
Total	20	2

Stamway

C.D. Meloy Jr.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MALABAR

Stowaway

Passengers sailing from Tampico, Mexico.

January 4, 1929

S. S. 1																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
ADMITTED S.I.		DEAN.	Thomas	42		M	S	Jockey	Yr.	Feb. 5/1893	English	U.S.	Claims	White - English	U.S. Citizen	New York	By William Dean	San Francisco, Calif.	N.Y. N.Y.
2										4/5/1929			Mr. Jeph.						
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

163

Arriving at Port of New York. N. Y.

January 15TH, 1929

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No. 1

C.D. MALLORY LINE

arrived January 15, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

S.I.

MALABAR 1/15/29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(U.S.)

Crew 33 Sheet No. 1

U.S. cit. 19 - aliens 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Malabar, arriving at New York, Jan 14, 1929, from the port of Lampico Mexico 165 Jan. 4/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Roev	Andrus	✓	25	Mate	Dec 22	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	42	Male	White	U.S.	5'5"	145	
2	Freitag	William	✓	20	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	205	
3	Flindenberg	Birchhol	✓	20	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
4	Loege	Rheinhardt	✓	3	Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	185	
5	Glauffberg	Godfrey	✓	22	Boon	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	Sweden	5'8"	168	
6	Linley	Elbert	✓	5	atB	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Sweden	5'9"	150	
7	Ming	Richard	✓	7	atB	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Sweden	5'7"	140	
8	Gama	Frank	✓	7	atB	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Mexico	5'7"	155	
9	Shenson	Aage	✓	5	atB	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norway	5'8"	160	
10	Frederick	Joseph	✓	8	atB	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.	5'8"	160	
11	Peterson	Henry	✓	7	OS	Deported Lampico		"	"	24	"	"	U.S.	5'6"	140	
12	Futner	Elmer	✓	1	OS	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	U.S.	5'5"	155	
13	Caulfield	Robert	✓	2	OS	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.	5'7"	150	
14	Pachard	Claffen	✓	16	Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	U.S.	5'4"	135	
15	DeVine	Michael	✓	17	1st "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	U.S.	5'9"	150	
16	Schofield	Frank	✓	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	U.S.	5'7"	135	
17	Hansen	Antan	✓	14	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	U.S.	6'1"	190	
18	Ali	Omar	✓	22	Pumps	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Rumania	5'11"	160	
19	Loch	William	✓	35	Oilr	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	Irish	5'5"	160	
20	Lauton	William	✓	8	Oilr	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.	5'8"	140	
21	Mullins	John	✓	25	Oilr	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	U.S.	5'8"	155	
22	Muir	Paul	✓	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	U.S.	5'6"	155	
23	Olanda	Eugenio	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Mexico	5'7"	145	
24	Brown	Charles	✓	3	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5'8"	140	
25	Pereira	Francisco	✓	14	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Portugal	5'5"	138	
26	Shogland	Wan	✓	10	Wiper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Sweden	5'11"	160	
27	Simmons	James	✓	16	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	British	6'0"	180	
28	Aston	Bernest	✓	15	Ch Cook	Deported Lampico		"	"	33	"	"	British	5'7"	140	
29	Murtafo	Ben	✓	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Algeria	5'9"	135	
30	O'Connell	Joseph	✓	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British	5'6"	145	

Line Malabar
Owners E. D. Mallon & Co.
Local Agents W. B. Dewey & Co.

G. C. Ingersoll 1/14/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(U.S.)

Crew 33

Sheet No. 1

U.S. cit. 19 - aliens 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Malabar, arriving at New York, Jan 14, 1929, from the port of Lampico Mexico 165 Jan. 4/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Roer	Anders	✓	25	Mate	Dec 22	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	42	Male	White	U.S.	5'5"	145	
2	Freitag	William	✓	20	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	205	
3	Flendenburg	Birchhol	✓	20	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
4	Loege	Rhinehart	✓	3	Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	185	
5	Gleffberg	Godfrey	✓	22	Boon	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	168	
6	Amley	Albert	✓	5	AB	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
7	Mary	Richard	✓	7	AB	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
8	Gama	Frank	✓	7	AB	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
9	Thensen	Aage	✓	5	AB	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
10	Frederick	Joseph	✓	8	AB	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
11	Petersen	Henry	✓	7	OS	Deputed Lampico		"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
12	Futner	Elmer	✓	1	OS	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	155	
13	Caulfield	Robert	✓	2	OS	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
14	Pogard	Claffen	✓	16	Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	135	
15	Deline	Michael	✓	17	1st "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
16	Schofield	Frank	✓	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	135	
17	Hanson	Anton	✓	14	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'1"	190	
18	Ali	Omar	✓	22	Pumps	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
19	Josh	William	✓	35	Oilr	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
20	Lawton	William	✓	8	Oilr	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
21	Mullins	John	✓	25	Oilr	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
22	Muir	Paul	✓	2	Foreman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
23	Olanda	Augusto	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
24	Brown	Charlie	✓	3	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
25	Pereira	Francisco	✓	14	Foreman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	138	
26	Shogland	Wan	✓	10	Wiper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
27	Simmons	James	✓	16	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	180	
28	Aston	Ernest	✓	15	Ch Cook	Deputed Lampico		"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
29	Murtafo	Ben	✓	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	135	
30	O'Connell	Joseph	✓	5	Maxman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	145	

Line Malabar 165
Owners G. C. Ingersoll
Local Agents 11 Broadway N.Y.C.

G. C. Ingersoll 1/14/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *C. Stanley* of the *M. Malabar*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Jan., 1929

C. Stanley
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
9750 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

OCT 2 1943
Date

Ewart T. Smith
Camera Operator

OCT 2 1943
Date

Wesley
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
9750 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

OCT 2 1943
Date

Ewart T. Caruth
Camera Operator

OCT 2 1943
Date

Wesley S. Sweeney
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 166

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Malabar*, arriving at *New York*, *Jan 14*, 1929, from the port of *Tampico Mexico Jan 4/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Louis</i>	✓	8	<i>Maxman</i>	<i>Dec 27</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>45</i>	50	Male	White	U.S.	5'6"	158	
32	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Charles</i>	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	U.S.	5'4"	145	
3	<i>Pacheco</i>	<i>Libranio</i>	✓	8	"	"	"	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>Tampico</i>	"	"	"	Mexico	5'6"	138	
33	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>Charles</i>	✓	17	<i>Master</i>	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	U.S.	5'7"	140	
34	<i>Causey</i>	<i>Richard</i>	✓	-	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>Jan 29</i>	<i>Tampico</i>	"	"	26	"	"	Ger.	6'0"	60	
35	<i>Rice</i>	<i>George</i>	✓	-	<i>mess</i>	<i>Jan 3/29</i>	"	"	"	21	"	"	Amor.	5'8"	58	
x 36	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Octavio</i>	✓	-	<i>Con. Pres.</i>	"	"	<i>Letter of U.S. Consul seen, dated Tampico Jan 8/29</i>	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
37	<i>Genzaly</i>	<i>Julis</i>	✓	-	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Span	5'5"	55	
38	<i>Jareldson</i>	<i>Kartson</i>	✓	-	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Norw.	6'3"	63	
x 39	<i>Lippold</i>	<i>Richard</i>	✓	-	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Ger.	5'0"	50	
40	<i>Ortiz</i>	<i>Luis</i>	✓	-	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Chile	5'7"	57	
12																
13					<i>G. C.</i>	<i>Tuparalo</i>	<i>Ship</i>									
14						<i>1/14/29</i>										
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This crew list, in *two* sheets,
containing *forty (40)* names,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via *Edmund S. Mancy*
American Vice Consul.
Date *JAN 4 - 1929*



Line *Malabar*
Owners *G. D. Mallory & Co.*
Local Agents *W. B. Dwyer, N. Y. C.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19 alien

1-14-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles H. Harty of the SS Malabar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Jan., 1929

G. C. Truford
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

Plane S.S. Fairchild G CAVN Sailing from St. Huberts Airport, Canada, Jan 14, 1929, Arriving at Port of Albany, N.Y. Jan 14, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rochester	Charles E.	36	V	m	m	Licksburg Miss July 22-1893	Dutch U.S. Citizen	Schenectady N.Y. Hotel Van Corder Albany N.Y.
2	De Long	Royal	39	V	m	m	Cohoes N.Y. Jan 8, 1890	"	Ten Eyck Hotel
3	De Long	Mary K.	39	V	f	m	Catskill N.Y. Dec 3, 1890	"	" "
4		Eugene R. Abbott					Inspector		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO..... JAN 21 1929

Amplane
Fancher C.C. Allen

arr 1-14-1929

	Aliens	Fee	Fine
1st Cabin	3		3
Food			
Drinks			
Total	3		3

all
10-10

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Airplane Vessel Fairchild C-CAVN, arriving at Albany, N. Y., Jan. 14, 1929, from the port of St. Huberts Airport, Canada 1/14/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Capo	Harold		12 yrs	Pilot	10/1/28	Montreal	no	y	34	m	English	British	6 ft 10 in	195 lbs	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 City

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1500

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-14-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot, of the Champlain G. C. A. V. N., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929. Pilot
Engineer
Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted to a vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

port of New York

Jan 29TH 1929

Sheet No. *One*

LIST

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

Requirements of Congress

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the Steamer called the Schedack by 46163
(insert rig) (insert name of vessel)
of Philadelphia Pa bound for Nordeaux France, whereof V. H. Holmes is master.
(insert sailing port)

...rival at a

281928 171

Vessel **SCHODACK**

[illegible]

LIST

Required by Congress

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamer Philadelphia called the Schodack
of Philadelphia Pa bound for Norfolk France
whereof J. E. Helms is Master.

Arrival at a

170

28/1928

171

See 1/2 9/29

SCHODACK

JAN 14 1929

(1)
No.
on
list

Fami

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height Feet	In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
Daniel W Smith	Calif	U S	33	5	9	Lt	Dr	Bl	C/Offer	Wife-Virginia, 41 Linden Beyonne NJ
Gustav R Sollereth	Sweden	"	30	5	8	"	Lt	Bl	2/Offer	None
Albert Dahlstrom	Pa	"	32	5	8	"	"	"	Y/Offer	Wife-Mrs F Lamrose 1301 Cochrane Rd Pittsburgh
Christopher F Bailey	Ohio	"	30	5	10	"	Dr	"	Radio	Wife-Katie, 1375 Elmwood Ave, Toledo Ohio
Joseph Curran	N Y	"	25	6	1	"	"	"	Boat	Wife-Father-C.E. Tobian Westfield NJ
Arthur Fabul	Russia	"	34	5	5	"	"	"	A B	218 Ave T Brooklyn NY
Karl J T Johnson	NY	"	32	6	3	"	"	"	"	Wife-C. Johnson, 98 Oxford St Providence R I
Leroy Haree	P O	"	33	5	5	"	"	"	"	Wife-Mrs Willey, 548 Meeting St Charleston SC
William H Douglas	Ind	"	36	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife-Sarah, 2235 Garfield St Terre Haute Ind
Lynn R Palmer	NY	"	22	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife-Agnes, 311 E State St Ithaca NY
Richard L Harold	Mass	"	29	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife-Catherine, 1 Englewood Ave, Waterbury Conn
Melvin L Shirley	Kans	"	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife-George, 1216 Wood Ave Kansas City Kans.
Nelson T Nicholson	NY	"	26	5	10	"	"	"	"	Wife-Susan, 189 Jerome Pl Blumfield NJ
Marry Freeman	Id	Us	29	5	9	Lt	Dr	Bl	O.B.	Wife-Fannie, 1118 Franklin St Baltimore Md
Rudolph Lubman	NY	"	21	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife-Rose, 68 Liberty Ave Brooklyn NY
Francis B Ford	Id	Us	42	6	0	Lt	Dr	Bl	C/Engr	Wife-Anna Ford, 8000a Del Wife-Teresa, 647 54th St Brooklyn NY
Fred A Stenger	NY	"	37	6	0	"	"	"	1/Asst	224 River St Hoboken NJ
John R Auser	Russia	"	37	6	2	"	"	"	W	Wife Jane, 745 Wilson St Danville Va
William G Rapp	N I	"	40	5	6	"	"	"	Y	Wife-Thomas, 614 Main St Pestoria Ohio
Charles J Lewis	Ohio	"	33	5	9	"	"	"	Other	Wife-John, 602 Montford Ave Baltimore Md
Karlen Pozulowski	Poland	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife-Blanche, 741 N Washington St Alexander Va
Ervine Mullen	Va	"	35	5	10	"	"	"	"	342 E 15th St New York
John Antonenko	Russia	"	41	5	7	"	"	"	W.T.	Wife-Mrs C.E. Jude Naples Minn
Ben Jude	Minn	"	33	5	8	"	"	"	"	320 West St New York City
John Aracoda	P. Rice	"	27	5	8	Dr	"	Br	"	230 River St Hoboken NJ
Manuel Guadalupe	P. Rice	"	28	5	6	"	"	"	P. Man	Wife-T. Blanche, 85 Westrand Ave Brooklyn NY
Philip Carbone	NY	"	33	5	5	Lt	"	"	"	Wife-Mary, 47 West St Pittston Pa
John Finen	Pa	"	27	5	8	Rdy	"	Bl	"	40 E 12th St Newark NJ
Karl Bear	NY	Us	21	5	8	Lt	Lt	Bl	Wiper	Wife-71 Cliff St Newbank Anna, N.Y.
Levers Verno	England	"	40	5	8	"	"	"	Steward	2/Cook
									2/Cook	
Emile M Pamel	Peru	Let US papers	32	5	5	Dr	Dr	Br	Houseboy	Wife-Jennie 530 Oakland Ave, Charlotte NC
Anthony Oteri	Mass	US	26	5	5	Lt	"	Br	"	25 South St New York
Corrado Polini	NY	"	29	5	10	"	"	"	"	Wife-Virginia, 145 Hester St New York City

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 52
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

NAME

Family name

31

GOMES

32

Gonsalv

33

Slevin

34

Oteri

35

Devlin

36

Holme

37

Haw

38

Chad

39

AMERICAN CONS

40

at

41

SEEN

42

For the journey to

43

via

44

Seal

45

Fee Stamp

46

Signature

47

BLAKI

48

Master of the said American

49

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains

50

Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

51

in them.

52

Port of

53

day of

54

19

55

before me.

56

Deputy Collector.

57

this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

58

of

59

from the original on file in this Office.

60

my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

61

this

62

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

63

be stricken out on the Original.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

Steamer

(Insert rig)

Schodack

(Insert name of vessel)

H. F. Holme

Master

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

Sheet No. One

arrival at a

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 52
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required by Congress

Vessel

SCHODACK

(1)

No.
on
list

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

Master's name on Manifest 2 Dec 26.

1

Smith

Daniel

9016

15

Chf Officer

Nov 27/28 New York

Yes

(7)

Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival

(8)

Whether
able to
read

(9)

Age

(10)

Sex

(11)

Race*

(12)

Nationality

(13)

Height

(14)

Weight

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

Holleroth

Gustave R.

none

13

2nd

Lawers

Francois

66871

10

3rd

Bailey

Christopher F.

5173

7

Radio

Shea

Arthur

69182

11

Bo'sun

Johnson

Karl J. T.

JANUARY

14

1929

, from the port of

HAVER FRANCE

December 28, 1928

171

LIST

Required by Congress

Vessel **SCHODACK**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JANUARY

1929

from the port of

HAVRE FRANCE

December 28, 1928

171

SCHODACK JAN 14 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	<i>Masters names on manifest 2 lines 36.</i>															
1	Smith	Daniel	9016	15	Chf Officer	Nov 27/28	New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	160	
2	Hollereth	Gustave R.	none	13	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	"	5.7	146	
3	Lauwers	Francois	66871	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Belgian	"	5.7	152	
4	Bailey	Christopher F.	5173	7	Radio "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Eng. U.S.A.	"	5.10	156	
5	Shea	Arthur	69182	11	Bo'sun	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5.8	152	
6	Johnsen	Karl J.T.	40786	8	AB	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand	"	6.2	197	
7	Peters	Glenn	9330	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Eng.	"	5.8	150	
8	Rock	Paul C.	17280	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9		
9	Kabul	Arthur	55918	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Russia	U.S. nat.	5.8	150	
10	Scanlan	Stephen F.	264	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish U.S.A.	"	5.9	170	
11	Maree	Leroy C.	69685	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Eng.	"	5.6	142	
12	Douglass	Wm. H.	64879	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	160	
13	Palmer	Lynn R.	69490	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5.9	150	
14	Mc Grath	Richard L.	65759	8	OS	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	140	
15	Parsley	Wm.	75591	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	230	
16	Ward	Francis B.	None	20	Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.11	166	
17	Sterger	Fred	None	17	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	182	
18	Auser	John	54778	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Russia	"	5.10	160	
19	Rapp	Wm. G.	22261	7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	61	"	U.S.A.	"	5.7	148	
20	Pozulkeski	Marion	3806	4	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	Polish	"	5.6	165	
21	Abrams	Alfred	72103	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Eng. U.S.A.	"	5.6	130	
22	Mullen	Ervin	6794	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5.11	170	
23	Antonenko	John	65568	23	WT	"	"	"	"	40	"	Russia	U.S. nat.	5.7	156	
24	Jude	Ben. J.	None	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	"	5.9	145	
25	Areneda	John	None	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	P.R.	"	5.6	150	
26	Griffen	Patrik	54760	23	F'man	"	"	"	"	47	"	Ireland	"	5.8	155	
27	Demoven	James	None	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish U.S.A.	"	5.9	160	
28	Whyte	Stanly	75671	24	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	130	
29	Carreras	Miguel C.	72234	4	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	P.R.	"	5.7	158	
30	Willett	Gilbert	60842	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	Canada	"	5.6	170	

Line **AMERICA FRANCE LINE**
Owners **U.S.E.B.**
Local Agents **COSMOPOLITAN SHIPPING CO**

Michael ...
Immigrant Inspector 1/4/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Law 37 all U.S. citizens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Schoedek, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929

W. E. Holmes
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Schoedel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. L. Holmes

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929

W. Michael
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CHODACK**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 14**, 1929, from the port of **HAVRE FRANCE** December 28, 1928 172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	GOMES	Jose	75589	15	Cook	Nov 27/28	NY	yes	yes	32	male	Portuguese	U.S.A.	5.7	133	
32	Gonsalves	Jose	75590	6	2nd	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	185	
33	Slevin	Joseph	None	3 months	Messboy	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	"	5.7	138	
34	Oteri	Anthony	None	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Italian	"	5.5	115	
35	Devlin	Joseph	17080	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.10	155	
36	Holme	Wm. E.	49781	37	Master	"	"	"	"	58	"	England	"	5.5	125	
37	Harold	R. L.	RICHARD		Unlawful	Dec. 26/28	Havre, France	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	140	Born Boston Mass May 31 1899.
38	Closed with thirty-seven (37) names.															
39	AMERICAN CONSULATE															
40	of Havre, France															
41	SEEN															
42	For the journey to the United States															
43	via Havre, France															
44	JAMES O. FINLEY															
45	Seal and Fee Stamp															
46	on file prescribed, American ship															
47	BLAKENEY	GEORGE			Howaway	Dec 23/28	Havre, France	discharged as per signature	yes	31	M	Eng.	U.S.			Has PO # 102792 N.Y. Shows Baptismal and for 11/17/26 Shows Baptismal and for 11/17/26 church. Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
48	Michael J. Lynch															
49	U.S. Inspector 1/14/29															
50																
51																
52																
53																
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																

Line **AMERICA FRANCE LINE**
Owners **U.S.S.B.**
Local Agents **COSEMPOLITAN SHIPPING CO**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-14-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.E. Holme Master of the S.S. Schoeck, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 19 29.

James Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector

W.E. Holme
Master, First or Second Officer

Smithville 1/24/28
Harre 1/28/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1890

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-14 Pyralis

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Require of Con

Vessel S. S.

(1) No. on list
NAME
Family name

1 Elford.
2 Williams.
3 Michie.
4 Singleton.
5 Kendrick.
6 Gough.
7 Main.
8 Williams.
9 Nicholls.
10 Jones.
11 Dyson.
12 Cutler.
13 Williams.
14 Davies.
15 Fitzpatrick.
16 Wadden.
17 Wiles.
18 Robinson.
19 Thomas.
20 Grice.
21 Aughton.
22 Kneale.
23 Barry.
24 Shepherd.
25 Muncaster.
26 Delo.
27 Street.
28 Butler.
29 Owen.
30 Barton.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT the S.S. Pyralis arrived at New York, N.Y. 14 January, 1929, from Lokima with 34 Chinese members of crew; that Nil deserted, Nil were discharged, Nil were left in hospital and that Nil were signed on the vessel at New York.

THERE ARE NOW 34 Chinese on board this vessel going to sea, bound for Lokima via Suez Canal.

(Give names and ages below).

Discharged.

Deserters.

Left in Hospital.

Signed on.

W. J. Elford
(Master).

(Note:- To be handed outgoing pilot for mailing to Inspector in Charge, Chinese Division, Immigration Service, Ellis Island, N.Y.H. If official franked envelope furnished herewith is used no postage is required).

Walter Ernest,	1120655.	3.	0.8.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.
Daniel Herbert,	R22235.	3.	0.5.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.
George,	R34530.	2.	Deck Boy.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.
Robert James,	-	6 Mths.	Deck Boy.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.
William,	444146.	22.	Chief Engineer.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.
William Alfred,	551016.	19.	2nd "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.
William,	1090458.	6.	3rd "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.
John, Richardson,	1132794.	4.	4th "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.
Walter Ernest,	R53255.	2	5th "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.
Alfred Henry,	703907.	16.	Chief Steward.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.
Richard,	1016162.	14.	2nd "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.
Joseph Perry,	R34622.	11	Ass't "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.
Herbert,	R1349.	2.	" "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.

Please turn over.

Line The Blue Funnel Line.
Owners The Ocean Steam Ship Company.
Local Agents The Booth American Shipping Corp.
14-1240

RECEIVED

FEB 1 6 1929

CHINESE DIVISION, U. S. I. S.
SANDY HOOK, N. Y.

174

15 February 1929

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Yokohama, Japan November 12/1928.

175

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes.	52.	Male.	English.	British.	5.4 1/2	140	Nil.
Yes.	37.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.10 1/2	182	Nil.
Yes.	33.	Male.	English.	British.	5.9.	159	AMERICAN CONSULATE Discharged 12/1928
Yes.	28.	Male.	Scotch.	British.	5.8.	154	PORT SAID, EGYPT
Yes.	38.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8 1/2	168	PORT SAID, EGYPT
Yes.	28.	Male.	English.	British.	5.9.	145	Nil.
Yes.	35.	Male.	Scotch.	British.	5.5.	140	Nil.
Yes.	29.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	6.0.	147	Crab on right fore-arm.
Yes.	50.	Male.	English.	British.	5.6.	140	Nil.
Yes.	37.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.6.	147	Star on right wrist
Yes.	25.	Male.	English.	British.	5.4.	152	Nil.
Yes.	28.	Male.	English.	British.	5.9 1/2	175	Nil.
Yes.	40.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.8.	161	Britannia on chest.
Yes.	20.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.8 1/2	146	Nil.
Yes.	41.	Male.	Irish.	British.	5.10 1/2	168	Crucifix on right fore-arm.
Yes.	24.	Male.	Irish.	British.	5.9 1/2	172	Cross on right fore-arm.
Yes.	22.	Male.	English.	British.	4.11.	147	"J.W." on right fore-arm.
Yes.	20.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8.	140	Lifebuoy, anchor & ensign on right arm
Yes.	19.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.5.	148	Nil.
Yes.	17.	Male.	English.	British.	5.3.	102	Nil.
Yes.	19.	Male.	English.	British.	5.2.	125	Nil.
Yes.	42.	Male.	English.	British.	5.10 1/2	175	Nil.
Yes.	39.	Male.	English.	British.	5.6.	140	Nil.
Yes.	27.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8 1/2	154	Nil.
Yes.	24.	Male.	English.	British.	5.7 1/2	161	Nil.
Yes.	24.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8.	140	Nil.
Yes.	33.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8.	160	Nil.
Yes.	31.	Male.	English.	British.	5.5.	126	Dragon on right
Yes.	34.	Male.	English.	British.	5.9 1/2	156	AMERICAN CONSULATE Discharged 12/1928
Yes.	21.	Male.	English.	British.	5.6.	117	PORT SAID, EGYPT

Crew 75 all aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Michael J. Smyth
Immigrant Inspector
1/4/29

PYRRHUS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One.

Required of Co. to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "PYRRHUS", arriving at New York, January 14th, 1929, from the port of Yokohama Japan November 12/1928. 175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Elford.	Williams James,	032749.		Master.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	52.	Male.	English.	British.	5.4 1/2	140	NIL.
2	Williams.	David Henry,	365245.	24.	Chief Officer.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	37.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.10 1/2	182	NIL.
3	Michie.	William Hugh,	858526.	18.	2nd "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	33.	Male.	English.	British.	5.9.	159	AMERICAN CONSULATE Discharged 12/1928
4	Singleton.	Ronald,	918152.	11.	3rd "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	28.	Male.	Scotch.	British.	5.8.	154	PORT SAID, EGYPT
5	Kendrick.	William James,	706507.	15.	Carpenter.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	38.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8 1/2	168	
6	Gough.	Robert,	874416.	14.	Boatswain.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	28.	Male.	English.	British.	5.9.	145	NIL.
7	Main.	David,	711017.	22.	Lamptrimmer.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	35.	Male.	Scotch.	British.	5.5.	140	NIL.
8	Williams.	John Emrys,	898293.	13.	Q.M.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	29.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	6.0.	147.	Crab on right fore-arm.
9	Nicholls.	George,	682141.	8.	Q.M.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	50.	Male.	English.	British.	5.6.	140.	NIL.
10	Jones.	John,	562190.	24.	Q.M.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	37.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.6.	147.	Star on right wrist
11	Dyson.	Harold Ernest,	1019166.	9.	Q.M.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	25.	Male.	English.	British.	5.4.	152.	NIL.
12	Cutler.	Edgar,	874363.	13.	A.B.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	28.	Male.	English.	British.	5.9 1/2	175.	NIL.
13	Williams.	Owen,	283663.	20.	A.B.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	40.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.8.	161.	Britannia on chest.
14	Davies.	Evan John,	1099619.	5.	A.B.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	20.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.8 1/2	146.	NIL.
15	Fitzpatrick.	William,	897712.	25.	A.B.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	41.	Male.	Irish.	British.	5.10 1/2	168.	Crucifix on right fore-arm.
16	Wadden.	William,	R36631.	14.	A.B.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	24.	Male.	Irish.	British.	5.9 1/2	172.	Cross on right fore-arm.
17	Wiles.	John,	1123551.	4.	A.B.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	22.	Male.	English.	British.	4.11.	147.	"J.W." on right fore-arm.
18	Robinson.	Walter Ernest,	1120655.	3.	O.S.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	20.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8.	140.	Lifebuoy, anchor & ensign on right arm
19	Thomas.	Daniel Herbert,	R22235.	3.	O.S.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	19.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.5.	148.	NIL.
20	Grice.	George,	R34530.	2.	Deck Boy.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	17.	Male.	English.	British.	5.3.	102.	NIL.
21	Aughton.	Robert James,		6 Mths.	Deck Boy.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	19.	Male.	English.	British.	5.2.	125.	NIL.
22	Kneale.	William,	444146.	22.	Chief Engineer.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	42.	Male.	English.	British.	5.10 1/2	175.	NIL.
23	Barry.	William Alfred,	551016.	19.	2nd "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	39.	Male.	English.	British.	5.6.	140.	NIL.
24	Shepherd.	William,	1090458.	6.	3rd "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	27.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8 1/2	154.	NIL.
25	Muncaster.	John, Richardson,	1132794.	4.	4th "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	24.	Male.	English.	British.	5.7 1/2	161.	NIL.
26	Delo.	Walter Ernest,	R53255.	2	5th "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	24.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8.	140.	NIL.
27	Street.	Alfred Henry,	703907.	16.	Chief Steward.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	33.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8.	160.	NIL.
28	Butler.	Richard,	1016162.	14.	2nd "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	31.	Male.	English.	British.	5.5.	126.	Dragon on right fore-arm.
29	Owen.	Joseph Percy,	R34629.	11.	Ass't "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	34.	Male.	English.	British.	5.9 1/2	156.	AMERICAN CONSULATE Discharged 12/1928
30	Barton.	Herbert,	R7349.	2.	" "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	21.	Male.	English.	British.	5.6.	117.	PORT SAID, EGYPT

Please turn over.

Line The Blue Funnel Line.
Owners The Ocean Steam Ship Company.
Local Agents The Booth American Shipping Corp.

Michael J. Smyth
Immigrant Inspector
Exempt #429
1/14/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 75 all aliens

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One.

Required of Crew

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "PYRRHUS", arriving at New York, January 14th, 1929, from the port of Yokohama Japan November 12/1928.

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. ins.	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Elford.	Williams James.	032749.		Master.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	52.	Male.	English.	British.	5.4 1/2	140	NIL.
2	Williams.	David Henry,	365245.	24.	Chief Officer.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	37.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.10 1/2	182.	NIL.
3	Michie.	William Hugh,	858526.	18.	2nd "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	33.	Male.	English.	British.	5.9.	159.	AMERICAN CONSULATE Discharged Paid Feb. 23/29
4	Singleton.	Ronald,	910152.	11.	3rd "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	28.	Male.	Scotch.	British.	5.8.	154.	PORT SAID, EGYPT
5	Kendrick.	William James,	706507.	15.	Carpenter.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	38.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8 1/2	168.	NIL.
6	Gough.	Robert,	874416.	14.	Boatswain.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	28.	Male.	English.	British.	5.9.	145.	NIL.
7	Main.	David,	711017.	22.	Lamptrimmer.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	35.	Male.	Scotch.	British.	5.5.	140.	NIL.
8	Williams.	John Emrys,	898293.	13.	Q.M.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	29.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	6.0.	147.	Crab on right fore-arm.
9	Nicholls.	George,	682141.	8.	Q.M.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	50.	Male.	English.	British.	5.6.	140.	NIL.
10	Jones.	John,	562190.	24.	Q.M.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	37.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.6.	147.	Star on right wrist
11	Dyson.	Harold Ernest,	1019166.	9.	Q.M.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	25.	Male.	English.	British.	5.4.	152.	NIL.
12	Cutler.	Edgar,	874363.	13.	A.B.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	28.	Male.	English.	British.	5.9 1/2	175.	NIL.
13	Williams.	Owen,	283663.	20.	A.B.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	40.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.8.	161.	Britannia on chest.
14	Davies.	Evan John,	1099619.	5.	A.B.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	20.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.8 1/2	146.	NIL.
15	Fitzpatrick.	William,	897712.	25.	A.B.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	41.	Male.	Irish.	British.	5.10 1/2	168.	Crucifix on right fore-arm.
16	Wadden.	William,	R36631.	14.	A.B.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	24.	Male.	Irish.	British.	5.9 1/2	172.	Cross on right fore-arm.
17	Wiles.	John,	1123551.	4.	A.B.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	22.	Male.	English.	British.	4.11.	147.	"J.W." on right fore-arm.
18	Robinson.	Walter Ernest,	1120655.	3.	O.S.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	20.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8.	140.	Lifebuoy, anchor & ensign on right arm
19	Thomas.	Daniel Herbert,	R22235.	3.	O.S.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	19.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.5.	148.	NIL.
20	Grice.	George,	R34530.	2.	Deck Boy.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	17.	Male.	English.	British.	5.3.	102.	NIL.
21	Aughton.	Robert James,		6 Mths.	Deck Boy.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	19.	Male.	English.	British.	5.2.	125.	NIL.
22	Kneale.	William,	444146.	22.	Chief Engineer.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	42.	Male.	English.	British.	5.10 1/2	175.	NIL.
23	Barry.	William Alfred,	551016.	19.	2nd "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	39.	Male.	English.	British.	5.6.	140.	NIL.
24	Shepherd.	William,	1090458.	6.	3rd "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	27.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8 1/2	154.	NIL.
25	Muncaster.	John, Richardson,	R132794.	4.	4th "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	24.	Male.	English.	British.	5.7 1/2	161.	NIL.
26	DeLo.	Walter Ernest,	R53255.	2	5th "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	24.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8.	140.	NIL.
27	Street.	Alfred Henry,	703907.	16.	Chief Steward.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	33.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8.	160.	NIL.
28	Butler.	Richard,	1016162.	14.	2nd "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	31.	Male.	English.	British.	5.5.	126.	Dragon on right fore-arm.
29	Owen.	Joseph Percy,	R34609.	1 1/2	Ass't "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	34.	Male.	English.	British.	5.9 1/2	156.	AMERICAN CONSULATE Discharged Paid Jan. 25/29
30	Barton.	Herbert,	R7349.	2.	" "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	21.	Male.	English.	British.	5.6.	117.	PORT SAID, EGYPT

Please turn over.

Line The Blue Funnel Line.
Owners The Ocean Steam Ship Company.
Local Agents The Booth American Shipping Corp.
14-1204

Michael J. [Signature] Exp'd #429
Immigrant Inspector. 1/14/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Pyralis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of January, 1929

Michael J. Surry
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. E. Ford
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Two.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "PYRRHUS", arriving at New York, January 19, 1929, from the port of Ny Kohama Nov. 12, 1928

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft. ins.	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>list</i> 1	Jones.	William Parry,	R22512.	2.	J. Ass't Steward.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	22.	Male.	Welsh.	British.	5.6 1/2	142	Faith, Hope & Charity on right fore-arm.
<i>list</i> 2	Sachs.	Mark Antony,		4 Mths.	" "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	15.	Male.	English.	British.	5.4	110	Nil.
<i>list</i> 3	MacGonomy.	Harold,	596974.	18.	Chief Cook.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	34.	Male.	English.	British.	5.9	140	clapped hands and heart on r wrist.
4	Jepson.	Andrew,	883320.	20	2nd "	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	37.	Male.	English.	British.	5.3 1/2	125	Anchor on right fore-arm.
<i>list</i> 5	Thomas.	William,	R28192.	2	Galley Boy.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	19.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8	146	Nil.
<i>list</i> 6	Banks.	William Henry,	R11670.	3.	W. Operator.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	22.	Male.	English.	British.	5.5 1/2	125	Nil.
<i>list</i> 7	Buxton.	Edward,	1113261.	5.	Surgeon.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	58.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8	180	Nil.
8	Honey.	Charles Roy,	1127121.	4.	Purser.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	24.	Male.	English.	British.	5.9	140	Nil.
9	Bird	Victor William,		4.	Midshipman.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	28.	Male.	English.	British.	6.0	142	Nil.
40	Stevens.	Arthur P. E.		2 1/2	Midshipman.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	18.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8	147	Nil.
41	Gordon.	William,		1 1/2	Midshipman.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	17.	Male.	English.	British.	5.8	147	Nil.
<i>list</i> 42	Wilson.	Thomas Geoffery,		1	Midshipman.	21.9.28.	Birkenhead.	No.	Yes.	16.	Male.	English.	British.	5.7	133	Nil.
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line The Blue Funnel Line.
Owners The Ocean Steam Ship Company.
Local Agents The Booth American Shipping Corp.
16-1240*Michael J. ...*
Immigrant Inspector, *1/14/29** See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Eloff, Master, of the S. S. "Pyrrhus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14th

day of

January, 1927

Michael Dwyer

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Eloff

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to this administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PYRRHUS", arriving at New York, January 14th, 1929, from the port of Yokohama 11/12/28. 177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft.in.	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ling.	Hoo Ling.	2.	12.	No. 1 Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	Yes.	31.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.5.	147.	Nil.
2	Kwai.	Chang Ah.	3.	10.	2 Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	30.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.10.	145.	Nil.
3	Kun.	Liu Ah.	4.	6.	3 Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	25.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.8.	140.	Scar on left side of head.
4	Ding.	Ching Ah.	5.	7.	4. Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	23.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.8.	138.	Previous trip on Nil this vessel
5	Wae.	Wong Ah.	6.	11.	1 Donkey.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	31.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.4.	146.	247 on this vessel Face pockmarked.
6	Lee.	Ho Kun.	7.	11.	2 Donkey.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	26.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.6.	145.	Scar on left side of head.
7	Kwai.	Liu Ah.	8.	5.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	24.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.8.	143.	322 on this vessel
8	Ding.	Chang Foo.	9.	2.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	20.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.5.	136.	222 on this vessel.
9	Nae.	Wong Ah.	10.	1.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	21.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.7.	141.	Scar over left eye
10	Kong.	Ching Gee.	11.	2.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	23.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.5.	135.	Stitch on this vessel Nil.
11	Lai.	Yue Ching.	12.	6.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	24.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.7.	145.	Scalaphas Nil.
12	Chen.	Chang Yue.	13.	3.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	23.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.6.	139.	Scar on left side of head.
13	Sai.	Zee Pao.	14.	3.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	19.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.5.	130.	Scar on left side of head.
14	Mae.	Wong Hao.	15.	1.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	23.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.7.	130.	Paul Ward Nil.
15	Bao.	Dai Ah.	16.	1.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	19.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.6.	132.	Scar on left side of head.
16	Chae.	Liu Ah.	17.	1.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	21.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.3.	120.	Scar on left side of head.
17	Song.	Liu Ah.	18.	5.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	31.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.5.	140.	Mole on right side of head.
18	Lee.	Chang Sung.	19.	7.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	26.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.5.	137.	Scar on left side of head.
19	Sung.	Ling Siao.	20.	8.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	28.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.0.	138.	Scar on left side of head.
20	Sung.	Hao Liu.	21.	7.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	24.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.8.	146.	Mole on left side of face.
21	Lai.	Yue Foo.	22.	1.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	29.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.2.	130.	Scar on left side of head.
22	Shah.	Tsu Chae.	23.	16.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	38.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.7.	141.	Scar on left side of head.
23	Fah.	Tsu Hao.	24.	5.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	30.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.9.	148.	Mole on left side of neck.
24	Yew.	Fong Ah.	25.	4.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	25.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.8.	141.	Scar on left side of head.
25	Ling.	Wong Ah.	26.	7.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	31.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.4.	148.	Mole on right side of face.
26	Ho.	Dai Ah.	27.	6.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	27.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.4.	139.	Mole between eyes
27	Fah.	Tue Ah.	28.	3.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	25.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.4.	142.	Scar over right eye.
28	Sie.	Keh Ah.	29.	4.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	28.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.7.	136.	Scar on left side of head.
29	Bao.	Chao Lien.	30.	2.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	23.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.6.	140.	Scar on left side of head.
30	Ling.	Pun Chan.	31.	2.	Fireman.	1.11.28	Shanghai.	No.	No.	25.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.4.	143.	Black mark on right arm.

Please turn over.

Line The Blue Funnel Line.
Owners The Ocean Steamship Company.
Local Agents The Booth American Shipping Corp.
14-1245* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Pyrrhus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929

Michael Hays
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

R. I. O'Farrell
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing; such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

178

Vessel "PYRRHUS", arriving at New York, January 14th, 1929, from the port of Yokohama 11/12/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. in.	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Foo.	Liu Ah.	32.	4.	Fireman.	1.11.28.	Shanghai.	No.	No.	23.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.2.	138.	Previous trips to Nilavasal
2	Sung.	Wong Ling.	33.	3.	Fireman.	1.11.28.	Shanghai.	No.	No.	23.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.8.	141.	Nil. 50
3	Chao.	Kong Foo.	34.	10.	Firemen's Cook.	1.11.28.	Shanghai.	No.	No.	47.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.1.	125.	Sc. Hells on right side of neck.
4	Sing.	Hao Ding.	35.	1.	Firemen's Boy.	1.11.28.	Shanghai.	No.	No.	19.	Male.	Ningpo.	Chinese.	5.2.	110.	Sc. Hells on right side of head.
5																7546
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line The Blue Funnel Line.
 Owners The Ocean Steam Ship Company.
 Local Agents The Booth American Shipping Corp.
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

American Consulate
 at Yokohama Japan
 SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

Signature
 Vice Consul
 Date Nov. 11, 1928.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 \$2
 NOV 11 1928
 YOKOHAMA, JAPAN

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Eelford, Master, of the S. S. "Pyrrhus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929

Michael J. Smyth
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Eelford
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PYRRHUS**, arriving at **New York**, **January 14**, 1929, from the port of **Hongkong** **179**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
1	Line	Hoo Ling	No. 1 Fireman	19.11.28	Hongkong	No	yes	31	Male	Hingpo	Chinese	5.5	147	12 small teeth
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12	Copelin	Charles William	3 Mate	25-12-28	A. Said	no	yes	31	Male	British	British	5' 8"	150	
13	Perry	Dor.	Assistant	1-11-29	U.S. Inspector			23				5' 7"	147	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

This visa covers the crew not including master
Date: **19-1-1929**
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the holder is in the United States.)
Service No. **3540**
No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSUL
at **Pot Said**
(City)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via **Uganda**
John R. Bauchat
(Consul)
Date **December 25 1928**



Fee prescribed
none collected

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Booth & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Master*, of the *St. Pyrrhus*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

17/1 G. Ford
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *January*, 1929
Michael J. Davis
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Yokohama Japan 11/22/28
Keelung 11/17
Hong Kong 11/19
Cebu 11/25
Manila 11/29
Singapore 12/4
Pt Swettenham 12/7
Penang 12/9
Colombo 12/14
Suez 12/24
Pt Said 12/25
Algers 12/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively; or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation, to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

and upon arrival at a

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

January 16, 1929

I, master of the Honduran S.S. OLANCHO
(Nationality)
from port of Pto. Cortes, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	33	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ January 14, _____, 1929, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corporation _____; is now lying at Pier 26, E. River _____, and is expected to sail January 16, _____, 1929, for Pto. Cortes, Honduras _____ via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y. _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Brenson. Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 56. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the ship company; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on shore, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of the same; and the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been paid off and discharged thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed on shore after departure, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing on shore after departure, respectively, and to deliver either of the said lists of such cases to the principal immigration officer, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, at the option of the principal immigration officer; and in the case of a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

			Passenger List											
No.	Name	Position	Age	Sex	Religion	Marital Status	Occupation	Education	Language	Birthplace	Birth Date	Birth Place	Birth Country	Birth State
19	Noya	Jose	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	"	"	"
20	Gabourel	Alvin	✓	✓	✓	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	24	"	Sp.Am.	Honduran
21	Vega	Andres	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	51	"	Spanish	Spanish
22	Moraga	Ernesto	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	Sp.Am.	Chilean
23	Gulbransen	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	Steward	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Swedish
24	Plummer	David	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	44	"	African	American
25	Solona	Austin	✓	✓	✓	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	24	"	"	British
26	Namirez	Hipolito	✓	✓	✓	✓	1st Waiter	"	"	"	24	"	"	Guatemalan
27	Espinosa	Guillermo	✓	✓	✓	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	31	"	"	Honduran
28	Palacios	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	25	"	"	British
29	Brooks	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	Off.Mess.	"	"	"	20	"	"	Honduran
30	Thompson	Adolphus	✓	✓	✓	✓	Crew "	"	"	"	18	"	Sp.Am.	"
31	Carleton	Thomas F.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	21	"	English	American

Line _____ Cuyamel Fruit Company
 Owners _____ Cuyamel Fruit Company
 Local Agents _____ Atlantic Navigation Corporation

G. C. Tufarolo 1/14/29
Immigrant Inspector.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Cit. 5. aliens 28

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Honduran Steamship OLANCHO, arriving at New York, N.Y., January 26, 1929, from the port of Pto. Cortes, Honduras Jan. 9/29

181

[illegible][illegible]

Line _____ Cuyamel Fruit Company
Owners _____ Cuyamel Fruit Company
Local Agents _____ Atlantic Navigation Corporation

G. C. Tufarolo 1/14/29
Immigrant Inspector.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Hond.)

Crew 33

Sheet No. 1

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

U.S. Cit. 5. aliens 28

Vessel Honduran Steamship OLANCHO, arriving at New York, N.Y., January 26, 1929, from the port of Pto. Cortes, Honduras Jan. 9/29

181

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Evenesen	Nicolai	✓		Master	Jan. 3/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	Scand.	Norwegian			
2	Natvig	Bendick	✓		Ch. Off.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
3	Andreassen	Anton	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
4	Stratveit	Olaf	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
5	Clark	Lawrence	✓		Boat'n	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	Canadian			
6	Marino	Jose	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sp. Am.	Mexican			
7	Bennett	Leopold			Sailor	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	British			Deleted
8	Alonso	Miguel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Cuban	Cuban			
9	Martinez	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Sp. Am.	Mexican			
10	Bodden	Fred	✓		Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Honduran			
11	Hyde	Myrl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
12	Munerini	Ernest	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	N. Italian	American			
13	Haydel	Joseph V.	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"			
14	Stromberg	Johan	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Norwegian			
15	Lopes	Antonio	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish			
16	Ryan	James	✓		Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	American			
17	Norman	Victor	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
18	Salvide	Salustiano	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Spanish	Spanish			
19	Noya	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
20	Gabourel	Alvin	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
21	Vega	Andres	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Spanish	Spanish			
22	Moraga	Ernesto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Sp. Am.	Chilean			
23	Gulbransen	Charles	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Swedish			
24	Plummer	David	✓		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	African	American			
25	Solona	Austin	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	British			
26	Namirez	Hipolito	✓		1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Guatemalan			
27	Espinosa	Guillermo	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Honduran			
28	Palacios	William	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British			
29	Brooks	Arthur	✓		Off. Mess.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Honduran			
30	Thompson	Adolphus	✓		Crew "	"	"	"	"	18	"	Sp. Am.	"			
31	Carleton	Thomas F.	✓		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	American			



Line Cuyamel Fruit Company
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Company
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation

G. C. Tufarolo 1/14/29
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Olancha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan., 19 24

G. C. Infante
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. Brennan
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel, OLANCHO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Jan. 14, 1929, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, Honduras. Jan. 9/29 182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
PE 32	BUSH	Fred	✓		Sailor	Jan. 8 / 29	Pto. Cortez	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	Honduras	SS	GUYAMAPA	
PE 33	OSGOOD	Donald	✓		Sailor	Jan. 8 / 29	Pto. Cortez	"	"	22	M	English	Honduras	SS	GHOLUTCA	
PE 34	THOMPSON	Ernest	✓		Sailor	Jan. 8 / 29	Pto. Cortez	"	"	24	M	English	Honduras	SS	GHOLUTCA	
4	American Consulate No. <u>13</u> Puerto Cortes, Honduras.															
5	(City)	(Country)														
6	BEEN															
7	For the journey to the United States,															
8	New York - Direct															
9	Archer Norton															
10	Date: Jan. 9, 1929															
11	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
12	This list comprises thirty-three names.															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Infante
1/14/29

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1040

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-14-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Olancha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan, 1929

G. C. Infante
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. Brennan
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the sum of \$10 for each alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under A

Vessel

CITY OF LINCOLN

- | (1) | To
on
list | Family |
|-----|------------------|--------|
| 1 | | Rh |
| 2 | | Ry |
| 3 | | Mar |
| 4 | | Reay |
| 5 | | Black |
| 6 | | John |
| 7 | | White |
| 8 | | Over |
| 9 | | Vana |
| 10 | | White |
| 11 | | Acce |
| 12 | | Abor |
| 13 | | Ince |
| 14 | | White |
| 15 | | Walt |
| 16 | | Kerm |
| 17 | | Ruber |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *my*

I, master of the *B. L. L.* S. S. *city of Lincoln*
(Nationality) *Lin*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *67* Number of seamen deserted *✓*
Number of seamen discharged *5* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *✓*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *4* Total crew this date *66*

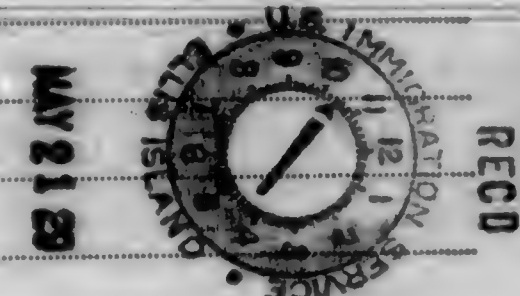
The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Feb 11*, 1929, consigned to *Morton Lilly & Co.*; is now lying at *2 Bush*, and is expected to sail *Feb 16*, 1929, for *India* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

183

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on



[CONTINUED OVER]

W. Ketchum
American Vice Consul at Penang - S.S.
NOV 30 1928

Crew 69 all aliens
one Chinese
Barred from 5
Europe 16
one 1
14/29

Line
Owners *Morton Lilly & Co.*
Local Agents

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector *14/29*

* See list of rules on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. One

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *St. Mary of London* arriving at *New York* *January 14, 1929* from the port of *Manila P.I. November 14, 1928*

CITY OF LINC

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification	(4) Length of service at sea (Continued.)
	Family name	Name	Age
1	<i>Rhine</i>		
2	<i>Byrne</i>		
3	<i>Harley</i>		
4	<i>Reay</i>		
5	<i>Black</i>		
6	<i>Jones</i>		
7	<i>Wilder</i>		
8	<i>Owen</i>		
9	<i>Vander</i>		
10	<i>White</i>		
11	<i>Acord</i>		
12	<i>Obbo</i>		
13	<i>Free</i>		
14	<i>White</i>		
15	<i>Walker</i>		
16	<i>Kern</i>		
17	<i>Robert</i>		
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>J. B. White</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>British</i>	
<i>J. Roberts</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	
<i>J. C. Ballais</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	
<i>C. O'Donnell</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	
<i>A. Kernode</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
<i>L. Ballais</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>British</i>			
<i>C. O'Donnell</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>J. Floyd</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>H. Milligan</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Morton Kelly
for the Master.

[OVER]

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Morton Kelly & Co.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigration Inspector

Ship 17 is OK. Visited by American Consul at Penang. 11/11/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

crew 69 all aliens
one Chinese
Barred zone 51
Europe 20
one
total 69

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. One

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *St. City of London*, arriving at *New York*, *January 14, 1929*, from the port of *Manila P.I. November 14, 1928*

CITY OF LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rhind	John		40 years	Master	27 6	27 Head	At	Yes	60	Male	English	British	5 7	130	Tattoo on back
2	Byrne	Patrick J.	105112416	"	1st Officer	12 6	28 New York			31		Irish		5 10 1/2	190	Tattoo on back
3	Marlyn	Sydney A.	81980730	"	2nd Officer	27 6	27 Head			48		English		5 4	175	OK
4	Reay	Fredrick A.	R10367 6	"	2nd Officer					22				5 7	145	OK
5	Blackmore	Fred	86817830	"	2nd Officer					47				6 2	180	Scars on arm
6	Jones	William E.	870161 6	"	2nd Officer					28				5 4	130	Scars on left arm
7	Tholen	Charles E.	58467018	"	Chief Engineer					41				5 4 1/2	220	OK
8	Owens	Thomas E.	67715620	"	"	13 1	28 New York			51		Welsh		5 4	134	OK
9	Vanderwis	Harry J.	R1695 6	"	3rd	27 6	27 Head			32		English		5 8	135	OK
10	Whitehead	William S.	1128298 3	"	4th					24				5 9 1/2	139	Scars on neck
11	Acroft	John A.	1000000 2	"	5th					23				5 9	178	OK
12	Moore	John D.	106958718	"	Chief Steward					45				5 3	126	
13	Price	Charles S.	1123437 7	"	1st W/O	22 12	27 New York			26				5 9	150	
14	White	Fredrick B.		"	2nd W/O	13 1	28 New York			24				5 10 1/2	162	
15	Walker	Clifford	1000000 2	"	Apprentice	27 6	27 Head			18		Welsh		5 7	151	
16	Kermode	Alan	1000000 3	"	Apprentice	12 7	28 New York			19		English		6 1	165	Scars on right arm
17	Roberts	George Garfield	1097216 6	"	Quartermaster	15 7	28 New York			34		Portuguese	West Indian	5 9	140	

J. Ketcham
American Vice Consul at Penang, S.S.
NOV 30 1928

Count 69 all aliens
one Chinese
Barred zone 5
Europe zone 1
one
total 69

Line _____
Owens *Morton Lilly & Co*
Local Agents 14-1940

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector
Line 17 is O.K. Visas by American Consul at Penang. 11/29/28
14/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S City of Lincoln, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929

Michael J. Murphy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

John Murphy
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S.S. City of London*, arriving at *New York*, *January 14th*, *1929*, from the port of *Manila P.I.*, *November 14, 1928*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Sajidulla</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>	<i>20. 11. 28</i>	<i>Singapore</i>	<i>off</i>	<i>off</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>S. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>			
2	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Sajidulla</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>48</i>						
3	<i>Agan Abdal</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>29</i>						
4	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>23</i>						
5	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>28</i>						
6	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>26</i>						
7	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>23</i>						
8	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>25</i>						
9	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>27</i>						
10	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>26</i>						
11	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>31</i>						
12	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>28</i>						
13	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>22</i>						
14	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>25</i>						
15	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>20</i>						
16	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>28</i>						
17	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>31</i>						
18	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>21</i>						
19	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>20</i>						
20	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>23</i>						
21	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>20</i>						
22	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>20</i>						
23	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>21</i>						
24	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>27</i>						
25	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>25</i>						
26	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>25</i>						
27	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>20</i>						
28	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>20</i>						
29	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>22</i>						
30	<i>Abdullah</i>	<i>Harirallee</i>			<i>St. Lawrence</i>					<i>30</i>						

Line *American & Hawaiian Trade*
Owners *Therman & Blackwell & S. C. Lee*
Local Agents *Chas. E. Miller & Co. Inc.*

Michael J. Brown
Immigrant Inspector *1/14/29*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS City of Lincoln, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929

Michael H. Myers
Immigrant Inspector.

John W. Schuyler
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

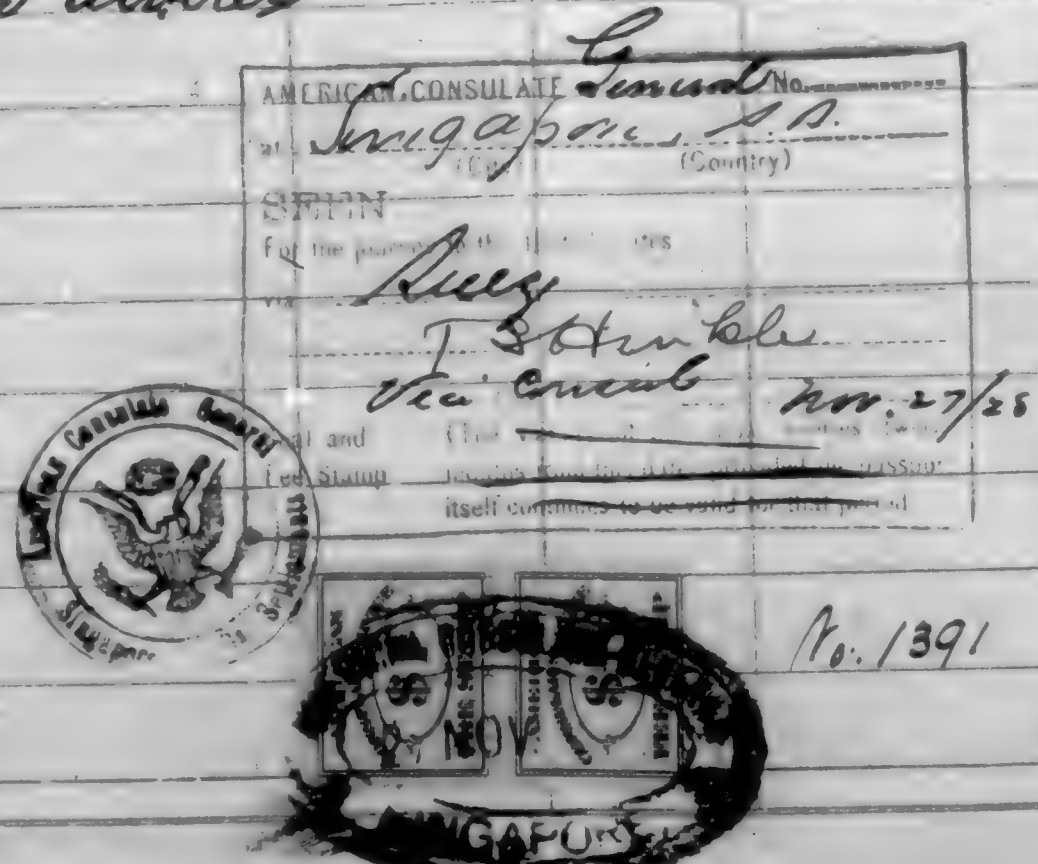
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

186

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *SS City of Lincoln*, arriving at *New York*, *January 14th*, 1928, from the port of *Manila P.I. December 11, 1928.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Salleh</i>	<i>bin abal</i>			<i>Boatman</i>	<i>24 11 28</i>	<i>Singapore</i>	<i>OK</i>		<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Malay</i>	<i>British</i>			
2	<i>Koris</i>	<i>bin Kadir</i>			<i>Tridell</i>					<i>28</i>						
3	<i>Kassan</i>	<i>bin Seman</i>			<i>Boatst.</i>					<i>26</i>						
4	<i>Bakar</i>	<i>bin Kooning</i>			<i>Sailor</i>					<i>23</i>						
5	<i>Laly</i>	<i>bin Yance</i>								<i>24</i>						
6	<i>Haris</i>	<i>bin Yatin</i>								<i>20</i>						
7	<i>Sahak</i>	<i>bin bin</i>								<i>25</i>						
8	<i>Papabolan</i>	<i>J.</i>								<i>22</i>						
9	<i>Pollat</i>	<i>bin Amat</i>								<i>22</i>						
10	<i>Wan</i>	<i>bin Kangau</i>								<i>27</i>						
11	<i>Amat</i>	<i>bin Sadres</i>								<i>20</i>						
12	<i>Chat</i>	<i>bin Chin</i>								<i>22</i>						
13	<i>Amat</i>	<i>bin Kiti</i>								<i>20</i>						
14	<i>Malnoor</i>	<i>bin Gey</i>			<i>Boatman</i>					<i>30</i>						
15	<i>Ali</i>	<i>bin Sarip</i>			<i>Boatman</i>					<i>26</i>						
16	<i>Thon</i>	<i>Ab</i>		<i>21</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>25 11 28</i>				<i>42</i>		<i>Chinese</i>				
17				<i>Line #17 Blank</i>												
18	<i>George</i>	<i>R. P.</i>			<i>Boat</i>	<i>20 11 28</i>	<i>Singapore</i>	<i>OK</i>		<i>52</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Yankee</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>			
19	<i>C. Lewis</i>	<i>Mc A. L.</i>			<i>md. Cook</i>					<i>27</i>						
20	<i>Cardox</i>	<i>J. A. S.</i>			<i>Gen. Steward</i>					<i>28</i>						
21	<i>Grandes</i>	<i>SEBIST</i>								<i>48</i>						
22	<i>Rodrigues</i>	<i>J. J. R.</i>								<i>47</i>						
23	<i>Sebastian Alvaro S. Alvarez</i>									<i>26</i>						
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line _____
Owners *Morton Lilly Co*
Local Agents *16-1940*

Michael J. Hynes *Line #17 Blank*
Ins Immigrant Inspector *1/14/29*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-14-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Lincoln, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 3, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

John J. Dwyer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Manila P. I. 11/11/28

Iliolo 11/18/28

Singapore 11/27/28

Pt Sweeten 11/29/28

Penang 12/3/28

Pt Said 12/27/28

Orang. 12/28/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists as above required, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the Canadian S. S. Canadian Express
from port of Canada (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Number of seamen deserted Nil⁽¹⁾

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged 41 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Paul Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14-1- 1929, consigned to _____; is now lying at Charmant, and is expected to sail 22 1929, for Halifax N.S. First port of call in United States via United States port of _____ this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

187

[illegible]

14-1611

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Eace*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	
YES	57	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN				
"	41	"	"	BRITISH				
"	28	"	"	CANADIAN				
"	24	"	"	"				
"	26	"	"	"				
"	27	"	"	BRITISH				
"	29	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN				
"	19	"	"	"				
"	40	"	SWEDISH	SWEDEN				
"	24	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN				
"	28	"	"	BRITISH				
"	30	"	IRISH	BRITISH.				
"	21	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN				
"	17	"	"	"				
"		"	"	"				
"		"	"	"				
"	52	"	"	BRITISH.				
"	29	"	"	"				
"	24	"	"	CANADIAN				
"	41	"	"	BRITISH				
"	26	"	"	"				
"	26	"	"	CANADIAN				
"	28	"	"	"				
"	26	"	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN				
"	42	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN				
"	42	"	"	"				
"	21	"	"	"				
"	35	"	"	BRITISH.				
"	34	"	"	"				
"	29	"	"	"				

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA
IMMIGRATION OFFICE
CAIRNS

DECEMBER
27 1916
Cairns

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

From 42.00 m

Required under Act of C

(Prepare in Duplicate)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

For of the...

ficer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

SYDNEY *Wyn Vale* 11th Dec 1900.

190

Sheet No. 10

Required under

Discharged
at
CAMS

16-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

16-1613

U. S. DEPT.
OF LABOR

Required

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

(British)
VESEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

188

1929, from the port of *SYDNEY Australia* 190

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO	YES	57	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
"	"	41	"	"	BRITISH			
"	"	28	"	"	CANADIAN			
"	"	24	"	"	"			
"	"	26	"	"	"			
"	"	27	"	"	BRITISH			
"	"	29	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN			
"	"	19	"	"	"			
"	"	40	"	SWEDISH	SWEDEN			
"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
"	"	28	"	"	BRITISH			
"	"	30	"	IRISH	BRITISH			
"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
"	"	17	"	"	"			
"	"	"	"	"	"			
"	"	"	"	"	"			
"	"	52	"	"	BRITISH			
"	"	29	"	"	"			
"	"	24	"	"	CANADIAN			
"	"	41	"	"	BRITISH			
"	"	26	"	"	"			
"	"	26	"	"	CANADIAN			
"	"	28	"	"	"			
"	"	26	"	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN			
"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
"	"	42	"	"	"			
"	"	21	"	"	"			
"	"	35	"	"	BRITISH			
"	"	34	"	"	"			
"	"	29	"	"	"			



Described at Cairns
by *W. J. Ryan*

Name	Family	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Signature	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
WYMAN								
STEWART								
MCGONIG								
ROGERS								
DOUGLAS								
VOUTIER	FRANK.	4	CARPENTER					
OLSEN	BJARNE	15	BOSUN					
GROOM	SYDNEY	4	A.B.					
BRUCE	ROBERT	25	A.B.					
HOPE	BENJAMIN	8	A.B.					
TRACY	JOHN	12	A.B.					
YOUNG	JOHN	6	O.S.					
WATSON	ROBERT	0.8.	AUGLAND	21-10-28				
BLOSSIN	JEAN	6 months	DE. BOY	MONTREAL 8-9-28				
LA RUE	JACQUES	6 months	DE. BOY	" 8-9-28				
TIDEMAN	RONALD		CADET	" 23-6-26				
DUKESHIRE	REGINALD		"	ST JOHNS. 27-4-28				
BROWN	FRED		1st ENG.	MONTREAL 28-8-28				
DAVIES	CHARLES		2nd "	" 6-9-28				
MCKISSOCK	JOHN		3rd "	" 28-8-28				
HOWARD	ROBERT		4th "	" "				
ANDERSON	GEORGE	2 1/2	OILER	" "				
ZWINGER	MORTON	5	FIREMAN & TRIMMER	" 1-9-28				
MYLES	GEORGE	4	"	" 28-8-28				
MYSLIRNCEZ	STANLEY	5	"	" "				
MENDER	LEO	11	"	" 1-9-28				
HARKEY	WILLIAM	25	"	" 5-9-28				
WELLS	RICHARD	5	"	" "				
CAMPBELL	ALFRED	19	"	" "				
LYNCH	HENRY	18	"	" "				
RYAN	JAMES	5	O.S.	CAIRNS 19.11.28				

Agents *W. J. Ryan*

Michael J. Ryan
Immigrant Inspector. 1/4/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 42 all signed

Required under Act of C

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in duplicate)

Port of New York 192

Vessel CANADIAN

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. CANADIAN EXPLORER

Willford McKay

Line

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board detain to Halifax from Montreal C.B.

remove to the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME

JOHN MILLER

STATUS ON VESSEL

Seaman, deportee from Montreal C.B.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

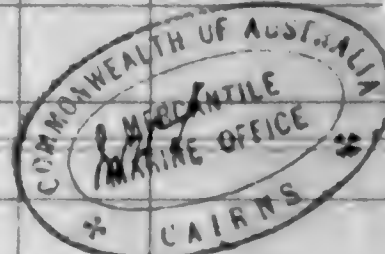
When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrant transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

ficer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

ates

14, 1929, from the port of SYDNEY Australia 190

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO	YES	57	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
"	"	41	"	"	BRITISH			
"	"	28	"	"	CANADIAN			
"	"	24	"	"	"			
"	"	26	"	"	"			
"	"	27	"	"	BRITISH			
"	"	29	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN			
"	"	19	"	"	"			
"	"	40	"	SWEDISH	SWEDEN			
"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
"	"	28	"	"	BRITISH			
"	"	30	"	IRISH	BRITISH			
"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
"	"	17	"	"	"			
"	"	"	"	"	"			
"	"	"	"	"	"			
"	"	52	"	"	BRITISH			
"	"	29	"	"	"			
"	"	24	"	"	CANADIAN			
"	"	41	"	"	BRITISH			
"	"	26	"	"	"			
"	"	26	"	"	CANADIAN			
"	"	28	"	"	"			
"	"	26	"	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN			
"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
"	"	42	"	"	"			
"	"	21	"	"	"			
"	"	35	"	"	BRITISH			
"	"	34	"	"	"			
"	"	29	"	"	"			



Described at 4/11/29
D. B. R. K. Y.

Grav 42

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Agents

Willford McKay

Michael Dwyer

Immigrant Inspector

1/4/29

Required under Act of

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **CANADIAN EXPLORER**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

January 14th, 1929, from the port of

SYDNEY Australia

190

(1) No. at	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WYMAN	WILFRID	/	/	MASTER	MONTREAL	28-8-28	NO	YES	57	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
2	STEWART	CHARLES	/	/	1st OFF.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	BRITISH			
3	MCGONIGLE	THURSTON	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	CANADIAN			
4	ROGERS	GEORGE	/	/	3rd "	"	5-9-28	"	"	24	"	"	"			
5	BOUGLAD	ALBERT	/	/	W. LESS OPP.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
6	VOUTIER	FRANK	/	4	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	BRITISH			
7	OLSEN	BJARNE	/	15	BOSUN	"	28-8-28	"	"	29	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY			
8	GROOM	SYDNEY	/	4	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
9	BRUCE	ROBERT	/	25	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	SWEDISH	SWEDEN			
10	HOPE	BENJAMIN	/	8	A.B.	"	5-9-28	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
11	TRACY	JOHN	/	12	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	BRITISH			
12	YOUNG	JOHN	/	6	O.S.	"	"	"	"	30	"	IRISH	BRITISH			
13	WATSON	ROBERT	/	/	O.S.	LONDON	23-10-28	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
14	BLOSSIN	JEAN	/	6 months	DK. BOY	MONTREAL	8-9-28	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
15	LA RUE	JACQUES	/	6 months	DK. BOY	"	8-9-28	"	"	17	"	"	"			
16	TIDEMAN	RONALD	/	/	CADET	"	23-6-26	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	DUKESHIRE	REGINALD	/	/	"	ST. JOHNS.	27-4-28	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	BROWN	FRED	/	/	1st ENG.	MONTREAL	28-8-28	"	"	52	"	"	BRITISH			
19	DAVIES	CHARLES	/	/	2nd "	"	6-9-28	"	"	29	"	"	"			
20	MCKISSOCK	JOHN	/	/	3rd "	"	28-8-28	"	"	24	"	"	CANADIAN			
21	HOWARD	ROBERT	/	/	4th "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	BRITISH			
22	ANDERSON	GEORGE	/	2 1/2	OILER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
23	ZWINGER	MORTON	/	5	FIREMAN & TRIMMER	"	1-9-28	"	"	26	"	"	CANADIAN			
24	MYLES	GEORGE	/	4	"	"	28-8-28	"	"	28	"	"	"			
25	MYSLIRNCEZ	STANLEY	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN			
26	MENDER	LEO	/	11	"	"	1-9-28	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
27	HARKEY	WILLIAM	/	25	"	"	5-9-28	"	"	42	"	"	"			
28	WHILS	RICHARD	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
29	CAMPBELL	ALFRED	/	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	BRITISH			
30	LYNCH	HENRY	/	18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
31	RYAN	JAMES	/	5	O.S.	CAIRNS	19.11.28	"	"	29	"	"	"			



Described at Cairns
by [signature]

Crew 42 all [unclear]

Agents

Wilford McKay

Michael J. [unclear]

Immigrant Inspector. 1/14/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Canadian Express, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929
Michael J. Murphy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

H. H. Ryan
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

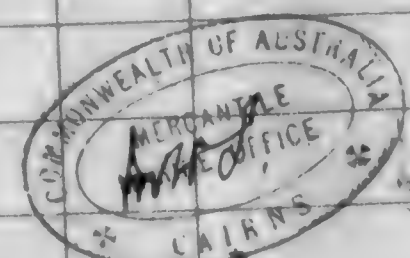
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CANADIAN EXPLORER, arriving at NEW YORK, January 14, 1929, from the port of SYDNEY Australia Nov. 3, 1928, 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MILLS	HENRY	/	10	FIREMAN & TRIMMER	MONTREAL	5-9-28	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
2	MURDOCK	WILLIAM	/	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
3	SHEEHAN	PATRICK	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
4	MCCARTNEY	THOMAS	/	18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCOTTISH	BRITISH			
5	HATFIELD	FRANK	/	30	"	"	1-9-28	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
6	CINCE	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
	ROBERTSON	ROBERT	/	3	Trimmer	"	8-9-28	"	"	20	"	SCOTTISH	BRITISH			
	HAULON	CHRIS	/		CHF. STD.	"	5-9-28	"	"	35	"	IRISH	"			
	LISTER	FREDERICK	/	8	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
	JONES	WILLIAM	/	2	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	BRITISH			
	MCKINNOR	ALEX	/	3	M.R.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	CANADIAN			
	CHILDS	ROBERT	/	4	CHF. COOK	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	BUCKER	ERNEST	/		American + British											
23	BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION															
24	Balboa, C. Z. Date: <i>Nov 3 - 1929</i>															
25	SEEN															
26	2 Sheets, 4 Entries.															
27	<i>W. M. Kay</i> Deputy Shipping Commissioner															
28																
29																
30																



Discharged at CHINA

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
No. *4481*
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date *Nov 3 - 1929*
Consul General
This visa is valid for the period of *30* days from the date of issue, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.



Service no 4481
W. M. Kay
U.S. Inspector 1/14/29

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents *W. M. Kay*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

192

Jan 15 - 1929

Sheet No. 7

1-14-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wilfred Hyman, of the S/S Canadian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. Hyman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929

Michael Murphy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Ucklund 10/23/28
Sydney 11/3/28
Pt Kembla 11/6/28
Cairns 11/27/28
Bahia 1/3/29
London 1/4/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
port of the United States

Vessel *S/S Canadian Explorer* arriving at *New York* *Jan 15*

192 *Jan 15-1929*

Sheet No. *Three*

Ship of Salinas Valley Terminal **S OF CREW**

Clearance at NY
expected to sail Friday 18th
for Salinas, N.S.

ving such aliens on board upon arrival at a **193**

Cristobal Canal Zone

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<i>Miller John</i>		<i>2 yr</i>	<i>DBS</i>	<i>ordered, detained long board (being returned to Halifax) 4/1/29</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150*</i>	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date *JAN 1 1929*
SEEN
Supplementary - One name only
Deputy Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 1

Michael H. Hays
U.S. Inspector 1/4/29

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

OF CREW

Sheet No. *Three*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
port of the United States.

ring such aliens on board upon arrival at a 193

Vessel *SS Canadian Explorer* arriving at *New York* *January 14th* 1929, from the port of *Cristobal Canal Zone*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
<i>1</i>	<i>Miller John</i>		<i>2 yr.</i>	<i>DBS</i>	<i>4/1/29</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>2</i>														
<i>3</i>														
<i>4</i>														
<i>5</i>														
<i>6</i>														
<i>7</i>														
<i>8</i>														
<i>9</i>														
<i>10</i>														
<i>11</i>														
<i>12</i>														
<i>13</i>														
<i>14</i>														
<i>15</i>														
<i>16</i>														
<i>17</i>														
<i>18</i>														
<i>19</i>														
<i>20</i>														
<i>21</i>														
<i>22</i>														
<i>23</i>														
<i>24</i>														
<i>25</i>														
<i>26</i>														
<i>27</i>														
<i>28</i>														
<i>29</i>														
<i>30</i>														

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

Date *JAN 4 1929*

SEEN

Supplementary - One name only

Inspector

CLOSED AT No. 1

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-14-29

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Ryan, of the 33 Canadian Express, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929
Michael J. Hughes
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9 Bridge St. N.Y. City

RECEIVED
RECORD

RECORD 40

ON Maudslayi Master.

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspectors

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

GES IN CREW
RECEIVED
JAN 29 1929
U. S. JAMES

JAN 29 1929

Swedish
(Nationality.)

194

REC'D

Sheet No. --CLIX--A--

December 6, 1928
A D I, Belgian

noue Commissaire Maritime
Mardi 10 6 Decembre

Material to 6 December

COMMISSARIAT
MARITIME
DE
MATABI

~~American Consulate~~

No.

(Chief)

(Cv)

at _____

RECEIVED

For the forces) to the United States,

VA

(Consul)

Baptist

(The inability of this very apices
twelve months from his date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for this period.)

Eze Saboral

Cecil and

Handwritten: 31 All done

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Steamer "AUSTRALIC", arriving at NEW YORK, January 14th, 1929, from the port of MATADI, Belgian Congo via West Coast of Africa.

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
MARKUSSON		3	Fireman	10/16-28	Gothenburg	Remain	Yes	22	Male	Scandinav.	Swede	5-8	128	
VIKTORIN		8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	134	
LJUNGKVIST		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	130	
Sohlberg		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	127	
CEDERLUND		3	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	126	
JOHNSON		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	128	
ANDERSSON		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	116	

For 37 persons

American Consulate
at Lagos, Nigeria
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

via West African Port



Date DEC 12 1928

(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

LAGOS, NIGERIA
Service Fee Stamp

Seen at Treetown, Sierra Leone



27th December 1928.

nous Commissaire Maritime

Matadi le 6 December 1928

[Signature]



American Consulate
at Lagos, Nigeria
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via West African Port
(Consul)
Date DEC 12 1928
(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

Seal and
Fee Stamp

(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

From 37 all others

Transatlantic S.S. Co Ltd.

G. Carlsson Gothenburg.

Local Agents
A.L. Burbank & Co. Transatlantic - West Africa & Line
9 Bridge St. N.Y. City.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Australe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1929

Michael Murphy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

C. M. O'Connell
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(Swedish) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREWSheet No. one

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Steamer AUSTRALIC, arriving at New YorkJanuary 14th, 1929, from the port of December 6/28MATADI, Belgian CONGO.
via West Coast of Africa.

192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HULDTGREN	Oscar E. W.	/	35	Master	10-16/28	Gothenburg	<u>NO</u>	Yes	51	Male	Scandinavian	Swede	5-10	200	
2	ANDERSSON	Eure Alexander	/	20	Chief-off.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-0	230	
3	ERIKSSON	Erik Edwin	/	14	2nd	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	180	
4	NORDAHL	Uno Evald	/	9	3rd	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	170	
5	THANING	Ludvig Fredrik	/	30	4th	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	185	
6	FORSSELL	Axel Gunnar	/	30	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-9	190	
7	WILLIAMSSON	Karl Gunnar	/	21	2nd	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	170	
8	NILSSON	Bree Oscar	/	14	3rd	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	175	
9	OLSSON	Karl Einar	/	10	4th	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	180	
10	TRULSSON	Gustaf Wilhelm	/	24	Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	145	
11	SVENSSON	Sköld A.E.	/	15	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	140	
12	HENRIKSSON	Rudolf	/	5	2nd	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	130	
13	HÖJER	Karl Evert	/	2	Saloon-stew.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	145	
14	PETERSSON	Fritz Axel	/	12 ^{1/2}	Messroom	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	130	
15	MAGNUSSON	Carl Albin	/	25	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	135	
16	ÖHRLING	Per Gunnar	/	19	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	140	
17	SVENSSON	Johan Birger	/	14	A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	137	
18	LARSSON	Olof Bernard	/	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	142	
19	KARLSSON	Karl Ivar	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	137	
20	ROSENQVIST	Torsten Wilhelm	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	128	
21	OLSSON	Ake Gustaf	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	126	
22	FORNANDER	Alfred Folke	/	2	ordered to Ellis Island Hospital for observation					26	"	"	"	5-11	128	
23	ALM	Sixten	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	118	
24	LINDSTRÖM	Karl Gustaf	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	117	
25	BÄCKSTRÖM	Karl Emil	/	9	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	148	
26	CARLSSON	Sture Gustaf	/	7	Greaser	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	144	
27	KARLSSON	Gustaf Wallentin	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	149	
28	LARSSON	Olof Ruben	/	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	139	
29	SVENSSON	Bernt	/	13	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	142	
30	LINDKVIST	Harry	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	130	

Line Transatlantic S.S. Co. Ltd.Owners G. Carlsson G othenburg.Local Agents A.L. Burbank & Co. Transatlantic S.S. Co. Ltd.
9 Bridge St. N.Y. CityMichael J. Burns
Immigrant Inspector 1/4/29* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-14-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Austrakic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of January, 1929

Michael J. Gurney
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Matadi 12/6
Lagos 12/12
Accra 12/14
Lakoradi 12/14
Freetown 12/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Keutner under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
June 26 1929

I, master of the Karn. S. S. Tarrant 19 29
from port of Buenos (usually), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (.....)

Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jamian 15th, 1929, consigned to Baker Asphalt Co.; is now lying at Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Jamian 26th, 1929, for Curaçao.
via United States port of Depth Am. Box. First port of call in United States this voyage was Depth Am. Box.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid shipped at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease						
	yes	50	M	Scandinavian	Norweg.	5'9"	230							
		45	M	"	"	5'7"	160							
		40	M	"	"	5'8"	220							
		28	M	"	"	5'9"	175							
		47	M	"	"	5'9"	215							
		29	M	"	"	5'8"	175							
		30	M	"	"	5'8"	160							
		25	M	"	"	5'8"	160							
		25	M	"	"	5'8"	160							
		60	M	"	"	5'6"	135							
		30	M	"	"	5'6"	185							
		25	M	"	"	5'6"	185							
		22	M	"	"	5'9"	170							
		18	M	"	"	5'8"	165							
		18	M	"	"	5'7	160							
		22	M	"	"	5'8"	185							
		20	M	"	"	5'9"	170							
		26	M	"	"	5'11"	170							
		27	M	"	"	5'11"	170							
		18	M	"	"	5'10"	160							
		18	M	"	"	5'7"	140							
		18	M	"	"	5'8"	165							
		26	M	"	"	5'9"	170							
		25	M	"	"	5'8"	175							
		20	M	"	"	6'	175							
		27	M	"	"	5'10"	185							
		24	M	"	"	5'7"	175							
		28	M	"	"	5'9"	175							
		18	M	"	"	5'8"	160							
		17	M	"	"	5'7"	155							

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

929, from the port of Caracas Jan. 5 29

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

MAN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Henri B. Olsen

Master.

[OVER]

part of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

199

Sheet No. _____

1929, from the port of Coosacoos June 5-29

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, eccentricities, or disease
No	Yes	50	M	Scandinavian.	Norweg.	5'9"	230	
"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	220	
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	176	
"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	216	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	176	
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	185	
"	"	60	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'0"	195	
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'0"	185	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	160	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	185	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	175	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	185	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	175	
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	165	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.)

199

Vessel *Vaart*, arriving at *Mann N. J.*, Jan. 15, 1929, from the port of *Curacao Jan. 5 29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GROEN	HENRIK	✓		MASTER	9/1-28	Noray	No	yes	50	M	Scandinav.	Norweg.	5'9"	230	
2	JACOBSEN	ALBERT	✓		CHIEF OFF.	10/1-28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
3	NICOLAISEN	SIGVARD	✓		2 ND .	12/24-26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	220	
4	SCHEVLING	OLAV	✓		3 RD .	9/6-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
5	LASSEN	LARS	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	12/7-28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	215	
6	LOHNE	AUGUST	✓		2 ND .	1/10-28	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
7	ISAKSEN	FRITJOF	✓		3 RD .	7/7-27	Norway	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	160	See ship log
8	THORESEN	THOR	✓		4 TH .	5/29-28	New York	No	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
9	ARNESSEN	TRYGVE	✓		WIRELESS OPR.	10/1-28	Norway	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	185	
10	HALVORSEN	GUNNAR	✓		PUMPMAN	5/28-26	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
11	VAAGSETER	MAGNAR	✓		BOATSWAIN	9/6-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	185	
12	STRAND	ANDREAS	✓		Carpenter HANDYMAN	11/3-28	Curacao	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	185	
13	STRANDENES	ELIAS	✓		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
14	BRAKSTAD	ALBERT	✓		"	9/6-27	NORWAY	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
15	VAAGE	LORENTZ	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
16	de FINE	ELIAS	✓		"	10/26-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	185	
17	HAMRE	TRYGVE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
18	SORENSEN	HANS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
19	MADSEN	ALELSANDER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
20	THUE	RAGNVALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
21	JENSEN	ALF	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
22	SAETHRE	KOLBJORN	✓		"	9/10-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
23	DAHL	KARL	✓		DONKEYMAN	10/26-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
24	TANGERAAS	LARS	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
25	Mjeldø	HARALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	175	
26	THOMASSEN	THOMAS	✓		FIREMAN	9/6-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	185	
27	PEDERSEN	MADS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	175	
28	KAARSTAD	HANS	✓		"	10/26-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
29	MIKKELSEN	DANIEL	✓		ENGINEBOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
30	JACOBSEN	BJARNE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	155	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

P. J. Mangan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Hee-e-e-e-e-e
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

200

Vessel Kasli, arriving at Mauver Nj. Jan 15, 1929 from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 1	SANDAL	ENAR	✓		STEWARD	10/26-28	NORWAY	NO	YES	21	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	175	
✓ 2	KRISTIANSEN	THORALF	✓		COOK	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
✓ 3	TOLLEFSEN	HARALD	✓		GALLEYBOY	10/1-2	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
✓ 4	MOE	ARNE	✓		CABINBOY	1/10*28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
✓ 5	BIRKEHAUG	ARTHUR	✓		MESSBOY	10/26-28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
6	American Consulate. No. <u>4</u>															
7	at <u>Germany, West Prussia</u>															
8	(City) (Country)															
9	SEEN															
10	For the journey to the United States,															
11	direct <u>Thomas W. Bates</u>															
12	JAN 4 1929															
13	The validity of this visa expires three months from this date, pro- vided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.															
14	38 Seamen included in this Visa <u>200</u>															
15	(No.) (Initials)															
16	Service No. <u>11</u>															
17	<u>Free</u>															
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Mrs. S/S Vaarli, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

Jan

19

29

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", SAILING THEREWITH., do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (ENG.)
L.R.C.P. (LOND.), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929.
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cubans).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIS"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

5 JANUARY

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Begre	Lily	57		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Norway	Drammen	212	Stockholm	13/12/23.	Sweden	Saltjobaden
2	DIPLOMAT	Begre	Ragnvald Jon	25		M	S	Diplomat	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Canada	Quebec	211	Stockholm	13/12/23.	Sweden	Saltjobaden
3		Oster	Florence Davis	32		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Salford	22435	Liverpool	3/10/23.	England	Manchester
4	DIPLOMAT	Fuchs	Werner	25		M	S	Consular Service	Yes	Swiss	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	295	Manchester	4/12/23.	Switzerland	Basle
5		Gibbon	John Gordon	44		M	M	Draper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hedham	25153	Liverpool	24/3/23.	England	Newcastle.
6		Gibbon	Agnes	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	25153	Liverpool	24/3/23.	England	Newcastle.
7	UNDER 16	Gibbon	Agnes	3		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	25140	Liverpool	24/3/23.	England	Newcastle.
8	UNDER 16	Gibbon	Irene	5		F	S	Child	No	English	No	Gt. Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	25141	Liverpool	24/3/23.	England	Newcastle
9		Hookaday	Edith Mary	25		F	S	Book-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	21429	Liverpool	1/10/23.	England	Liverpool.
10	TRANSIT	Melbourne	Alexander Traill	45		M	M	Chief Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	355/10976	Liverpool	31/12/1928	England	Birkenhead
11		Van Stappen	Martinus	23		M	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	154	Rotterdam	12/12/23.	U.S.A.	Worcester.
12	U. S. CIT.	Van Stappen	Eloise	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.A.	Mass. Worcester		Born U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Worcester
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Nos 13 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

202

15 JAN. 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (ENGL.) L.R.C.P. (LOND.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

E. H. Hunt
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURISTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5TH JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Alkemade	Gerardus	29		M	S Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Noordwyk	85	Rotterdam	1/9/1928.	Holland	Noordwyk
2		Caldor	Marion Christian	28		F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	112	Dundee	24/12/28	Scotland	Perth
3		Carter	John Waynflete	23		M	S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Eton	26829	London	30/11/28	England	Slough
4		Crappier	Alice Louise	50		F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Wales	Swansea	418	Liverpool	2/1/1929	England	Liverpool
5	TRANSIT	Cryan	Elinor	26		F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	France	Bineid	28410	London	28/12/28	England	London
6	TRANSIT	Edmondstone	Frederick Hill	49		M	M Tanner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	397	Liverpool	13/12/1928	England	Birkenhead
7	TRANSIT	Edmondstone	Mabel Gertrude	48		F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bristol	396	Liverpool	13/12/1928	England	Birkenhead
8		Ferreira	Manuel da Silva	48		M	S Missionary	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Gaite-Barcelos	122	Vigo	21-11-1928	Spain	Oiry
9	TRANSIT	Jones	Charles	44		M	M Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Warrington	401	Liverpool	20/12/1928	England	Warrington
10	TRANSIT	Karslake	Mary Leonora Amy	58		F	M None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	27972	London	17/12/1928	England	London
11	TRANSIT	Karslake	Joan	29		F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	2310	Victoria, BC	27/10/1928	England	London
12		Van der Voort	Hermanus	44		M	M Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sassenheim	313	Rotterdam	21/12/1928	Holland	Sassenheim
13		Wildsmith	Percy Arnold	31		M	M Tourist	Yes	English				U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	28230	London	21/12/1928	England	Luton
14	TRANSIT	Lodder	Archibald	37		M	M Automobile Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	280	London	3/1/1929	England	London
15	TRANSIT	Craven	Joseph	19		M	S Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Highley	400/	London	14/12/1928	England	Liverpool
16	TRANSIT	Gardner	John	44		M	M Shipping	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	York	10751	Liverpool	2/2/1928	England	Liverpool
17	TRANSIT	McHugh	George	31		M	S Cruise Director	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Greenstown	24	Cairo, Egypt.	28/2/1928	England	Eastleigh
18	TRANSIT	Porter	William	40		M	M Shipping	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	978	Southampton	20/12/1928	England	Birmingham
19		Stammers	Francis	30		M	S Surgeon	Yes	French	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Birmingham	653	London			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Mo. 13. Wildsmith. Percy. Dup Sheet 4. Line 7.

No. 13. Wildsmith.

Percy.

Dup Sheet 4. Line 7.

Nos 20 to 30

Blank

Purser

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 JAN. 1928

204

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother, C. Alameda, Zeestrass 47, Noordwyk, Holland	Holl.	Noordwyk	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Various times	Interior Forward Co., 8 State St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black Brown	None
2	Father, J. C. Caldwell, Aldergie, Forganerry, Scot.	Scot.	Forganerry	No	Father	Yes	No	Various times	Interior Forward Co., 8 State St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black Brown	None
3	Mother, Mrs. M. Carter, Chalvey Park, Slough, Eng.	Eng.	Slough	No	Employers	Yes	No	Various times	Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 5th Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown Brown	None
4	Sister/Law, Mrs. Crapper, 14 Well-sley Terr., Princes Park, Liverpool	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Various times	Husband, Capt. J. S. Crapper, 532 Summer St., Boston, Mass.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brown Brown	None
5	Mrs. Cryan, Mother, 70 Cadogan Sq., London, Eng.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	1150 Park Av., New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair Blue	None
6	Daughter May Edmondstone, 22 Kingmead Rd., Birkenhead, Eng.	Eng.	Birkenhead	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	c/o Kistler Leach & Co., 532 Summer St., Boston, Mass.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Gray Gray	None
7	Daughter May Edmondstone, 22 Kingmead Rd., Birkenhead, Eng.	Eng.	Birkenhead	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1928	c/o Kistler Leach & Co., 532 Summer St., Boston, Mass.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair Gray	None
8	San Delmo 2, Trey, Spain	Spain	Trey	No	Self	Yes	No	-	St. Anthony's Rectory, Fall River, Mass.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Drk Blue	None
9	Mother, Mrs. M. A. Jones, Graythorne, Marchester Rd., Warrington, Eng.	Eng.	Warrington	No	Employers	Yes	No	-	A. B. & J. Rathbone, & Co., Palmer, Mass.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black Gray	None
10	Mrs. Van der Voort, Wife, Hoofstrasse 92, Sassenheim, Holl.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Captain Ritchie, R.N., British Embassy, Washington, D.C.	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown Brown	None
11	Father, Lt. Col. Karslake, 11 Southwick Cres., London, Eng.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Captain Ritchie, R.N., British Embassy, Washington, D.C.	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Hazel	None
12	Mrs. Van der Voort, Wife, Hoofstrasse 92, Sassenheim, Holl.	Holl.	Sassenheim	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Various times	Interior Forward Co., 8 State St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown Brown	None
13	Wife, Mrs. R. Ledlie, 48 Grantham Rd., Luton, Eng.	Eng.	Luton	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1928	1891 Brooklyn General Motors Export, 1775 Broadway, New York	Yes	4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Med. Blue	None
14	Mother, Mrs. O. Craven, Longwood, Keighley, Eng.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1928	c/o Amerop Travel Service Inc., 594 5th Av., New York	Yes	one month	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Brn Blue	None
15	Wife, Mrs. E. Gardner, 294 The Parade, Wools, Ches.	Eng.	London	Yes	W.S. Line	Yes	Yes	Various	c/o Int. Mercantile Marine, 1 Broadway, New York City	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Brn Blue	None
16	Mother, Mrs. Annie McHugh, 3 Sandford Av., New Brighton	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	W.S. Line	Yes	Yes	Various	c/o Int. Mercantile Marine, 1 Broadway, New York City	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Drk Blue	None
17	Wife, Mrs. Porter, 1 Lawn Rd., Eastleigh, Hants	Eng.	Eastleigh	Yes	W.S. Line	Yes	Yes	Various	c/o Int. Mercantile Marine, 1 Broadway, New York City	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Drk Hzl	None
18	Father, Mr. Charles Stammers, 82 Lightwoods Hill, Birmingham	Eng.	Birmingham	Yes	Rockefeller Foundations	No	-	-	c/o Rockefeller Foundations, 61 Broadway, New York City	Yes	11 mos	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Brn Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929.
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (ENG.) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of ... 19...

S. S. "L A U R E N T I O"

Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L

5 TH JANUARY-----, 1920.

LINE 10. THORNE, ALBERT
DISEMBARKED HALIFAX.

Total passengers	. . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	.....
Aliens	. . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 JAN 1985

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT, MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (ENG) L.R.C.P. (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

5TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Patton	Esther Florence	28		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	U.S. British	English	Canada	Toronto				England	Deborah
2		Cunnington	Richard Hansen	48		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	U.S. British	English	England	Richmond				Canada	Toronto
3		Cunnington	Janet Jessie	48		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S. British	English	England	Blackpool				Canada	Toronto
4	TRANSIT	Chapman-Huston	Desmond	47		M	S	Colonel Retired	Yes	English	Yes	I.F. State	Irish	I.F. State	Mehill	282	London	3/1/1929	England	London
5	TRANSIT	Alexander	Bernard	22		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Hebrew	Canada	Montreal		Canadian Passport.		Canada	Montreal
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No. 1. Patton Esther. Landed Halifax Man; Sht A. (Can Ret:)
" 2. Cunningham Richd do do
" 3. do Janet do do
Nos 6 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

PURSER.
* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15th January

15 JAN.

19 20

208

List:

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (ENG.) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

6

S. S. "LAURENTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5TH JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Hamilton	Francis	72		M	wd	Fruit Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F. State	English	02-13	I.F. State	Dublin	184	Liverpool	8/8/1928	England	Wallasey
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Bushman
246 PM

[Signature]

Nos 2 to 30

Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 JAN. 1929.

210

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng.)
L.R.C.P. (Lond.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIO

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

6th JANUARY, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		QUOFA																	
		BRUCE	Helen Myra Isabel	31	7	F	S	Hospital Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Amagh	5673	Belfast	2-11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
2		MAXWELL	Sarah	30		F	S	Editor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Belfast	5103	Belfast	2-11/29	Ireland	Belfast
3		McCONNELL	Jeannie	55		F	W	Newspaper clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Belfast	4307	Belfast	4/10/28	Ireland	Belfast
4		McLARNON	John	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Belfast	5337	Belfast	22/11/28	Ireland	Belfast
5		SHILLIDAY	Mary	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Belfast	4431	Belfast	2/10/28	Ireland	Belfast
6	UNDER 16	SHILLIDAY	Alfred L.	10		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	British	Ireland	Belfast	4432	Belfast	2/10/28	Ireland	Belfast
7		THOMPSON	Agnes Jane	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Moorefields	5245	Belfast	16/11/28	Ireland	Moorefields
8	UNDER 16	THOMPSON	Agnes Hannah Furtle	2		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	British	Ireland	Moorefields	5246	Belfast	16/11/28	Ireland	Moorefields
9		WALMSLEY	Margaret Hamilton	61		F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Moorefields	1688	Belfast	3/12/1928	Ireland	Moorefields
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Nos 10 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

15 JAN 19 20

212

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT, MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

16-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (ENG.) and L. R. C. P. (LOND.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929.
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIC Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 6th JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 97774	BJORKMAN	Erik Bertil	28		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lund	609	Montreal	22/11/28	Canada	Montreal
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

For 2 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

214

15 JAN. 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT, MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng.) and L.R.C.P. (Lond.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIC Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 6th JANUARY, 1933

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RE-ENTRY SIM	William		77		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Ayrshire Glasgow	405933	Washington	30/7/28	N Y	Brooklyn Manor New York
2	SIM	Alice	My	59		F	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Yorkshire	405934	Washington	30/7/28	N Y	Brooklyn Manor New York
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-10
08-15
Bushman
2-35 PM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 JAN. 1929

216

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year, or for a longer period, or indefinitely		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Son C. W. Sim, Brooklyn Manor, N.Y.	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	30	New York	Returning home to Brooklyn Manor, New York, U S A	Yes	INDEF	INDEF	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
2	Son C. W. Sim, Brooklyn Manor, N.Y.	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	30	New York	Returning home to Brooklyn Manor, New York, U S A	Yes	INDEF	INDEF	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

GA

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M R C S (ENG.) and that I have made a personal examination of L R C P (LOND) each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VISITORS

S.S. "LAURENT IC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

6th January....., 19 20

No. 3. Vincent Annie Did not embark.
Nos 4 to 30 Blank

Total Passengers	... ..	..	.....
U.S. citizens	... ..	..	.....
Aliens	... ..	..	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 JAN. 1929

218

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other source, or by any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government.)</small>	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow of the Government by force or violence? or does he believe in or advocate the overthrow of the Government by unconstitutional means?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government by unconstitutional means?	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government by unconstitutional means?	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government by unconstitutional means?	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government by unconstitutional means?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Wife Mrs. J. Bruce, Plate Hill Wood, Wrotham, Kent. Uncle Joseph Mortimer, Box 179 Nairobi. Joseph Mortimer, Box 179 Nairobi.	Eng- land Wrotham	J.R. Cox & Co. Motor Co. Nairobi, Kenya	Yes	Yes	1913	Texas Dallas	Guarantee Trust Co. of New York. General Motors, Broadway, New York	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Excell- ent	No	5 11	frsh. brn. grey	None
2	Joseph Mortimer, Box 179 Nairobi.	Africa Nairobi	Self	Yes	No	-	-	General Motors, Broadway, New York	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	low brn. grey	None
3	Joseph Mortimer, Box 179 Nairobi.	Africa Nairobi	Self	Yes	No	-	-	General Motors, Broadway, New York	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	frsh. brn. blue	Chack

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

P. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng.) L.R.C.P. (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigrant Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

RETURNING

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (yellow sheet is for the listing of

6th January, 1929

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	NON-QUOTA Immigration- Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	BALNAVES	Albert K.	34	M	M	House Painter	Yes English Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Brechin	418841	Washington	19/9/28	U.S.A. Boston
2	DAWSON	Marion MacEwan	39	F	S	Tea Room Manager	Yes English Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dunfermline	371220	Washington	6/5/28	U.S.A. West Newbury
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Brushman Sep 2 45 PM

Nos 3 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten & printed.

15 JAN. 1929

220

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT, MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng.) and that I have made a personal examination of L.R.C.P. (Lond.) each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

Sworn to before me this 15th day of JANUARY, 1929.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

222

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 JAN., 19 29

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT, MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L. H. Woods*, Surgeon of the *3/5* *Laurentic* *Sailing Thruwith*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M. R. C. S. (Eng.)*
L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *January*, 1929
at *New York*.

E. H. H. H.
Notary

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAURENTIC

Passengers sailing from

HALIFAX...NS

13th January

1928

Nos. 4 to 30 Blank.

13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21:

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th January, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

224

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization sustaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. L. Grant Master, of the *S. Laurentic*, from *Halifax N.S.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant
Officer *Moore*

Sworn to before me this *15th* day of *January*, 1929,
at *New York*.
E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
18201
DEAL No.

JAN 21 1929

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S/S Laurentic,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng)
L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

225

condition of such aliens.

Punched

Sworn to before me this

15th day of January, 1929.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

		MONTH				YEAR				TOTAL					
		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total	
TAX		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1st Cabin															
STEERAGE	29				6	27	5	4					4		75
STEERAGE	68	1				10	16						11		106
TOTAL	97	1				437	71	4					15		181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	70	5
Steerage	90	16
Total	160	21

S/S Laurentic
Inter merc. Laurentic

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAURENCE. Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, 13th January, 1929

~~Nos 7 to 3c Blank.~~

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

226

Arriving at Port of N. E. W. Y. O. R. K., 15th January, 1929

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small> State City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address <small>If yes—</small>	Purpose of coming to United States <small>1. To enter the United States for permanent residence; 2. To enter the United States for temporary residence; 3. To enter the United States for other purpose.</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <small>Feet Inches</small>	Color of— <small>Complexion Hair Eyes</small>	Marks of identification					
1	FRIEND James Kiesler 109 Wesley Halifax N.S.	N.S. Halifax	Yes Self	Yes Yes Var. New York etc.	c/o White Star Line 1 Broadway New York	Yes 3 Days No No No No No No No No	Good No 6 2 Fair Grey Blue None													
2	James Kiesler (FRIEND) 109 Wesley Halifax N.S.	N.S. Halifax	Yes Father	Yes Yes Var. New York etc.	c/o White Star Line 1 Broadway New York	Yes 3 Days No No No No No No No No	Good No 5 7 Fair Brown Blue None													
3	Clarence W. Mills (FATHER) Annapolis Royal Nova Scotia.	N.S. Royal	No Father	Yes yes Var. New York etc.	c/o White Star Line 1 Broadway New York	Yes 4 Days No No No No No No No No	Good No 5 5 1/2 Fair Brown Grey None													
4	FATHER A.H. Whitman 63 Victoria Road, Halifax	N.S. Halifax	No Self	Yes Yes Var. New York etc.	c/o White Star Line 1 Broadway New York	Yes 4 Days No No No No No No No No	Good No 5 8 Dark Brown Brown None													
5	A.H. Whitman (HUSBAND) 63 Victoria Road Halifax	N.S. Halifax	No Self	Yes Yes Var. New York etc.	c/o White Star Line 1 Broadway New York	Yes 4 Days No No No No No No No No	Good No 5 3 Dark Brown Light Blue None													
6	A.H. Whitman (FATHER) 63 Victoria Road Halifax	N.S. Halifax	No Self	Yes Yes Var. New York etc.	c/o White Star Line 1 Broadway New York	Yes 4 Days No No No No No No No No	Good No 5 2 Dark Brown None													
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant Master of the S/S Laurentic, from Halifax N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5TH JANUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th Jan, 1929

227

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Janssen	Frans	37		M		Kansas City Federal Court, 15/9/1927.	Hotel Park Avenue, Kansas City, Mo. Home. 902 Government St., Mobile, Ala.
2	Monk	Catherine St. Cheron.	31		F	Mobile, Ala., 17/8/1897.	US RP 633056	
3	Van Steppen	Elise	25		F	Worcester, Mass., 9/7/1903.	Supreme Court 2/5/1918 New York, N.Y.C.	84 W. Bay State St., Worcester, Mass. 161 West 36th Street New York City.
4	Carroll	Henry	61		M	S.	E. Henry, Insp. Jan 15, 1929.	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line 3:- Transferred to Alien Manifest Sheet 2: Line 12.
Nos 4 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English)

S. S. LAURENTIC

sailing from HALIFAX, N.S. 15th January, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

15th January, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Stoneman	Gene	19		F	26th June 1909. Boston, Mass.	<i>Parents sent seen</i> <i>E. Henry, Insp. Jan 15 1929</i>	<i>Parents</i> <i>Colonial</i> Hotel Colmans 81st St Columbus Ave. New York <i>1929</i> <i>2 Pm</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Nos 2 to 30 Blank.

Purser..

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Wood, Surgeon of the s/s Laurentis, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. R. C. P. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1929
at New York.

L. H. Wood
Surgeon

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73

5 JAN. 1929 . 19 22

226

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Lant Nasdu, of the S/S Laurentis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Lant

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
at New York.

E. L. Lant
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S/S Laurentie sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng.) L. R. C. P. (Lond.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
at New York.

L. H. Woods
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

[illegible]

S. S. LAURENTIO

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

5th January

19 28

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

TOURISTS AND PASSENGERS ONLY

15 12 33

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

232

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the ss. Laurentic sailing thence to
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. A. C. S. (Eng.)
L. H. T. (Lond.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

233

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
at New York.

L. H. Woods
Surgeon

Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1929

S. S. LAURENTIO

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

5th January

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	TRANSIT	GRAM	Emily	47	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	South	3(3)	N.S.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Canada	Toronto.
2	TRANSIT	Millard	Clarence Stephen	44	M	M	Mining Eng	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford-on-Avon.	3(3)	N.S.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Canada	Copper Cliff
3	TRANSIT	Millard	Mary Graham	41	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Galt, Ont.	3(3)	N.S.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Canada	Copper Cliff
4	TRANSIT	LEWIS	Harold	25	M	S	Research Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	419	N.S.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Canada	Liverpool
5	TRANSIT	Palmer	William Courtland	49	M	M	Real Estate Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	3(3)	N.S.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Canada	Montreal
6	TRANSIT	Palmer	Rene	54	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	French	France	Moree sur Loing	3(3)	N.S.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Canada	Montreal
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Nos 7 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST AND PASSENGERS ONLY

List *T5*
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

234

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 JAN. 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary absence, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, profession, or trade in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States								
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes								
1	Mother- Mrs. Stebling 13, Owlite St. Abbeywood S.E. 2	Can.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None.						
2	Brother G.H. Millard, Freshford, Bath.	Ont.	Copper Cliff	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	Buffalo	Home.	82 Gloucester St Toronto, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Gray	None.
3	Brother G.H. Millard, Freshford, Bath.	Ont.	Copper Cliff	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	Buffalo	Home.	Copper Cliffe, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Gray	None.
4	Mother- Mrs. Florence Emily, Lewis 15, Chermide rd Liverpool	Can.	Ontario	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1914	-	Business-International Paper Co, Hawkesbury, Ont.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
5	Mother-in-law Mrs. Ponlain 28, Boulevard Charonne Paris	Que.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Returning Home- 12, Jean Talon	West Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	In transit.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None.
6	Mother Mrs. Ponlain 28, Boulevard Charonne, Paris	Que.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	New York	Returning Home- 12, Jean Talon	West Montreal, P.Q.	Yes	In transit.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Lant Master, of the S. S. Laurentis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Lant

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929.
at New York.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the S/S Laurentis, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A.S.C.S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

235

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
at New York.

L.H. Woods
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

T6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIO Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 6th JANUARY, 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		TOURIST THIRD CABIN	RE-ENTRY					Motor-man.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	08-13	080828	Washington	23/11/38	N.Y.	New York									
2		BRADLEY	Denis	25		M	M			James					1-15-29														
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Nos 2 to 30 Blank.

Nos 2 to 30 Blank.

PURSEP

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

236

TOURIST CABIN
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 JAN 1929, 19₂₉

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant Master, of the ss. Laurentis, from Liverpool, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
at New York.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Wood, Surgeon of the SS. Laurentia sailing December do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.P.C.S. (Eng)
L.H.W. (Ind), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

237

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
at New York.

L. H. Wood
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL—
States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STENOGRAPHERS ONLY

TOURIST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

238

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

15 JAN 1929, 19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Tourist
in transit for Canada

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S/S Laurentic, sailing therefrom, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng.)
L. R. C. P. (Ind.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

239

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
at New York.

L. H. Woods
Surgeon.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18

TOURIST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "LAURENT IC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

6th January, 192

Sheet T8 Line 2 Moir Mrs Rose Landed Halifax.
Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

PURSE

† Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 JAN. 1929, 19

240

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization, or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a trade union, or is engaged in any trade union activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years													
1	Mother Mrs. Cullen, National Bank House, Winnipeg, Man. Canada	Canada	Winnipeg	Yes	(See Col. 23)	Yes	1928	Husband D.A. Higgins, 46 Coburg Ave. Winnipeg, Man. Canada	yes 10 days In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	grey
2	Father Mrs. Cullen, National Bank House, Winnipeg, Man. Canada	Canada	Winnipeg	Yes	(See Col. 23)	Yes	1928	Husband D.A. Higgins, 46 Coburg Ave. Winnipeg, Man. Canada	yes 10 days In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	grey
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Lant Master, of the s/s Laurentis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Lant

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1929
at New York.

E. L. Lant
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. A. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

241

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 19 27,
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

List

2

S. S. "LAURENTI O"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 5th

1928

S. S.		Passengers sailing from																											
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Speak what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		NOCHE ✓	CECILIA GARRIE }	21	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England.	Liverpool.	Re-Entry Permit 401448 ✓	Washington	11th July 1928	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.									
2	U. S. CIT.	NOCHE	CECILIA ANASTASIA }	1	✓	F	S	Child	No	-AGE	No	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Newark	V.S.BORN.++++			U.S.A.	Newark									
3		SHERIDAN ✓	PETER	30	✓	M	M	Crane-Driver	Yes	" English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England.	Balford.	R.P. ✓ 407245	Washington	3 August 1928	U.S.A.	Chicago.									
4		WATSON ✓	JAMES CARR	26	✓	M	S	Pattern Maker	Yes	" English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Marywell by Arbroath	Re-Entry Permit 414148	Washington	28th Aug. 1928.	U.S.A.	New York.									
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

No. 5 to 30 Blank.

PURSER

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-48

242

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

15 JAN 1929

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

15 JAN. 1929

19

Arriving at Port of New York

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL ^{Belfast} ~~via Glasgow~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. A. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "agent" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S (Eng) L.R.C.P (Lond)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

243

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929.
L. A. Woods Surgeon.
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[illegible]

January 5th.

19²⁹

S. S.

"LAURENTIO"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

Line 3: Harvey, Arthur Walter. Did not Embark:
Line 4: Harvey, Ethel Muriel. Did not Embark:
Line 5: Harvey, Donald *70* Did not Embark.
Total passengers

U. S. citizens	40-50-55-60-65-70-75-80-85-90-95-100-105-110-115-120-125-130-135-140-145-150-155-160-165-170-175-180-185-190-195-200-205-210-215-220-225-230-235-240-245-250-255-260-265-270-275-280-285-290-295-300-305-310-315-320-325-330-335-340-345-350-355-360-365-370-375-380-385-390-395-400-405-410-415-420-425-430-435-440-445-450-455-460-465-470-475-480-485-490-495-500-505-510-515-520-525-530-535-540-545-550-555-560-565-570-575-580-585-590-595-600-605-610-615-620-625-630-635-640-645-650-655-660-665-670-675-680-685-690-695-700-705-710-715-720-725-730-735-740-745-750-755-760-765-770-775-780-785-790-795-800-805-810-815-820-825-830-835-840-845-850-855-860-865-870-875-880-885-890-895-900-905-910-915-920-925-930-935-940-945-950-955-960-965-970-975-980-985-990-995-1000
Aliens	40-50-55-60-65-70-75-80-85-90-95-100-105-110-115-120-125-130-135-140-145-150-155-160-165-170-175-180-185-190-195-200-205-210-215-220-225-230-235-240-245-250-255-260-265-270-275-280-285-290-295-300-305-310-315-320-325-330-335-340-345-350-355-360-365-370-375-380-385-390-395-400-405-410-415-420-425-430-435-440-445-450-455-460-465-470-475-480-485-490-495-500-505-510-515-520-525-530-535-540-545-550-555-560-565-570-575-580-585-590-595-600-605-610-615-620-625-630-635-640-645-650-655-660-665-670-675-680-685-690-695-700-705-710-715-720-725-730-735-740-745-750-755-760-765-770-775-780-785-790-795-800-805-810-815-820-825-830-835-840-845-850-855-860-865-870-875-880-885-890-895-900-905-910-915-920-925-930-935-940-945-950-955-960-965-970-975-980-985-990-995-1000

PURSER.

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. A. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) & R.C.P. (Ind), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

245

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 19 29
at NEW YORK

W. H. Wood
Surgeon.

[Signature]
Officer and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IRISH FREE STATE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of which they are required to be listed.

S. S. "LAURENTIO"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

January 5th. 1929

Nos 4 to 30

Blank.

PURSER.

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

Aliens • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 JAN. 1929 19 29.

246

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel		
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Father:— James Cummins, Celbridge, Co. Kildare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	SEE COL. 23 Sister-in-law 100	No	Sister-in-law:— Christina King, Brookfield, New Canaan, Greenwich, Conn.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	None	
2	Father:— John King, Temple Mills, Celbridge, Co. Kildare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	SEE COL. 23 Sister 100	No	Sister:— Christina King, Brookfield, New Canaan, Greenwich, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father:— Henry O'Neill, 24 Carmar Rd, Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	SEE COL. 23 Brother 150	No	Brother:— Patrick O'Neill, 356 East 98th St, New York.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

Essery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. A. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S (Eng) L.R.C.P (Land)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

247

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 19 29.
at NEW YORK

L. A. Woods
Surgeon.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIO"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 6TH

1989.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	44,000,000
U. S. citizens	14,000,000
Aliens	30,000,000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 JAN. 1929

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	As a laborer								As a business or professional man	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father:— Trask Pavel, Ohradzany, smpo 20, Czechoslovakia.	Ind.	Gary.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Husband:— Trask Pavel, 2264 W. Avenue, Gary, Ind.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	blond	Blue	None
2	Grandfather. As above	Ind.	Gary.	Yes	Mother	No	No	-	Father:— As above	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Fair	Blond	Brown	None
3	Father:— Pavel Dovala, Klenovec, p. Rim. Sobota, Czechoslovakia.	N.Y.	Buffalo.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Husband:— Pavel Ulicka, 210 Thompson Street, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Chestnut	Brown	None
4	Grandfather. As above	N.Y.	Buffalo.	Yes	Accpy. Mother	No	No	-	Father:— As above	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Blond	Brown	None
5	Grandfather As above	N.Y.	Buffalo.	Yes	Mother	No	No	-	Father:— As above	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Chestnut	Brown	None
6	Grandfather:— Josef Josef, Gornovo, p. Jablonica, smpo 15, Czechoslovakia.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Father:— Petras Michael, 1342, Cullerton Street, Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Chestnut	Brown	None
7	Father:— A. Lorenson Lorenson, Treilgensjilads 4, Aalborg, Denmark.	Ohio	Mansfield.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Uncle:— Martin Lorenson Lorenson, Mansfield, Ohio, U.S.A.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
8	Father:— Ernest Wendt, Altfriesack, Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother:— Emil Wendt, 836 79th Street, Brooklyn.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
9	Father, as above.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother, as above.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
10	Sister Brinislawa Zuravski Cincuu, Roumania.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Father:— Nicholas Zuravski, 3631 Leuschner Hamtramck Detroit, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Brn	None
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Hunt MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL via Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith for the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Hunt

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. A. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) / L.R.C.P. (Lond)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

249

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1909.
at NEW YORK

L. A. Woods
Surgeon

E. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

List

6

S. S.

" L A U R E N T I C "

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

5th. January 1929

19 29

[illegible]

Line 2. Howlett, Ronald Did not Embark. Lines 4 to 30. Blank

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 JAN. 1929, 1929.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist
1	Mother:— Hannah Churchill, 95 Victoria Square, Liverpool	England	Liverpool	No	Employers P.S.N. Co.	Yes	Yes	Various Times Various Ports	Proceeding to New York to join S.S. "Euro" for twelve months service between New York and Valparaiso	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
2	Brother:— Sidney Howlett, 27 Madhal Street, Lowestoft	England		No	P.S.N. Co.	Yes	Yes	Various Ports	Proceeding to New York to join S.S. "Euro" for twelve months service between New York and Valparaiso	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
3	Mother:— Sarah Williams, 8 Paterson Street, Birkenhead	England	Liverpool	No	Employers P.S.N. Co.	Yes	Yes	Various Ports	Proceeding to New York to join S.S. "Euro" for twelve months service between New York and Valparaiso	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL ^{Belfast} ~~via Glasgow~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929.
at NEW YORK

E. Skury
Immigration Officer

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS (Eng) LRCP (Lond)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

251

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929.
at NEW YORK

LH Woods
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIO Passengers sailing from RELEASE, 4th JANUARY, 1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McGimpsey	Edward Bruce	28		M	S	Shipping Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	(Non Quota) 111	Belfast	22/10/38	U.S.A.	Cleveland
2		MILLAR	David	35		M	M	Pattern Maker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	(Non Quota) 143	Belfast	3/1/39	U.S.A.	Wint Mich
3		PALM	Mary Ellen	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Randalstown	141	Belfast	20/12/38	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich
4	<u>U.S. CIT.</u>	Palm	Paul J.	2	7	M	S	Child	No	Age	No	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Detroit		U.S. BORN.		U.S.A.	Detroit
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Nos 5 to 30. Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

_____ , 1928

The entries on _____ must
be typewritten on _____

252

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. A. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond)
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

253

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
 at NEW YORK

L. A. Woods
 Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. LAURENTIO

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

6th JANUARY 1938

Sheet 8 Line 14 O'Reilly Mary Not on Board
15 O'Reilly Florence Not on Board.
23 to 26 Blank. 28 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

15 JAN. 1929

19 29

254

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Frank MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Frank

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

In transit to Canada

I, L. A. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

255

GA

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 19 24
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

6th January....., 1929

Nos 2 to 30 Blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL ^{Belfast} ~~via Glasgow~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929.
at NEW YORK

E. J. Henry
Immigration Officer

14-489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. A. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond)
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

257

Sworn to before me this 16th day of January, 19 29.
 at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"LAURENTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

6th January 1929

Total passengers	. . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	.....
Aliens	. . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

typewritten or printed.

258

15 JAN. 1929, 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL ^{via Belfast} do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929.
at NEW YORK

E. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

QUOTA

GC

I, L. A. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) & R.C.P. (Lond.)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

259

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

L. A. Woods
Surgeon.

E. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-200



260

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL ^{Belfast} ~~via Glasgow~~; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

O. H. Hemen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST CABIN

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-814)

S. S.

LAURENTIC

sailing from

BELFAST

6th JANUARY 19 29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 JAN

19 29

Number

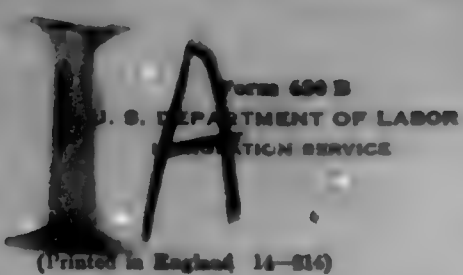
T2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WHITEN	Thomas Robert	59	M	M	68 RP 65 3654 E. Newry, Irish. Jan. 15, 1929 30 2 PM	6th October 1895. (Cook Co. Court. Illinois)	4730 Park Avenue, Indianapolis Ind.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1 A

S. S.

LAURENTIC

sailing from

BREAST

6th JANUARY

19 22, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 JAN 1922, 19 22

W. S. S. 121

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SMITH	GEORGE H.	23	M	S	24th December 1905, Brooklyn N.Y. U.S.A		c/o Uncle Mr Thos. H. Wilson 933 Albany Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. U.S.A 17123 Paulsen Avenue Detroit, Mich. U.S.A
2	Palm	Paul Joseph	2	M	S	Detroit, Mich. U.S.A		
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Complete 2:15 PM 1-15-29.
D. W. Warner, Inspr

102

Line 2. Palm, Paul Joseph. transferred to Sheet 7 line 4. Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-314)

Number **1**

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, January 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 JAN 10 1929

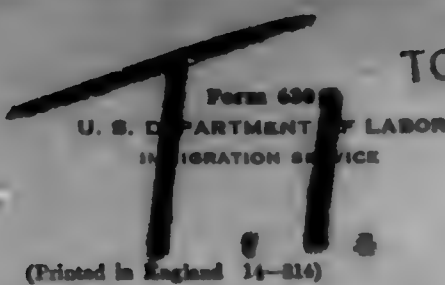
799

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	HASSALL	Albert	57		M	M		U.S. Citizens Papers 1166051, Common Pleas Court, Guernsey City, Ohio. 28/3/1919	Lore City R.D.2, Guernsey, Ohio.
2	HASSALL	Maria	54		F	M		By Husband's Papers	Lore City R.D.2, Guernsey, Ohio.
3	HECHINGER	Alice	36		F	M		By Marriage	Adolf Hechinger, 1328 Michigan Avenue, Adrian, Michigan.
4	HECHINGER	Adolf	9		M	S	Adrian, Mich. 23 November 1919	Dist. Ct. Co. Choteau, Montana. 27 October 1894	1328 Michigan Avenue, Adrian, Mich. Mrs. Thos. M. Faber, Big Sandy, Montana.
5	KANE	Martin	68		M	M		By Marriage	518 North 53rd Street West Philadelphia, Pa.
6	PILLING	Nellie	38		F	M			39 South Orange Ave, Newark, N.J.
7	BVCZAK	WLADEVSLAW	21		M	S	September 22nd 1907 Hartford, Connecticut.		Box 135 Forksville, Va.
8	WALKER	WESLEY WILBUR	28		M	S	August 27th. 1900 Forksville, Virginia.		
9							Complete 2:10 P.m. 1-12-29	Admanner, Inspie	
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 9 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



TOURIST CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number **71**

264

15 JAN. 1929

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. LAURENTIC

sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY, 5th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	BOURNE	ELIZABETH ANN	55	F	USPP 640853	Circuit Court. Lisbon, Ohio. 1913	99 Penna Ave. Klondyke, Ohio.
2	BROOKBANK	ALEXANDER	1	M			427 42nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	BROOKBANK	KENNETH	13	M			427 42nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	PALMER	JOHN PERSON	22	M	Bethlehem, Penna, U.S.A. September 12th 1906	USPP 608453	625 1st Ave. Bethlehem Penn.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line 2. Brookbank, Alexander transferred to Sheet T3. line 3.

Line 3. Brookbank, Kenneth transferred to Sheet T3. line 4

Lines 5 to 30 Blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LAURENTIC

WHITE STAR arrived JAN. 16, 1929

, 192

M.,

, from

265

Jan Endman

S. S. LAURENTIC		WHITE STAR		arrived JAN. 12, 1929						DISCHARGED		MEALS		
No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year									
32f 1	ULICKA Maria	9:30	5	3/5	3	TEL FOR \$	RR Luck. Paul, 210 Thompson St., Buffalo, N. Y.	John	1/16	3:20	-	3	-	4
12f	Zusanna						Do							
8m	Pavel						Do							
15f 2	SURAVSKI Ladislava	10:10	5	10	1	TEL FOR \$	RR Father, Mick, 3631 Leuchner St., Hamtramck, Mich.	John	1/17	1:15	1	2	1	4
4														

T.D. LAURENTIC 1/16/29

NC

S. S. LAURENTIC

WHITE STAR *arrived* JAN. 16, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

266

S. S. LAURENTIC		WHITE STAR arrived JAN. 16, 1929		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MISDEMEANORS.						
Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DEPORTED.	MISDEMEANORS.	
		GROUP. NO.	NO. PERSONS.			Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
141	1 PETRASOVA Margita	5	6 CZ SL	LPC PH D	9:30	BUSHMAN	1/16	80	On						1/18	66	W 324							

* See list of races on back cover.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS. "LAURENTIC"**, arriving at New York, January 15, 1928

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(8)
		Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Trant		Egar		Master	31st/28	L'pool		
2	Bates		Charles		Ch. Mate	da.	da.		
3	Tyner		Austin		1st Mate.	da.	da.		
4	Murphy		Frederick		2nd Mate	da.	da.		
5	Hawkins		Kudoloh		3rd Mate	da.	da.		
6	Peters		John		4th Mate	da.	da.		
7	Conway		Richard		5th Mate	da.	da.		
8	Woods		Leonard		Surgeon	da.	da.		
9	Cummins		James		Purser	da.	da.		
10	Jones		David		Asst. Purser	da.	da.		
11	Ferr		John Gordon		Clerk	da.	da.		
12	Houston		David		Carpenter's Mate.	da.	da.		
13	Loughran		Terence		Bo'sun	da.	da.		
14	Erieccliffe		John		Bo'suns Mate	da.	da.		
15	Tughes		Hugh		Lamps	da.	da.		
16	Wright		Henry.		Stores	da.	da.		
17	Anderson		Louis		Quartermaster	da.	da.		
18	Hughes		Griffith		Quartermaster	da.	da.		
19	McLeuglin		James		Quartermaster	da.	da.		
20	Tyran		John		Quartermaster	da.	da.		
21	Scott		Daniel		Quartermaster	da.	da.		
22	Howard		William		Quartermaster	da.	da.		
23	Conway		John		L.O. & A.B.	da.	da.		
24	Anderson		Joseph		L.O. & A.B.	da.	da.		
25	Philips		Samuel		L.O. & A.B.	da.	da.		
26	Edwards		Robert		L.O. & A.B.	da.	da.		
27	Smith		Henry		L.O. & A.B.	da.	da.		
28	Harper		Harry		L.O. & A.B.	da.	da.		
29	Hunter		Wen		L.O.	da.	da.		
30	Nutter		Thomas		A.B.	da.	da.		

Printed in England

White Star Line
White Star Line
White Star Line

Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
JENNINGS Thomas	38	British	Liverpool 5th. January, 1928	Branchitis
COULTER Gerald	17	British	Liverpool 5th. January, 1928	Pneumonia

DECHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
GRINDLEY Arthur	29	British	Liverpool 5th. January, 1928 (Transferred to S.S. Majestic for shipment to Liverpool.)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

268

Vessel **S.S. "LAURENTIO"**

, arriving at New York

January **15**, 19 **29**, from the port of Liverpool.

Vessel		S.S. "LAURENTIO"		, arriving at New York		January 15		, 19 29 , from the port of		Liverpool.											
(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)						
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease						
Family name.		Given name.			When	Where															
Trant	Edgar	1026375	40	Master	31st/12/28	L'pool	No.	Yes	56	M.	English	British	5'9"	150	Nil						
Bates	Charles	1035048	35	Ch. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	146	do.						
Tyrer	Austin	1006417	30	1st Mate.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	160	do.						
Murphy	Frederick	810302	26	2nd Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	180	do.						
Hawkins	Rudolph		27	3rd Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	142	do.						
Peters	John	538675	23	4th Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M.	Welsh	do.	5'3"	140	do.						
Conway	Richard	728895	20	5th Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	135	do.						
Woods	Leonard		10	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	168	do.						
Cummins	James		35	Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	175	do.						
Jones	David	104698	10	Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	140	do.						
Kerr	John Gordon		1	Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	168	do.						
Houston	David	658668	20	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	do.						
Loughran	Terence	1104664	6	Carpenter's Mate.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	154	do.						
Briercliffe	John	611585	40	Bo'sun	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	M.	Welsh	do.	6'0"	170	do.						
Hughes	Hugh	911136	50	Bo'suns Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M.	English	do.	6'1"	180	do.						
Knight	Henry.	1001206	10	Lamps	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	168	do.						
Anderson	Louis	906208	30	Stores	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	152	do.						
Hughes	Griffith	911136	16	Quartermaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M.	Scotch	do.	5'8"	140	do.						
McLaughlin	James	867818	20	Quartermaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	English	do.	5'10"	156	do.						
Tyran	John	774576	15	Quartermaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	146	do.						
Scott	Daniel	1096242	6	Quartermaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	142	do.						
Howard	William	1042612	8	Quartermaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	168	do.						
Conway	John	832906	32	L.O. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	154	do.						
Anderson	Joseph	393321	28	U.M. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M.	do.	do.	5'2"	114	do.						
Philips	Samuel	1027769	10	L.O. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	144	do.						
Edwards	Robert	1007936	10	L.O. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M.	do.	do.	5'11"	168	do.						
Smith	Henry	1104645	5	L.O. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	156	do.						
Harper	Harry	1098044	5	L.O. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	145	do.						
Hunter	Owen	105533	12	L.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	168	do.						
Nutter	Thomas	1078379	18	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.				do.	do.								

Printed in England.

White Star Line

White Star Line

White Star Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
JAN 16 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

269

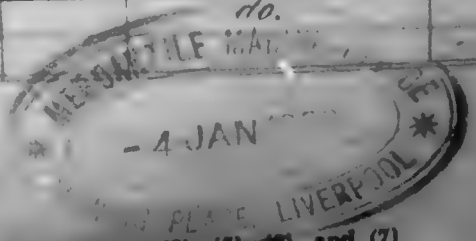
Vessel **S.S. "LAURENTIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Jan 15**, 19**19**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIC", arriving at NEW YORK Jan 15, 1917, from the port of																
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
					When	Where										
2																
31	1 Benson James	642856	16	A.B.	31/12/1928	L'pool	No.	Yes	33	M.	English	British	5'10"	159	Nil	
	2 McGregor John	904342	40	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	146	do.	
PE	3 Turner Joseph	1066995	20	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	145	do.	
	4 Harris Bertram	1108206	6	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	128	do.	
	5 Tarring Edward	401868	30	A.E.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	do.	
	6 James Douglas	1082800	8	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	154	do.	
	7 Dry Henry	1031682	50	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	156	do.	
	8 Hudson John	1118217	10	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M.	do.	do.	5'11"	140	do.	
	9 Ahearn John	1053722	16	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	141	do.	
40	10 Wilson James	1136274	3	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	144	do.	
	11 Slater Alexander	444386	20	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	154	do.	
	12 Nelson John	501073	18	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	do.	
PE	13 Lee Wilfred	862112	15	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5'5 1/2"	154	do.	
PE	14 Ellis William	1090134	5	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	147	do.	
PE	15 Davis Frances	1082922	7	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	148	do.	
PE	16 Dray Albert	1064316	6	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	146	do.	
	17 Wright Alfred	885136	10	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	139	do.	
	18 Cardiff Basil	1234721	2	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	136	do.	
	19 Abbott Ernest	R50307	8M.	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	140	do.	
50	20 Varlett Ernest	R34856	2 1/2	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	141	do.	
	21 Quinn George	306181	2M.	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	126	do.	
	22 Hughes James	R46035	1	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	130	do.	
	23 Deacon George	R16721	2	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	130	do.	
PE	24 Netherington Percy		25	Messroom Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	131	do.	
	25 Curtis Thomas	R46560	12	Messroom Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	M.	do.	do.	5'3"	126	do.	
	26 Reid Henry		10	1st W.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	146	do.	
	27 Murphy Edward		10	2nd W.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	do.	
PE	28 Bissett David		Nil.	3rd W.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	152	do.	
18	29 Vernon Harold		5	Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.	
PE	30 Lewis Richard			Chief	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	162	do.	

Printed in England.
Line **White Star Line**
Owners **White Star Line**
Local Agents **White Star Line.**
11-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B.B. LAURENTIO, of the LAURENTIO, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

270

Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIO", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 15, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL

Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIO" , arriving at NEW YORK																	
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
81	1	Horsburgh	Douglas	545579	20	Chief Engr.	31/12/1928	L'pool	No.	Yes	42	M.	English	British	5'8"	150	Nil.
	2	Wright	Hugh	555765	20	2nd Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M.	do.	do.	5'9 1/2"	176	do.
92	3	Lawson	Stewart	663826	18	3rd Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M.	do.	do.	5'11"	175	do.
	4	Stott	Sidney	663826	15	4th Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	143	do.
	5	Faragher	Arthur	666639	14	Asst. 2nd "	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
	6	Williams	Harold	1033511	9	Asst. 3rd "	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M.	do.	do.	5'9 1/2"	160	do.
	7	Hill	William	983504	10	Asst. 4th "	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	154	do.
	8	Elphoe	Charles	115987	4	Jr. Asst. 4th "	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	do.
	9	Robertson	Alfred	115987	1	Senr. 5th "	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	156	do.
90	10	Gates	William	147661	1	Ex. Sr. 5th "	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	154	do.
	11	Rothwell	Leonard	147645	1	Senr. 6th "	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5'7 1/2"	196	do.
	12	McDermott	Bernard	152808	15	Deck Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	154	do.
	13	Munn	James	1098176	3	San. Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	do.
	14	Russell	William	1774254	10	Boilermaker	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	152	do.
	15	Craig	John	912983	16	1st. Electr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	180	do.
	16	Charlton	Thomas	1064585	6	2nd Electr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M.	do.	do.	5'11"	140	do.
	17	Eccleston	Robert	1085219	5	3rd Electr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	150	do.
	18	Williams	John	143715	1	4th Electr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	166	do.
	19	Jackson	James	166610	20	Storekeeper.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	142	do.
100	20	Young	Hugh	608296	19 1/2	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	159	do.
	21	Knott	John	643226	29	Ref. Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	M.	Irish	do.	5'7"	156	do.
	22	Eoulter	John	898857	34	Ref. Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M.	English	do.	5'10"	168	do.
	23	Dickinson	William	817646	28	Ref. Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	150	do.
	24	McMillan	Buncan	737264	26	Ref. Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	168	do.
	25	Sayle	Thomas	750732	28	Ref. Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M.	do.	do.	5'2"	154	do.
	26	Fenn	Joseph	762526	25	Ref. Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	142	do.
	27	Liff	David	656199	25	Elect. Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	do.
	28	Kelly	James	649113	20	Elect. Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	156	do.
	29	O'Connor	William	440408	25	Elect. Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	M.	do.	do.	5'11"	168	do.
110	30	Tracey	Michael	920872	26	Fan Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.

Printed in England.
Line White Star Line
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side of form.

RECEIVED THE IMMIGRATION OFFICE
- 4 JAN 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **8.8. LAURENTIO**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

271

Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIC"

, arriving at

NEW YORK

Jan 15

, 1919

from the port of

LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
111	1	Thelan	Michael	232164	42	Far Greaser	31/12/1928 Liverpool.	No.	Yes	50	M.	English	British	5'8"	156	Nil.
	2	McNamee	James	9442237	22	Diesel Greaser	do.	do.	do.	42	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	160	do.
	3	Barlow	William	800163	17	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	35	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	168	do.
	4	Kavanagh	John	910579	14	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	35	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	130	do.
	5	Myers	Brian	676105	24	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	48	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	142	do.
	6	Byrne	Stephen	928796	11	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	25	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	168	do.
	7	Fenlon	John	857023	23	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	48	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	169	do.
	8	Smith	Ben	761991	38	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	55	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	165	do.
	9	Doyle	James	800589	35	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	50	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	154	do.
120	10	Campbell	William	545321	16	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	33	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	140	do.
	11	Dann	John	1123298	8	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	23	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	136	do.
	12	Riley	Michael	983272	12	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	150	do.
	13	Lawson	Sidney	118645	4	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	21	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	156	do.
	14	Neill	George	1082718	10	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	do.
	15	Hirst	John	944957	11	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	132	do.
	16	Jones	John	833907	13	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	147	do.
PE	17	Stanley	Mathew	947365	12	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	161	do.
	18	Riding	James	1010026	15	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	147	do.
	19	Stafford	Walter	1002170	9	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	29	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	150	do.
130	20	Spofforth	John	962228	11	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	26	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	152	do.
	21	Walton	George	1033197	10	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	34	M.	do.	do.	5'11"	170	do.
	22	McGrall	Patrick	1115189	7	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	25	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	185	do.
	23	Taubman	William	905808	17	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	41	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	160	do.
PE	24	Toole	Patrick	931261	17	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	34	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	147	do.
	25	Halligan	John	1108333	10	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	32	M.	do.	do.	5'2"	145	do.
	26	Cox	William	691985	17	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	37	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	147	do.
	27	Fallon	Peter	761986	15	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	23	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
	28	Conroy	Thomas	815423	13	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	32	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	134	do.
	29	Felly	Bernard	1123945	8	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	32	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	154	do.
160	30	Devaney	Thomas	704243	20	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	41	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	150	do.

Printed in England.
Line White Star Line
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECEIVED
- 4 JAN -
LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the **88. "LAURENTIC"**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

272

Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIO"

, arriving at

NEW YORK

Jan 15

, 1919

from the port of

LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
					When	Where										
141	Donaldson	Isaac	1133798	10	Fireman	31/11/1928	L'pool	No.	Yes	30	M.	English	British	5'7"	161	Nil
PE 2	McGiverson	Thomas	892589	12	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	138	do.
	Kenny	Martin	992340	12	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M.	do.	do.	5'11"	162	do.
PE 4	Kelly	John	1067027	12	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	do.
5	Cannon	Martin	928046	18	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
PE 6	Zeen	John	839464	16	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M.	Australian	do.	5'7"	174	do.
	Faithurst	George	642413	18	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M.	English	do.	5'11"	146	do.
	Walmsley	George	1124529	4	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	143	do.
	Murphy	Thomas	122648	2 1/2	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	136	do.
150	Ramejkis	Peter	1135318	6	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M.	do.	do.	5'2"	158	do.
PE 11	Sharkey	Edward	1082756	10	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	154	do.
	Haran	Thomas	866630	18	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	152	do.
PE 13	Taylor	William	1137092	4	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	138	do.
	Connelly	Thomas	R.4779	1	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	146	do.
	Buckle	John	837923	16	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	do.
	Chorley	William	554006	24	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M.	do.	do.	5'3"	128	do.
	Hoey	Lawrence	R.55334	6M.	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
	Barlow	Thomas	R.30535	2	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	do.
	Silker	Peter	R.31118	2	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	150	do.
PE 20	Clark	George	1135568	7	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	131	do.
	Radford	Thomas	1136111	2 1/2	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	146	do.
	Slater	William	1135535	1 1/2	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'3"	140	do.
PE 23	Kerwin	James	R.2863	4	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	142	do.
	Markland	William	R.30850	2	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M.	do.	do.	6'0"	156	do.
PE 25	Fox	Edward	R.5464	3	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	do.
PE 26	Jones	William	1114455	5	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
	Shaw	Samuel	1047323	6	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	142	do.
	Hickey	William	1001872	8	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M.	do.	do.	5'2"	136	do.
	Burns	John	1054737	7	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	do.
PE 30	Sinclair	Alexander	607934	25	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M.	do.	do.	5'1"	146	do.
						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.

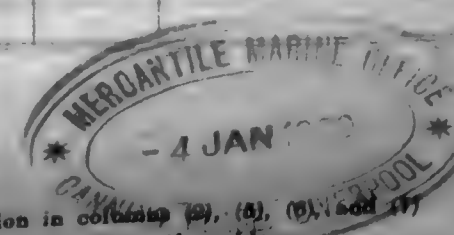
Printed in England.

White Star Line
White Star Line
White Star Line
Local Agents
14-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the **B.S. "LAURENTIO"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

273

Vessel **S.S. "LAURENTIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Jan 15**, 19**19** from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

Vessel		S.S. "LAURENTIO"		, arriving at		NEW YORK		, 19		from the port of															
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease										
					When	Where																			
171	1	Couttie	John	901904	12	Messroom Stwd	31/12/28	L'pool	No.	Yes	26	M.	Scotch	British	5'5"	140	Nil.								
	2	Foley	John	922627	12	Messroom Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	English	do.	5'7"	137	do.								
	3	McLoughlin	Daniel	R.27653	2	Messroom Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5'2"	119	do.								
	4	Brooks	George	450694	20	Ex. 2nd Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	do.								
	5	Boennan	Joseph	-	3	1st. Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	154	do.								
	6						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	7						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	8						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	9						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	10						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	11						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	12						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	13						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	14						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	15						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	16						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	17						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	18						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	19						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	20						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	21						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	22						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	23						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	24						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	25						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	26						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	27						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	28						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	29						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								
	30						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.								

LINES NO 6 TO 30 BLANK

Printed in England

Line

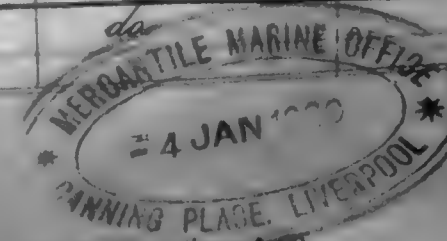
Owners

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE
WHITE STAR LINE
WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

274

Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 15, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
201	1	Carroll	Frank	796482	27	Chf. Steward	31/12/1928 L'pool	No.	Yes	44	M.	English	British	5'9 1/2	192	Nil.
	2	Williamson	John	735501	20	2nd Steward	do. do.	do.	do.	41	M.	do.	do.	5'10 1/2	196	do.
	3	Allen	James	1008062	18	Asst. 2nd "	do. do.	do.	do.	31	M.	do.	do.	5'10	164	do.
DE	4	Stockton	Charles	785589	29	Baggage Master	do. do.	do.	do.	44 1/2	M.	do.	do.	5'10	155	do.
	5	Lewcock	Frederick	834550	28	Linenkeeper	do. do.	do.	do.	39	M.	do.	do.	5'10	140	do.
	6	Hudson	Percy	865378	45	Ch. Storekeeper	do. do.	do.	do.	58	M.	do.	do.	5'8 1/2	168	do.
	7	Stokes	Frank	903166	30	2nd Storekeeper	do. do.	do.	do.	46	M.	do.	do.	5'7 1/2	135	do.
	8	Houghton	Thomas	898098	20	Asst. Storekeeper	do. do.	do.	do.	47 1/2	M.	do.	do.	5'7	146	do.
	9	Simmonite	Harold	1092679	7	Asst. Storekeeper	do. do.	do.	do.	32	M.	do.	do.	5'8	147	do.
210	10	Luckley	George	712405	17	Asst. Storekeeper	do. do.	do.	do.	44	M.	do.	do.	5'8 1/2	152	do.
	11	Beauchamp	David	R. 51067	1	Asst. Storekeeper	do. do.	do.	do.	20	M.	do.	do.	6'0	154	do.
PE	12	Hill	Charles	1067715	8	Asst. Storekeeper	do. do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5'9	140	do.
	13	Hewett	Terence	R. 31151	1	Writer	do. do.	do.	do.	25 3/4	M.	do.	do.	6'2	162	do.
	14	Spencer	Vincent	1090069	2	Writer	do. do.	do.	do.	42 1/2	M.	do.	do.	5'12	148	do.
	15	Hughes	William	1043040	10	Writer	do. do.	do.	do.	27	M.	do.	do.	5'6	138	do.
	16	Davies	William	762150	15	Writer	do. do.	do.	do.	41	M.	do.	do.	5'9	154	do.
	17	Husker	Agnes	1059778	8	Stewardess	do. do.	do.	do.	38	F.	do.	do.	5'8	132	do.
	18	Dodd	Mary	612106	12	Stewardess	do. do.	do.	do.	41	F.	do.	do.	5'2	138	do.
	19	Cox	Wona	778288	9	Stewardess	do. do.	do.	do.	31	F.	do.	do.	5'4	120	do.
	20	Sinnott	Annie	1102593	7	Stewardess	do. do.	do.	do.	37	F.	do.	do.	5'4	120	do.
	21	Hill	Evelyn	620462	17	Stewardess	do. do.	do.	do.	35	F.	do.	do.	5'6 1/2	123	do.
	22						31/12/1928 L'pool	NO	YES	36	F.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	132	Nil
	23	Murray	Annie	1052869	5	Stewardess	do. do.	do.	do.	42	F.	do.	do.	5'2	136	do.
PE	24	Burke	Bartholy	1104700	6	Stewardess	do. do.	do.	do.	44	F.	do.	do.	5'6	132	do.
PE	25	Doran	Nellie	1076398	6	Stewardess	do. do.	do.	do.	36	F.	do.	do.	5'4 1/2	134	do.
	26	Doyle	Ella	R. 1997	3	Stewardess	do. do.	do.	do.	39	F.	do.	do.	5'4	154	do.
	27	Glucas	Jessie	R. 10155	5	Stewardess	do. do.	do.	do.	30	F.	do.	do.	5'5	134	do.
	28	Lee	Jean	R. 35426	4	Stewardess	do. do.	do.	do.	32	F.	do.	do.	5'3	140	do.
	29	McBurnie	Annie	R. 85427	2	Stewardess	do. do.	do.	do.	43	F.	do.	do.	5'5	140	do.
	30	Bowles	Frances	769894	15	Stewardess	do. do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.

LINE NO. 22 BLANK.

Printed in England.

White Star Line

White Star Line

Local Agents
M-1240

White Star Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.MERCHANTILE MARINE OFFICE
4 JAN 1919
CANNING

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

275

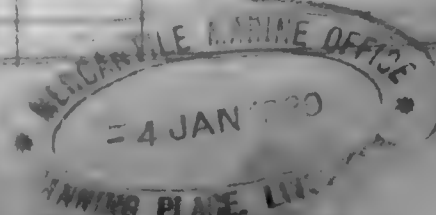
Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 15, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL

Vessel "S.S. LAURENTIC" arriving at																	
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
221	1	Blade	Caroline	1096172	6	Nurse	31/12/1928	L'pool	No.	Yes	38	F.	English	British	5'4	148	Nil.
	2	Turner	Leo	21067	16	Sal. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M.	do.	do.	5'10	178	do.
	3	Roden	Frank	266021	46	2nd Sal. Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M.	do.	do.	5'8	142	do.
	4	McKee	John	363862	17	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M.	do.	do.	5'5	134	do.
	5	Oddy	Walter	993280	13	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M.	do.	do.	5'10	154	do.
	6	Wright	Stanley	927326	12	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5'9	140	do.
	7	Perkins	William	660802	23	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M.	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.
	8	Hewitt	Robert	1092687	6	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M.	do.	do.	5'6	133	do.
	9	Penn	John	1085147	0	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M.	do.	do.	5'6	144	do.
243	10	Tarry	William	1725791	15	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M.	do.	do.	5'5	132	do.
	11	Patton	James	1051951	16	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M.	do.	do.	5'3	142	do.
	12	Starne	Robert	1052151	15	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M.	do.	do.	5'7	142	do.
	13	McIntyre	John	582480	32	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	M.	do.	do.	5'9	144	do.
	14	Vaughan	George	R.40318	1	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M.	do.	do.	5'6	148	do.
PE	15	King	William	210476	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M.	do.	do.	5'3	148	do.
	16	Boisson	Stanley	1097212	8	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M.	do.	do.	5'7	140	do.
	17	Brown	John	682816	14	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M.	do.	do.	5'11	156	do.
	18	Heswick	Robert	R.36626	2	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M.	do.	do.	5'10	140	do.
	19	Howe	Reginald	920031	12	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M.	do.	do.	5'10	163	do.
250	20	Hayes	John	485515	22	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M.	do.	do.	5'6	150	do.
	21	Swinnerton	Thomas	602549	15	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M.	do.	do.	5'3	142	do.
	22	Hue	James	R.30048	7	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5'3	165	do.
	23	Spanawick	George	R.32268	3	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M.	do.	do.	5'7	132	do.
	24	Large	Thomas	R.34517	1	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5'8	143	do.
	25	Hant	Douglas	R.12719	2	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M.	do.	do.	5'5	144	do.
	26	Baugh	Reginald	920071	28	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M.	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.
	27	Garrett	William	1098947	17	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'9	137	do.
	28	Sandiford	George	1092728	6	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M.	do.	do.	5'6	156	do.
	29	Williams	William	109894	5	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'10	156	do.
260	30	Dickinson	Herbert	666231	3	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M.	do.	do.	5'11	161	do.

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line.
14-1190

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), (10), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the **S.S. "LAURENTIC"**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed; while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

276

Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 15, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL

Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIC"		arriving at NEW YORK		Jan 15		1919		from the port of		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease			
					When	Where												
261	1 Fearn Stanley	927211	13	Steward	31/12/1928	L'pool	No.	Yes	34	M.	English	British	5'9	151	Nil.			
	2 Kenrick Edward	1092805	6M.	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M.	do.	do.	5'7	140	do.			
	3 Feeney Leslie	1092805	5	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'8	136	do.			
	4 McCoombe Henry	1052992	11	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5'7 1/2	156	do.			
	5 Steel Stewart	1076501	7	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'7	118	do.			
	6 Hughes William	1126688	4	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M.	do.	do.	5'8	147	do.			
	7 Green Arthur	1030194	27	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M.	do.	do.	5'7	140	do.			
	8 Hewelyn William	1037495	8	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M.	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.			
	9 Tatlow William	1037495	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M.	do.	do.	5'8	141	do.			
270	10 Groom Charles	1037495	12	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M.	do.	do.	5'7	150	do.			
	11 Jones Walter	1061489	12	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M.	do.	do.	5'5	149	do.			
PE	12 Williams Frederick	1029106	18	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M.	do.	do.	5'4	148	do.			
	13 Jones Elyn	774747	15	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5'9	140	do.			
	14 Gilbert John	1078842	7	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5'9	140	do.			
	15 Glendenning George	1025564	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M.	do.	do.	5'9	165	do.			
PE	16 Reynolds John	1092350	25	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M.	do.	do.	5'4	140	do.			
	17 Hughes John	751364	12	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M.	do.	do.	5'7	150	do.			
	18 Pugh Harold	737435	8	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M.	do.	do.	5'7	180	do.			
PE	19 Cleery John	927804	11	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5'10	152	do.			
PE	20 Davies Ten	677572	18	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5'9 1/2	162	do.			
PE	21 Leys Samuel	333650	20	steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M.	do.	do.	5'8 1/2	144	do.			
PE	22 Hyland John	692164	25	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M.	do.	do.	5'8	126	do.			
	23 Spruce William	1002262	10	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M.	do.	do.	5'8 1/2	140	do.			
PE	24 McArthur George	328143	25	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M.	do.	do.	5'9	150	do.			
PE	25 Ilton Frederick	751364	15	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M.	do.	do.	5'7	140	do.			
PE	26 Ellis William	751364	35	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M.	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.			
PE	27 Dooley Tom	1031264	2	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M.	do.	do.	5'9	143	do.			
PE	28 Davies Robert	691846	16	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M.	do.	do.	5'9	121	do.			
PE	29 Kennedy George	661728	16	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M.	do.	do.	5'9	146	do.			
	30 Swarbrick Thomas	800175	16	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M.	do.	do.	5'10	150	do.			

Printed in England
Line White Star Line
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIC", arriving at New York, January 15, 1929, from the port of Liverpool.

277

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
291	1	Thomas	Owen	746828	22 yrs	Steward	31/12/1928 L'pool	No.	Yes	43	M	English	British	5.6	140	Nil.
	2	Tigne	Gerrard	650577	20 do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.8	160	do
	3					do	do	do	do			do	do			do
	4					do	do	do	do			do	do			do
	5					do	do	do	do			do	do			do
	6					do	do	do	do			do	do			do
	7					do	do	do	do			do	do			do
	8					do	do	do	do			do	do			do
	9					do	do	do	do			do	do			do
300	10					do	do	do	do			do	do			do
	11					do	do	do	do			do	do			do
	12	McShane	Patrick	750024	20	Deck Steward	31/12/1928 L'pool	NO	YES	41	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	196	NIL
	13	Wills	Norman	1144739	7	Asst. Deck	do	do	do	23	M.	do	do	5'10	140	do
	14	Powell	William	795920	20	Bugler	do	do	do	38	M.	do	do	5'2	127	do
	15	Heaton	John	721620	18	Lounge Steward	do	do	do	33	M.	do	do	5'6	140	do
	16	Robinson	Richard	R. 50266	1	Asst. Lounge	do	do	do	21	M.	do	do	5'9	170	do
DE	17	Pointon	John	658436	15	Asst. Lounge	do	do	do	38	M.	do	do	5'10	154	do
	18	Reardon	Arthur	717878	20	Smoke Room Steward	do	do	do	38	M.	do	do	5'7	140	do
	19	Williams	George	1096215	3	Asst. Smoke Room	do	do	do	23	M.	do	do	5'7	140	do
	20	Wills	Stanley	985795	21	Steward	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.8	150	do
310	21	Wilkinson	Edward	R. 7592		Deck, Port Stwd	do	do	do	26	M.	do	do	5'7	140	do
	22	Harrison	Edward	1278728	7	Capt. Stwd	do	do	do	23	M.	do	do	5'9	149	do
	23	Hope	Harold	R. 2772	2	Bell Boy	do	do	do	15	M.	do	do	4'11	95	do
	24	McGarvey	Henry	R. 23401	2	Bell Boy	do	do	do	17	M.	do	do	5'5	126	do
	25	Parker	Joseph	R. 7799	1	do	do	do	do	17		do	do	4.9	118	do
	26	Gilland	Stanley	R. 47433	1	Bell Boy	do	do	do	18	M.	do	do	5'3	122	do
	27	Thompson	Percy	R. 47432	1	Bell Boy	do	do	do	16	M.	do	do	5'3	121	do
	28	Cadwallader	George	R. 57507	3M.	Bell Boy	do	do	do	14	M.	do	do	5'1	108	do
	29	Coan	Martin	R. 40862	1	Bell Boy.	do	do	do	17	M.	do	do	5'3	104	do
300	30	Iddon	George	R. 32122	2	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.1	120	do

LINES NO 3 TO 11 BLANK.

Printed in England.
Line White Star Line
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

278

Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIC"

, arriving at New York

January 15, 1929, from the port of Liverpool

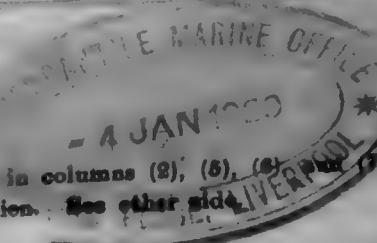
Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIC", arriving at New York																	
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
					When	Where											
321 PE	1 Redding	Harold	R 43832	1 Yr	Bell Boy	31/12/1928	L'pool	No.	Yes	16	M	English	British	5'1	128	Nil.	
2	Doyle	James	R 43547	1	Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	M.	do.	do.	4'9	130	do.	
3	Morrison	George	905032	25	Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M.	do.	do.	5'10	154	do.	
4	Burley	Walter	R 31175	2	Asst. Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M.	do.	do.	5'4	122	do.	
5	Yapp	Arthur	947790	40	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	M.	do.	do.	5'5	133	do.	
6	Robinson	Tom	118183	30	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M.	do.	do.	5'8	155	do.	
7	Abernethy	Frederick	327704	18	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M.	do.	do.	5'5	150	do.	
8	Collins	Edward	967701	18	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5'0	154	do.	
9	Thomas	Thomas	904619	25	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M.	do.	do.	5'4	142	do.	
330	10 Lowick	Alfred	844458	37	Bedroom Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	M.	do.	do.	5'6	155	do.	
11	Fearson	John	648284	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	M.	do.	do.	5'8	206	do.	
12	Gauge	Frank	1001407	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M.	do.	do.	5'4	150	do.	
13	Steel	Robert	858368	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M.	do.	do.	5'6	126	do.	
14	Knott	Charles	409813	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M.	do.	do.	5'6	138	do.	
15	McKinnell	John	627056	34	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M.	do.	do.	5'8	164	do.	
16	Phillips	Edwin	597281	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M.	do.	do.	5'5	142	do.	
17	Mortenson	Christopher	910494	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M.	do.	do.	5'8	157	do.	
18	Cooke	Albert	921573	28	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M.	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.	
19	Musker	Feith	473748	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M.	do.	do.	5'6	136	do.	
340	20 Farrell	Mathew	784142	28	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	M.	do.	do.	5'9	168	do.	
21	Hodgson	Tom	972540	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M.	do.	do.	5'11	160	do.	
22	Roe	Charles	575711	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M.	do.	do.	5'10	173	do.	
23	Abrahams	James	882247	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.	
24	Pinnington	Lawrence	921006	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M.	do.	do.	5'8	158	do.	
25	Thomas	Richard	676870	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M.	do.	do.	5'9	140	do.	
26	Pearson	Charles	862981	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M.	do.	do.	5'9	140	do.	
27	Isley	Frank	792150	38	Ch. Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	M.	do.	do.	5'6	206	do.	
28	Thomas	Richard	627868	22	Asst. do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M.	do.	do.	5'3	145	do.	
29	Peck	William	1072684	6	Asst. Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M.	do.	do.	5'5	140	do.	
350	30 Hafferty	William	R.40310	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M.	do.	do.	5'11	164	do.	

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the **U.S. "LAURENTIC"**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

279

Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIO", arriving at New York, January 15, 1929, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
351	1	CoDeman	David	630013	38	Asst. Pantryman	31/12/1928 L'pool	No.	Yes	58	M.	English	British	5'9"	192	Nil.
	2	Fairbrother	Henry	111152	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	154	do.
DE	3	Gerard	Edgar	50789	8M.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	112	do.
	4	McGough	Patrick	37598	1	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	35	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	147	do.
	5	Munt	Alfred	5311	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M.	do.	do.	5'3"	120	do.
	6	Oweeney	Edward	50541	6M.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	116	do.
	7	Allen	Thomas	54036	4M.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5'2"	118	do.
	8	Jones	Frederick	50668	6M.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M.	do.	do.	5'2"	126	do.
PE	9	Farfitt	George	190466	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	do.
1/2	10	Moyer	Richard		1st Voyage	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M.	do.	do.	5'1"	120	do.
	11	Beaucroft	Frances	50791	11M.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M.	do.	do.	5'2"	140	do.
	12	Livesey	Harold Harry	906047	20	Chief Boots	do.	do.	do.	46	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	182	do.
	13	Frost	Norman	1096128	5	Asst. Boots	do.	do.	do.	51	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	179	do.
	14	Roberts	Edward	10149	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M.	do.	do.	5'8"	164	do.
	15	Davies	William	1090098	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	150	do.
	16	Goddard	Arthur	10328	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	138	do.
	17	Johnson	George	762431	20	Chf. Tourist Steward	do.	do.	do.	47	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	146	do.
	18	Pember	Arthur	806633	18	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	26	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	164	do.
	19	Collaghan	Henry	806048	18	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	37	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	166	do.
	20	Grindley	Arthur	547433	14	Tourist Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	29	M.	do.	do.	5'11"	140	do.
370	21	Witchell	William	10584	1	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	20	M.	do.	do.	5'11"	174	do.
	22	O'Neill	Charles	19796	4	Tourist Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	5'11"	154	do.
DE	23	Houlden	Hiram	770727	15	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	21	M.	do.	do.	5'2"	140	do.
	24	Williams	Thomas	927523	35	Tourist Smoke Rm. Std.	do.	do.	do.	51	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	160	do.
	25	Bennie	George	50131	17	ditto.	do.	do.	do.	45	M.	do.	do.	5'11"	100	do.
	26	Mercer	Joseph	606049	25	Ladies Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	51	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	150	do.
	27	Welsh	Kenneth	380564	12	Tourist Saloon Std.	do.	do.	do.	50	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	182	do.
	28	Geary	John	1067359	7	Steward	do.	do.	do.	23	M.	do.	do.	5'11"	150	do.
	29	Aspinall	Thomas	337276	13	do	do.	do.	do.	34	M.	do.	do.	5'9"	154	do.
300	30	Latimer	John	131883	2	do	do.	do.	do.	22	M.	do.	do.	6'0"	178	do.

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIO"

arriving at New York

January 15, 1929, from the port of Liverpool.

280

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
381	Dagnall	Harry	R. 47649	1 yrs	Steward	31/12/28	Lpool	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5'4	145	None
2	Hughes	Arthur	R. 35232	2 1/2 do	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'8	140	do
3	Williams	John	R. 22427	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6	152	do
4	Rourke	Edwin	R. 762081	20 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8	149	do
5	Gillespie	James	1092777	20 do	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'9	155	do
6	Blundell	William	R. 5607	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8	128	do
7	Winsor	Walter	865820	14 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'7	139	do
8	Chatterton	John	22427	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'4	154	do
9	Dowd	Michael	1123216	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7	130	do
390	Barton	William	1110457	5 do.	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8	160	do
11	Harrop	Alexander	R. 50429	1 1/2 do	STEWARD	31/12/28	LPOOL	No	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	172	do
12	Lynch	Timothy	597118	25 do	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5'4	145	do
14	Mumford	Alfred	1097963	4 1/2 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6	140	do
15	Hogan	Walter	839033	18 do	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8	145	do
16	Brotherton	John	1061411	1 do.	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'3	130	do
17	Ormesher	Ben	677437	15 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'9	160	do
18	Gore	Edward	1031415	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8	145	do
19	Geoghagan	Tom	803736	11 do.	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'7	155	do
20	Milner	Archibald	1095131	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7	165	do
21	McFenna	James	R. 31176	2 do.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'5	126	do
22	Pearson	William	1109222	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'5	140	do
23	Pearce	Donald	1102601	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'7	145	do
24	Cosgrove	Henry	608028	17 do	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'9	150	do
25	Dunn	Thomas	107644	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'8	165	do
26	William	William	1027835	5 do.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'9	160	do
27	Arnold	Reginald	R56481	1 do	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	4'9	94	do
28	Ryan	Francis	do	1st Voy	do Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	4'9	110	do
29	Turner	Charles	R. 41670	1 yr	do do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'3	114	do
30	Ashcroft	William	R. 24081	1 yr	do do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'4	118	do
LINE NO 11. FAILED TO JOIN.																

Printed in England.

Line White Star
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 JAN 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

281

Vessel **S.S. "LAURENTIC"**, arriving at **New York**, January **15**, 19**29**, from the port of **Liverpool**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
14 4111	Nickers	Joseph	✓ 994058	10 yrs	BATH Steward	31/12/28	Lpool	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5'8	166	None
2	McKenna	Albert	✓ 744839	19 do	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'9	145	do.
P.E. 3	Collins	Edward	✓ 720966	13 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'8	155	do.
P.E. 4	Rowlands	William	✓ 958452	10 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.
5	Burslem	Walter	✓ 1085919	20 do	B.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'9	160	do.
6	Williams	Rolth	✓ 726940	15 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'8	154	do.
7	Ward	Herbert	✓ 986142	14 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'9	145	do.
8	Canavan	Percy	✓ 171359	25 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5'6	130	do.
9	Marshall	Thomas	✓ 1089819	8 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'8	154	do.
10	Jennings	Thomas	✓ 485219	21 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'7	145	do.
11						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
12						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
13						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
14						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
15						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
16						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
17						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
18						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
19						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
20						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
21						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
22						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
23						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
24						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
25						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
26						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
27						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
28						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
29						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
30						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.

LINES NO 11 TO 30 BLANK

Printed in England.
White Star
White Star Line
White Star Line.
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

282

Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIC", arriving at New York, January 15, 1930, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1				yr	Steward	31/12/28	Lpool	NO	YES		M	English	British			None
2						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
3						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
4						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
5						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
6						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
7						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
8						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
9						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
10						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
11	Melville	Clarence	770429	28 do	B.R. Steward	31/12/28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	145	do.
12	Bentley	Frederick	802558	20 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	do.
13	Roberts	William	806331	1 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.9	135	do.
14	Parkinson	David	502162	15 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	do.
15	Dean	William	750395	15 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9	162	do.
16	Lathom	John	809454	12 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.
17	Saunt	William	1064590	22 do	Tourist Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.4	145	do.
18	Almond	James	809580	10 do.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.1	160	do.
19	Abbey	Edward	800080	20 do	Asst Tourist Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.6	135	do.
20	McMurren	George	962600	11 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.9	152	do.
21	Price	George Joseph	110847	4 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.8	135	do.
22	Nason	Harold	840341	1 do	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.
23	Ryder	James	829764	11 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.6	175	do.
24	Downman	Frederick	855745	8 do.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.3	130	do.
25	Sheen	Thomas	852707	14 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.
26	McClure	Henry	850777	2 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.
27	Humphreys	Edward	854966	1 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7	154	do.
28	Savage	Alexander	840317	1 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.2	135	do.
29	McConnell	Francis	830620	1 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	148	do.
30	McCormack	Felix	761549	15 do	Asst Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.
LINES NOS 1 TO 10 BLANK.																

Printed in England.

Line White Star
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "LAURENTIC"**, arriving at **New York**, **January 15, 1929**, from the port of **Liverpool**.

283

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
					When	Where											
461	1	Wett	Robert	R. 31250	7 yrs	Asst Boots	31/12/28	Lpool	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5.0	135	None
PE	2	Coulter	Patrick	R. 11382	3 do	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17		do.	do.	5.8	130	do.
	3	Strauch	Alexander	557322	5 do	Interpreter	do.	do.	do.	do.	66		Esthonian	Esthonia	5.9	140	do.
	4	Vidler	Arthur	1052576	10 do	Hospital Attendant	do.	do.	do.	do.	45		English	British	5.11	176	do.
	5	Smith	Arthur	512938	24 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	53		do.	do.	5.6	155	do.
	6	Johnson	William	930434	25 do	Chef	do.	do.	do.	do.	48		do.	do.	5.4	170	do.
	7	Blake	Richard	533378	22 do	Asst Chef	do.	do.	do.	do.	41		do.	do.	5.6	160	do.
	8	Cain	Richard	555348	23 do	Sauce Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	34		do.	do.	5.3	129	do.
	9	Crawley	Henry	911357	18 do	Entre Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	31		do.	do.	5.7	140	do.
470	10	Price	William	603744	26 do	Tourist Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	49		do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
PE	11	Eage	Joseph	727078	21 do.	Larder Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	42		do.	do.	5.1	165	do.
PE	12	Hawley	Thomas	929350	12 do	Fish Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	24		do.	do.	5.5	150	do.
	13	Gulley	George	1000849	15 do.	Boast & Grill Book.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26		do.	do.	5.6	140	do.
	14	Avis	Harry	981136	14 do.	Grill Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27		do.	do.	5.6	156	do.
	15	Knicht	Norman	962400	12 do.	Vegetable Cook,	do.	do.	do.	do.	28		do.	do.	5.9	150	do.
	16	Harries	Clifford	703108	6 do.	Asst. Vegetable Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29		do.	do.	5.7	150	do.
	17	Farron	Edward	910443	20 do.	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	37		do.	do.	5.3	160	do.
	18	Conroy	Alfred	757083	12 do.	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	46		do.	do.	5.3	166	do.
	19	McMillan	James	623133	13 do.	Asst. Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38		do.	do.	5.2	136	do.
480	20	West	Henry	6135266	18 do.	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	49		do.	do.	5.6	160	do.
	21	Kinnear	Thomas	R. 50947	2 do.	Asst. Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23		do.	do.	5.6	140	do.
PE	22	Ward	Ernest	1069367	10 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28		do.	do.	5.4	150	do.
PE	23	Owens	Hugh	896813	16 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32		do.	do.	5.3	145	do.
PE	24	Alexander	Harold	54365	10 do	Asst. Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40		do.	do.	5.10	160	do.
PE	25	Heinman	Frederick	575151	18 do	Asst. Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47		Swiss	do.	5.6	140	do.
PE	26	Sedden	Joseph	744121	15 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40		English	do.	5.3	135	do.
	27						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.
	28						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.
	29						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.
490	30	Burrows	Thomas	803551	14	Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	38		do.	do.	5.6	120	do.
							do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.

LINES NO 24 TO 29 BLANK

Printed in England.
Line **White Star Line**
Owners **White Star Line**
Local Agents **White Star Line**
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the S.S. "LAURENTIE", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER:

* The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEAMEN. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "LAURENTIC"**

, arriving at

New York

, January **15**, 1929

, from the port of

Liverpool

281

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
491	Porter	Harold	803351	8M	Scullion	31/12/1928	L'pool	No.	Yes	23	M.	English	British	5.6	150	Nil.
2	Thomas	John	1631 R. 47708	3 16	Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.
3	Jones	Sidney	47793	15	Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5.8	145	Left by command
4	Robinson	Albert	R. 25662	3	Scullion	31/12/28	L'pool	No	Yes	24	M.	English	British	5.10	136	do.
5	Forshaw	Thomas	R. 102226	10	Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M.	do.	do.	5.9	128	do.
6	Hennessey	Martin	R. 25670	2	Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M.	do.	do.	5.8	150	do.
7	Morris	Levi	876423	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5.6	160	do.
8	Dunn	Stephen	R. 47794	8M	Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M.	do.	do.	6.1	138	do.
9	Kavanagh	James	67624	20	Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.
500	Turner	William	R. 65692	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5.4	155	do.
11	Cohen	Samuel	897713	30	Web. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M.	do.	do.	5.8	136	do.
12	O'Rourke	John	472500	36	Ship's Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M.	do.	do.	5.8	132	do.
13	Williams	John	1139209	4	Asst. Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5.10	145	do.
14	Kavanagh	Peter	R. 37392	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.7	145	do.
15	Baker	James	865171	35	Chf. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M.	do.	do.	5.9	136	do.
16	Brookes	William	112440	20	2nd Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M.	do.	do.	5.8	162	do.
17	Wimmer	Alfred	804308	12	Ex. 2nd Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5.10	145	do.
18	Colville	William	111036	38	3rd Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M.	do.	do.	5.7	136	do.
19	Clark	Sidney	R. 11302	2	4th Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M.	do.	do.	5.6	145	do.
20	Haton	Thomas	112510	27	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M.	do.	do.	5.10	154	do.
21	Roach	Michael	521334	30	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	M.	do.	do.	5.5	138	do.
22	Holden	John	92314	5	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M.	do.	do.	5.9	145	do.
23	Lawson	William	84800	14	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M.	do.	do.	5.4	165	do.
24	Hemans	William	R. 50253	7 Mths	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.
25	Wareing	William	865572	20 yrs	Confectioner	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.
26	Leigh	Alexander	R. 25677	21	Asst. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M.	do.	do.	5.4	130	do.
27	Gillies	Norman	791982	26	Ch Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M.	do.	do.	5.4	145	do.
28	McGuffog	William	972791	23	2nd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M.	do.	do.	5.5	154	do.
29	Blackburn	George	109615	10	Ex do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M.	do.	do.	5.6	160	do.
30						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.

Printed in England

White Star Line

White Star Line

White Star Line

Local Agents
14-1120

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

285

Vessel 8.8. "LAURENTIC"

, arriving at New York

January 15, 1928, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Howe	James	✓ 27646	2 yrs	Asst Butcher	31/12/28	Lpool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.7	145	
PE 2	Chipchase	Albert	✓ 1126793	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.6	148	do.
PE 3	Poole	Thomas	✓ 1126793	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	147	do.
PE 4	Hughes	George	✓ 1198372	4	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.7	158	do.
5	Scott	John	✓ 983478	10	Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160	do.
6	Heron	Henry	✓ 742282	18	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.3	140	do.
7	Cooke	Charles	✓ 550612	26	G.H. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160	do.
8	Joughlin	George	✓ 675798	35	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	do.
PE 9	Weir	Arthur	✓ 779579	28	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	158	do.
PE 10	Clint	Lawrence	✓ 910404	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	do.
PE 11	Wichman	Charles	✓ 769090	8	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
12	Galvin	Thomas	✓ 1067098	25	Night Watch Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	do.
13	Bloch	Richard	✓ 736367	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	do.	do.	do.	5.4	160	do.
14	Griffiths	Richard	✓ 503775	42	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	do.
15	Miller	Matthew	✓ 903168	41	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	do.
16	Dunn	Patrick	✓ 845752	40	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	do.
17	Rogers	Richard	✓ 627450	40	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.9	153	do.
18	Williams	Albert	✓ 525007	27	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	67	do.	do.	do.	5.4	149	do.
PE 19	Tattersall	Thomas	✓ 566712	40	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	68	do.	do.	do.	5.6	149	do.
PE 20	Norris	George	✓ 1007979	29	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.
540 21	Barker	Harold	✓ R. 3486	2	Chief Band Master	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.9	146	do.
PE 22	Sunderland	Leslie	✓	1	Asst Band Master	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7	138	do.
PE 23	Samuel	Brynley	✓	1	Bandmaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146	do.
PE 24	Gibbs	Allen	✓	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.6	154	do.
25	Hartley	David	✓	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	do.
PE 26	Atkinson	George	✓	1st Voyage	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	do.
PE 27	Parkin	Frederick	✓	do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.4	145	do.
PE 28	Wilson	William	✓ R. 50825	1 yr	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	155	do.
PE 29	Leslie	George	✓	1st Voyage	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6	144	do.
30	Georgeson	Herbert	✓	3 yrs.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.7	154	do.

Filed in England.

Date
OwnerLocal Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See line of race on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (7), (8), and (9)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the **SS. "LAURENTIC"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "LAURENTIC"

, arriving at New York

January 15, 1929, from the port of Liverpool

286

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
PE 551	1	McCardle	Vincent	37	Bandman	31/12/28	Lpool	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5'8	141	None
PE	2	Gallagher	May	1	SNOP RTTDT Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	F	do.	do.	5.6	132	do.
PE	3	Twist	Hannah	25524	2 yrs Hairdresser	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	do.
117	4	Powell	Mary	1st Voy	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.4	124	do.
5	5	Kennedy	Annie	1085675	6 yrs Conductress	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.3	134	do.
PE	6	Jackson	Harry	567167	25 do B.R.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	do.	do.	5.9	185	do.
7	7	Fallows	Robert	27370	1 do Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5.2	118	do.
PE	8	Davies	George	6062	24 do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.2	121	do.
PE	9	Doggart	Harold	25569	14 do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	13	do.	do.	do.	5.0	114	do.
PE 330	10	Smith	William	1130070	CM. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5'1	116	do.
PE	11	Williams	Sarah	R 45592	2 do Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	F	do.	do.	5.4	130	do.
PE	12	Woodroffe	Elsie	3 do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.2	135	do.
13	13	Rhythe	Catherine	1114964	4 1/2 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.9	136	do.
14	14	Pierce	Charles	12	Ch Third Class Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.
15	15	Barkey	Frank	62270	20 Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.
16	16	Swarbrick	James	1st Voy	Photographer	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.
PE	17	Ayres	William	641182	2 1/2 Asst Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	do.
18	18					do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
19	19					do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
20	20					do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
21	21					do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
22	22					do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
23	23					do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
24	24					do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
25	25					do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
26	26					do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
27	27					do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
28	28					do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
29	29					do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
30	30					do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under obligation to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master

See stamp \$2.00
attached to original list

488 names

38
Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)
For the journey to the United States,
via Belfast, Glasgow, Belfast
J. J. J.
Date January 5, 1929.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. L. Grant Master, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

E. L. Grant
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of January, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

287

Vessel **S.S. "LAURENTIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **15** January, 1929, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
					When	Where										
S U P P L E M E N T A R Y.																
568	1 FE Fox	James	1082139	10	Steward	5/1/1929	L'pool	No.	Yes.	26	M.	English	British	5'11	166	In lieu of Nil. Art. No. 391
569	2 FE Green	Richard	1958512	8	Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'8	145	In lieu of Art. No. 492
3	Emerging Engagements.					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
4	Two (2) Names.					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
5	At Home, England.					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
6	Liverpool, England					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
7	For the journey to the United States,					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
8	via Belfast, Glasgow, Halifax					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
9	Thames (Consul)					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
10	Jan 15, 1929					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
11	The validity of this visa expires					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
12	on the date of this visa, and					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
13	should the passport holder					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
14	be valid for (fill period).					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
15						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
16						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
17						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
18						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
19						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
20						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
21						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
22						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
23						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
24						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
25						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
26						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
27						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
28						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
29						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
30						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

E. L. Grant
Master

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

E. L. Grant
Master.

Line **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-15-29
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. L. Frank, Master, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

E. L. Frank
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of January, 1929.

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to him, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to him the time of the arrival and the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the event of the desertion or landing of any such alien, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the port of arrival by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether the fine shall be remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1030

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
January 17th, 1929

I, master of the American S. S. Tamihma
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Ship	Port of origin	Port of destination	Time of arrival	Time of departure	Number of crew at time of arrival	Number of crew at time of departure	Number of seamen deserted
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							
54							
55							
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							
61							
62							
63							
64							
65							
66							
67							
68							
69							
70							
71							
72							
73							
74							
75							
76							
77							
78							
79							
80							

Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 16, 1929, consigned to
Tide-water Oil Co; is now lying at Bayonne N.J. and is
expected to sail January 17th, 1929, for Venemela
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

— 25 —

19th, from the port of PARAGUAY VENEZUELA.

11/1/28

289

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McCHESN & CO.
New York.

Printed and Sold by McMillan & Co., New York.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel "PANAMA", arriving at 12 JUL 1961.

JANUARY 18, 1961

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be off or discharge part of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	OTIS	GEORGE	/		MASTER	12/27/28	New York-N.Y.	YES
2	ANDERSON	GUS	/		FIRST MATE			
3	FAVICK	JOHN	/		SECOND "			
4	LOSH	CARL	/		THIRD "			
5	PARGASSON	ALVIN J.	/		RADIO OFF			
6	HIGGS	CHRIST	/		CARPENTER			
7	SAND	ASHYON	/		QUARTERMASTER			
8	BROWN	MACLEO	/		DO			
9	KAUSE	PAUL	/		DC			
10	KASH	HANS	/		A.B.-SEAMAN			
11	REICHMANSEN	RYAN	/		DO			
12	WATER	ARTHUR	/		BOATSWAIN			
13	<i>Honrad</i> KALLOP	EDWARD	/		A.B.-SEAMAN			
14	LOUIS	ISAMIE	/		DO			
15	HAMILTON	GEORGE	/		DO			
16	BREGARELLI	VICTOR F.	/		DO			
17	BASUSSEN	JOHN	/		DO			
18	MC GILL	JOSEPH	/		CHIEF ENGINEER			
19	BURGESS	THOMAS	/		FIRST ASST. "			
20	PARSON	OSWIL	/		SECOND " "			
21	GRIFFIN	JOSEPH	/		THIRD " #			
22	HARBIT	WILLIAM	/		FURMAN			
23	AREGO	JOHN J.	/		OILER			
24	GLOAR	WILLIAM J.	/		DO			
25	VEITH	FRANK	/		DO			
26	FERNANDEZ	JESSE	/		WATERBORN			
27	BREYER	MAX	/		DO			
28	BOOTH	EDWARD	/		DO			
29	WALGER	WILLIAM B.	/		FIREMAN			
30	AMATO	DANIEL	/		DO			
31	VITAL	ANTONIO	/		DO			

Line
Owner
Local

Southern Pacific Co.

monogram / monogram

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ed. J. Hornback	23	U.S.A.	December 28th 1928 New York
Izamar Loui	26	French	11 12 13 14 15 16
V. F. Bulgarelli	34	U.S.A.	17 18 19 20 21 22
Gust Marinea	32	10 11 12	23 24 25 26 27 28
Ohas Carson	46	10 11 12	29 30 31 32 33 34
M. Langmack	21	10 11 12	35 36 37 38 39 40
Wm. Glower	28	10 11 12	41 42 43 44 45 46
B. Amatto	32	Spain	47 48 49 50 51 52
Jasa Cabosa	30	Spain	53 54 55 56 57 58
Juan Celestial	26	Spain	59 60 61 62 63 64
Andrew Mania	34	Spain	65 66 67 68 69 70

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TAMAHUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 15, 1929, from the port of PARAGUANA, VENEZUELA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	OWENS	GEORGE	✓		MASTER	12/27/28	New York, N.Y.	YES	YES	49	MALE	WHITE	AMERICAN			
2	ANDERSON	GUS	✓		FIRST MATE					36			DO			
3	HARRICK	JOHN M.	✓		SECOND "					26			DO			
4	OLSEN	CARL	✓		THIRD "					42			DO			
5	FARGARSON	ALVEN L.	✓		RADIO. OP.					24			DO			
6	HICKS	CHRIST	✓		CARPENTER					32			DO			
7	SAND	ASHYORN	✓		QR. MASTER					28			NORWAY			
8	BROWN	MACK. G.	✓		DO					34			AMERICAN			
9	KRAUSE	PAUL	✓		DO					23			GERMANY			
10	KARIN	HANS	✓		A.B. SEAMAN					27			DO			
11	BENJAMINSEN	BYARN	✓		DO					23			NORWAY			
12	KASPER	ARTHUR	✓		DO					40			AMERICAN			
13	Hombach	EDWARD	✓		A.B. SEAMAN					31			DO			
14	LOUIS	ISABEL	✓		DO					25			FRANCE			
15	HAMILTON	GEORGE	✓		DO					21			ENGLAND			
16	BRELGARRELLI	VICTOR P.	✓		DO					31			AMERICAN			
17	RASMUSSEN	JOHN	✓		DO					30			DANISH			
18	MC GILL	JOSEPH	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER					27			AMERICAN			
19	BURGESS	THOMAS	✓		FIRST ASST. "					37			DO			
20	FARROW	CHLOE	✓		SECOND " "					23			DO			
21	GRIFFIN	JOSEPH	✓		THIRD " "					40			DO			
22	HARRITT	WILLIAM	✓		PUMPER					36			GERMANY			
23	AMERG	JOHN J.	✓		OILER					31			AMERICAN			
24	GLOAR	WILLIAM J.	✓		DO					31			DO			
25	WHITE	FRANK	✓		DO					23			DO			
26	FERNANDEZ	JESPER	✓		WATER TENDER					51			SPAIN			
27	BREYER	MAX	✓		DO					43			GERMANY			
28	BOOTE	EDWARD	✓		DO					28			ENGLAND			
29	MALONE	WILLIAM E.	✓		FIREMAN					29			AMERICAN			
30	AMATO	DANIEL	✓		DO					20			MEXICAN			
31	VIDAL	ANTONIO	✓		DO					20			SPAIN			

Line
Owners
Local Agents Southern Pacific Co.

Worstum
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
M. J. Harbeck	23	U.S.A.	December 28th 1928 New York
James Loei	24	French	
V. J. Pellegrini	26	U.S.A.	
Carl Loei	28	" "	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. S. Owens Master of the S. S. Tamiahua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. S. Owens
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 290

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"TAMIAHUA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **JANUARY 15**, 19**29**, from the port of **PARAGUANA VENEZUELA** 1/12/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HUMES	ANDREW	32		WIPER	12/27/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	MALE	WHITE	SPAIN			
2	COOCHES	ALBERTO	33		DO					25			CHILEAN			
3	CABORA	JOHN	34		DO					23			AMERICAN			
4	CABEZAL	GVAN	35		DO					26			SPAIN			
5	CAVANAGH	FRANK	36		STEWARD					44			AMERICAN			
6	SNORP	JAMES.S	37		COOK					31			HOLLAND			
7	MARINOS	GUAST	38		2nd COOK					33			AMERICAN			
8	COCHON	CHARLES	39		MESSMAN					45			DO			
9	MILLER	WILLIAM	40		DO					40			DO			
10	LANGMACH	MATHEW	41		DO					21			DO			
11																
12	<i>Wm. J. Turner Inspr. There is no American Consul at this Port J.L.C.</i>															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. S. Owens Master, of the S. S. Tinnahua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

Jan

1929

Wm. H. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

E. S. Owens
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each atom. See other side.

acquired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration and naturalization service, as part of the

3/ Vessel

Dear Friend


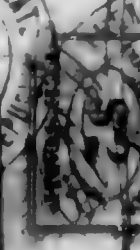
... arriving at

Two Jack

15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIP
	Family name	Given name			
1	Andae	Carnduff	/	Master	11/19
2	Petersen	Oliver	/	Mate	11/23
3	Olson	Edmund	/	2nd "	11/19
4	Stagen	Alf	/	Cable	"
5	Johnson	Edgar	/	"	"
6	Noirik	Stano 11/12	/	"	"
7	Tomom	Hayes	/	"	"
8	Walters	Christian	/	"	"
9	Rundal	Joas	/	"	11/23
10	Stehn Eide	Storvik	/	"	"
11	Olson	Mathias	/	"	"
12	Ellingsen	Henry	/	"	"

15	Minors	at present	
16	Johnsen	deceased	
17	Enham	Everett	23 years
18	Hansen	and	
19			506 Al.
20		at Duluth, Minn.	at Duluth, Minn.
21		SEEN	
22		(City)	(County)
23		to the United States,	
24		at Duluth, Minn.	
25		(Consul)	
26		Date December 11, 1928.	
27			
28			
29			
30			

No. *1000*
Thomas
W. W. W.
 Date *December 11, 1928.*
 (Consul)
 The validity of this visa expires
 twelve months from the date, and
 without the passport itself continuing
 to be valid for that period.

Dec 11 1928
Dec 11 1928

With #5 to E. C. Knight.

Sheet 2

30 One ✓
D. 2
Shirley 1000

2nd Mack 18

Line *Columbus Drive*
 Address *San Marcos, Ca.*
 City *Whiting, Ca.*
 Local Agents *11-1128*

11/11/40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Peer Gynt*, arriving at *New York*, *15th January*, 1929, from the port of *Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lindoe	Tandrup			Master	11/19 28	Baltimore	no	yes	53	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	Pedersen	Tetter			Mate	11/23 28	N York			61						
3	Olsen	Clement			2nd "	11/19 "	Baltimore			54						
4	Hagen	Alf			Sailor					25						
5	Gksendal	Leif								23						
6	Moivik	Hans	178	22						22						
7	Jensen	Mayer								25						
8	Saltvik	Kristian								24						
9	Ringdal	Lars				11/23	N York			25						
10	Olsen Eide	Torkel			Steward	11/19	Baltimore			40						
11	Olsen	Mathias			Cook			yes		54						
12	Ellingsen	Henry			1st Engineer			no		38						
13	Tannes	Hans			2nd Engineer					20						
14	Carlson	Olaf			3rd "	11/23	N York	yes		49						
15	Lennes	Alfred			Fireman	11/19	Baltimore	no		27						
16	Peterson	Sigurd								31						
17	Eriksen	Enevold		23 years				yes		38						Widow's mark
18	Hansen	Arnt			Trimmer	11/23	N York	no		25						
19	Closed with Eighteen (18) Names.															
20	Closed with Eighteen (18) Names.															
21	Closed with Eighteen (18) Names.															
22	Closed with Eighteen (18) Names.															
23	Closed with Eighteen (18) Names.															
24	Closed with Eighteen (18) Names.															
25	Closed with Eighteen (18) Names.															
26	Closed with Eighteen (18) Names.															
27	Closed with Eighteen (18) Names.															
28	Closed with Eighteen (18) Names.															
29	Closed with Eighteen (18) Names.															
30	Closed with Eighteen (18) Names.															

506
at *Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep.*
(City) (Country)

SEEN
Journey to the United States,
via *San Juan, Porto Rico*
(Consul)
Date *December 14, 1928*
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

See Presented \$2.00
Not # 5 to E. J. Knight

See one sheet 2

Deniger Jakob

Columbus Line
Lars Maland & Co.
Whitney & Co.

American Consulate
at *Santo Domingo, D. R.*
(City)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via *San Juan, Porto Rico*
(Consul) in charge

Date *DEC 8 1928*
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

See one sheet 2
Supplemental

Deniger Jakob

Columbus Line
Lars Maland & Co.
Whitney & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

(d)
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. Lindoe*, of the *SS Peer Gynt*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15th

day of

Jan.

1929

Henry M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

J. Lindoe

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel *Peer Gynt*, arriving at *New York* *15th January*, 1929, from the port of *Maracaibo* *Dec 28/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Ringen</i>	<i>Jakob</i>			<i>3rd mate</i>	<i>12/24/28</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			
2	<i>Carlsson</i>	<i>Johan S.</i>		<i>4 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>12/26/28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swede</i>			<i>red hair on nose</i>
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Wm. M. Smith
Agent

Line *Columbus Line*
Owners *Lars Moland & Co*
Local Agents *Whitney & Co*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Lindoe master, of the St. Peter Gynt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1929

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

T. Lindoe
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9 7 5 0

Jan 14-15, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 2 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Sauer
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 2 1943
Date

Charles T. Quinn
Camera Operator

